



Husqvarna®



# HUSQVARNA CONSTRUCTION NORTH AMERICA

2024-2025 DISTRIBUTION CATALOG





# SOLUTIONS DESIGNED FOR YOUR BUSINESS OPERATIONS

At Husqvarna you can always expect service-minded and knowledgeable staff who provide world-class service, support and business solutions designed around you. This is how we can offer problem-free ownership with maximum uptime. This means you can focus on your business, your clients and your staff. And with a broad supplier and long-term service partner like Husqvarna, you get one point of contact for all your equipment. To put it simply, you get everything at one place.

## SERVICES & SUPPORT

### USA CUSTOMERS

#### SERVICE CENTERS

- Atlanta Service Center
- Chicago Service Center
- Dallas Service Center
- Kansas City Service Center
- Corona Service Center
- New Haven Service Center

Service Center phone numbers, address and times of operation can all be found on our website.

#### CUSTOMER & TECH SUPPORT

- Customer Service - Phone: 800-288-5040
- Technical Service - Phone: 800-288-5040

#### WEBSITES

- [www.husqvarnaconstruction.com](http://www.husqvarnaconstruction.com)
- [www.husqvarnacptraining.com](http://www.husqvarnacptraining.com)

#### CUSTOMER PORTAL & WEB ORDER

- [www.husqvarnaconstruction.com/us/support/customer-portal/](http://www.husqvarnaconstruction.com/us/support/customer-portal/)

#### WARRANTY INFORMATION

- [www.husqvarnaconstruction.com/us/warranty/](http://www.husqvarnaconstruction.com/us/warranty/)

#### HUSQVARNA CONSTRUCTION FINANCE

- Talk to your Husqvarna representative

### CANADA CUSTOMERS

#### SERVICE CENTERS

- Calgary Service Center
- Montreal Service Center
- Toronto Service Center
- Vancouver Service Center

Service Center phone numbers, address and times of operation can all be found on our website.

#### CUSTOMER & TECH SUPPORT

- Customer Service - Phone: 800-461-9589
- Technical Service - Phone: 800-288-5040

#### WEBSITES

- [www.husqvarnaconstruction.com/ca-en/](http://www.husqvarnaconstruction.com/ca-en/)
- [www.husqvarnaconstruction.com/ca-fr/](http://www.husqvarnaconstruction.com/ca-fr/)
- [www.husqvarnacptraining.com](http://www.husqvarnacptraining.com)

#### CUSTOMER PORTAL & WEB ORDER

- [www.husqvarnaconstruction.com/ca-en/support/customer-portal/](http://www.husqvarnaconstruction.com/ca-en/support/customer-portal/)
- [www.husqvarnaconstruction.com/ca-fr/assistance/portail-clients/](http://www.husqvarnaconstruction.com/ca-fr/assistance/portail-clients/)

#### WARRANTY INFORMATION

- [www.husqvarnaconstruction.com/ca-en/warranty/](http://www.husqvarnaconstruction.com/ca-en/warranty/)
- [www.husqvarnaconstruction.com/ca-fr/garantie/](http://www.husqvarnaconstruction.com/ca-fr/garantie/)

#### HUSQVARNA CONSTRUCTION FINANCE

- Talk to your Husqvarna representative

# WE'RE EXPERTS IN DIAMOND TOOLS – SO YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE

Husqvarna is one of the world's leading developers and manufacturers of diamond tools for cutting and drilling in concrete and other construction materials. We supply millions of diamond tools – saw blades, drill bits, wires and grinding tools – to professional contractors, craftsmen and rental companies all over the world. A Husqvarna diamond tool is always a safe choice. If you're not sure which tool to pick for a specific job, just follow our recommendation charts at the beginning of each diamond tool section or consult your Husqvarna sales contact.

## BLADE QUALITY LEVELS

### GOLD

Husqvarna Gold level diamond tools are developed for specialist contractors. Made for intensive professional use in specialist applications. Provide maximum cutting speed and wear resistance in heavy cutting, grinding and drilling.

### SILVER

Husqvarna Silver level diamond tools are developed for general contractors. Made for professional use in all-round applications. Provide high cutting speed and wear resistance in all cutting, grinding and drilling.

### BRONZE

Husqvarna Bronze level diamond tools are developed for occasional users. Made to provide a good balance between performance and price in all common cutting and drilling applications.

## HOW TO READ BLADE PACKAGING



Smarter features

Blade quality level

Cardboard blade cover

Label material identifier

Larger cut-out for segment visibility

Blade size



# 5 STEPS FOR SELECTING THE RIGHT DIAMOND BLADE

## 1. WHAT MATERIAL ARE YOU CUTTING?

Correctly identifying the material to be cut directly affects the cutting speed and the life of the blade. Most blades are designed to cut a range of materials, which is limited by the hardness of the bond and the diamond quality used. However, for maximum performance, the blade should be matched as closely as possible to the material it will cut.

## 2. WHAT TYPE OF EQUIPMENT ARE YOU USING?

Knowing if you will be using a 5 hp power cutter or a 70 hp flat saw will impact blade choice dramatically. The size of the blade acceptable to use on the saw, the ability to use a wet or dry blade and the rpms needed to spin the blade all depend on the equipment.

## 3. HOW DEEP ARE YOU CUTTING?

Knowing how deep you need to cut on a particular job will help you select the right blade diameter. Maximum cutting depths listed on blade packaging may vary from what it actually cuts in the field. Actual cutting depth will vary with the exact blade diameter or saw type or the exact diameter of the blade collars (flanges). Cutting depth will also be reduced if saw components (motor housing and blade guard) extend below the blade collars.

## 4. ARE YOU CUTTING DRY OR WET?

Knowing whether or not you will have or need a water source on a job is important when selecting a diamond blade. Blades designed to cut dry can also cut equally well wet, but wet cutting blades absolutely must be used with water.

## 5. DO YOU WANT MORE LIFE OR SPEED?

Which is more important: the initial price of the blade or the cost per cut? It may be more cost effective to purchase a low-priced blade for a smaller job or occasional use. For larger jobs or more regular use, a higher priced blade will actually be less expensive to use because it will deliver the lowest cost per cut.



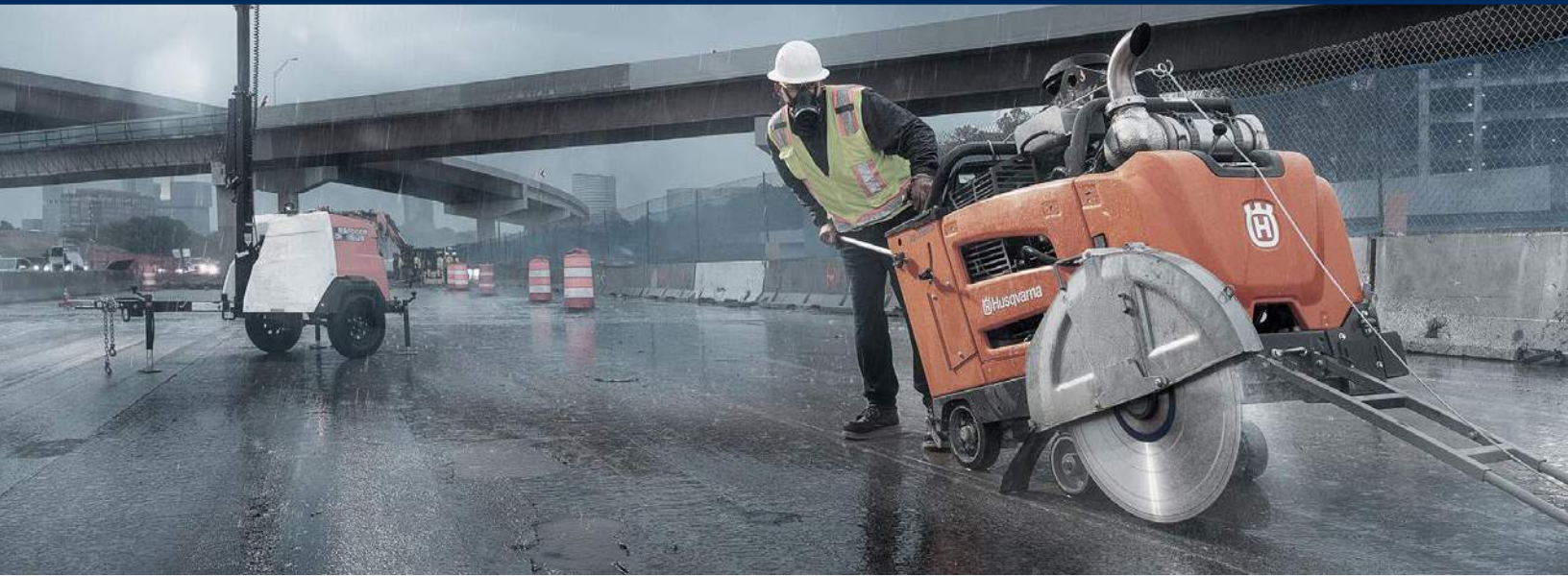
# SMART SOLUTIONS THAT MAKE A DIFFERENCE

**FINDING SOLUTIONS TO YOUR CHALLENGES IS WHAT WE STRIVE TO DO. WHEN YOU PARTNER WITH HUSQVARNA, WE WILL BE THERE TO SUPPORT YOU IN ANY WAY POSSIBLE. TOGETHER WE WILL FIND A SMARTER WAY TO WORK.**

All Husqvarna Construction production facilities are certified according to ISO 9001 and 14001. Husqvarna Construction is member of the oSa, the Organization for the Safety of Abrasives.

CONTACT INFORMATION	1
FLAT SAWS FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADES	6 26
POWER CUTTERS POWER CUTTER DIAMOND BLADES	42 62
COMPACTION	70
CONCRETE PLACEMENT	80
SOFF-CUT® SAWS SOFF-CUT® DIAMOND BLADES	98 106
CORE DRILLS CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOLS	114 126
SURFACE PREPARATION SURFACE PREPARATION DIAMOND TOOLS	142 170
DUST & SLURRY MANAGEMENT	184
MASONRY & TILE SAWS MASONRY & TILE SAW DIAMOND BLADES	198 206
REMOTE DEMOLITION	214
PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	226
PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS	228

We reserve the right to make changes in technology, specifications and pricing without prior notice.  
For MAPP, freight and warranty information please visit the support section of our website.



# CONCRETE & ASPHALT CUTTING OR GROOVING

## FLAT SAW OVERVIEW

We offer a wide range of walk-behind flat saws in all sizes, from small push saws to large self-propelled road saws. Our flat saws are powered by reliable and fuel-efficient gas and diesel engines or electric motors from world-leading manufacturers.

## FLAT SAW APPLICATIONS



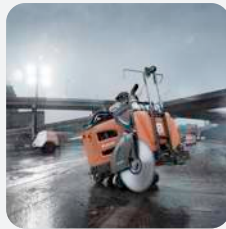
HIGHWAYS & RUNWAYS



CITY STREETS



JOINT & SAW REPAIR



BRIDGE DECKS



PARKING GARAGES



BUILDINGS

## FLAT SAW RANGE\*

WALK-BEHIND FLAT SAW  
**FS 7000 D**



Output power  
**74.3 hp (55 kW)**

Blade diameter  
**26 - 42 in (660 - 1,067 mm)**

WALK-BEHIND FLAT SAW  
**FS 5000 D**



Output power  
**47.6 hp (35.5 kW)**

Blade diameter  
**26 - 36 in (660 - 914 mm)**

WALK-BEHIND FLAT SAW  
**FS 3500 G**



Output power  
**37 hp (28.3 kW)**

Blade diameter  
**20 - 30 in (500 - 762 mm)**

WALK-BEHIND FLAT SAW  
**FS 520**



Output power  
**20.8 hp (15.5 kW)**

Blade diameter  
**20 in (508 mm)**

WALK-BEHIND FLAT SAW  
**FS 400**



Output power  
**11.7 hp (8.7 kW)**

Blade diameter  
**20 in (508 mm)**

\*Flip to next pages to view the full range.





# ENGINEERED FOR FAST AND EFFICIENT SAWING

In walk-behind flat sawing, maximum productivity can only be achieved by a well-thought-out and balanced formula of power, ergonomics, torque, maneuverability, and reliability. All factors must work efficiently together to get the most out of your working day. It's about the interaction between you, the machine and the diamond blade as a whole. This is what makes Husqvarna's industry-leading flat saws the ideal choice for maximum productivity.



## OPERATE SAFER WITH BLADE CLUTCH

The blade clutch aids safety by giving the operator the ability to disengage the blade while loading/unloading, transporting, or moving the saw from one cut to another. (Available on select large flat saws.)



## E-TRAK™ FOR STRAIGHT LINES

E-Trak™ adjusts tracking to cut in a straighter line and also reduces operator fatigue with a centering feature that memorizes the previous setting. (Available on select large flat saws.)



## EASIER MAINTENANCE WITH INTELLISEAL™

IntelliSeal™ blade shaft housing creates an additional barrier to protect the bearings and keep contaminants out, eliminating the need for daily maintenance. (Only available on FS 7000, FS 5000, and FS 500 models.)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



## Product Specification

Part No. (E-tracking)  
Part No. (E-tracking & blade clutch)

### FS 7000 DL 48" 3-SP

967056003  
967056023

### FS 7000 DL 60" 3-SP

967056001  
967056024

## Cutting Equipment

Blade Diameter, max	48 in (1,219 mm)	60 in (1,524 mm)
Cutting depth, max	20 in (508 mm)	25 in (635 mm)
Blade flanges	8 in (203 mm)	10 in (254 mm)
Blade depth control	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump
Blade guard type	Slip-on	Slip-on

## Engine/Motor

Engine specification	Deutz, TD 2.9 L4	Deutz, TD 2.9 L4
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	74.3 hp (55 kW)	74.3 hp (55 kW)
Power source	Diesel	Diesel
Engine cooling	Liquid/Air	Liquid/Air
Fuel tank volume	10.6 gal (40 L)	10.6 gal (40 L)
Number of strokes	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine
Cylinders	4	4
Displacement	178 cu in (2.92 L)	178 cu in (2.92 L)
Bore/Stroke	3.6/4.3 in (91/109 mm)	3.6/4.3 in (91/109 mm)
Oil capacity	9 qt (8.5 L)	9 qt (8.5 L)

## Transmission

Number of gearbox speeds	3	3
Transmission speed (forward/reverse)	0-250 fpm	0-250 fpm
Output shaft RPM, speed 1   optimal blade size	1,035 rpm   48 in (1,219 mm)	850 rpm   60 in (1,524 mm)
Output shaft RPM, speed 2   optimal blade size	1,211 rpm   42 in (1,067 mm)	990 rpm   48 in (1,219 mm)
Output shaft RPM, speed 3   optimal blade size	1,741 rpm   36 in (914 mm)	1,430 rpm   42 in (914 mm)
Transmission type (balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive)	Yes	Yes

## Dimensions

Product size length	97 in (2,465 mm)	97 in (2,465 mm)
Product size width	39 in (990 mm)	39 in (990 mm)
Product size height	59 in (1,499 mm)	59 in (1,499 mm)
Maximum weight crated	2,452 lbs (1,117 kg)	2,987 lbs (1,355 kg)
Maximum weight uncrated	2,347 lbs (1,065 kg)	2,872 lbs (1,303 kg)
Handlebar adjustment	Variable position	Variable position

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	FS 7000 D 26" 3-SP	FS 7000 D 26" 1-SP	FS 7000 D 30" 3-SP	FS 7000 D 30" 1-SP
Part Number	967207925	967207903	967207929	967207909
Part No. (E-tracking)	-	-	-	967207910
Part No. (E-tracking & blade clutch)	967207970	967207905	967207971	967207911
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>				
Blade diameter, max	26 in (660 mm)	26 in (660 mm)	30 in (762 mm)	30 in (762 mm)
Cutting depth, max	10.5 in (267 mm)	10.5 in (267 mm)	12.5 in (305 mm)	12.5 in (305 mm)
Blade flanges	5 in (127 mm)	5 in (127 mm)	5 in (127 mm)	5 in (127 mm)
Blade depth control	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump
Blade guard type	Slip-on	Slip-on	Slip-on	Slip-on
<b>Engine/Motor</b>				
Engine specification	Deutz C4D155.4	Deutz C4D155.4	Deutz C4D155.4	Deutz C4D155.4
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	74.3 hp (55 kW)	74.3 hp (55 kW)	74.3 hp (55 kW)	74.3 hp (55 kW)
Power source	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel
Engine cooling	Liquid/Air	Liquid/Air	Liquid/Air	Liquid/Air
Fuel tank volume	10.6 gal (40 L)	10.6 gal (40 L)	10.6 gal (40 L)	10.6 gal (40 L)
Number of strokes	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine
Cylinders	4	4	4	4
Displacement	178 cu in (2.92 L)	178 cu in (2.92 L)	178 cu in (2.92 L)	178 cu in (2.92 L)
Bore/Stroke	3.6/4.3 in (91/109 mm)	3.6/4.3 in (91/109 mm)	3.6/4.3 in (91/109 mm)	3.6/4.3 in (91/109 mm)
Oil capacity	9 qt (8.5 L)	9 qt (8.5 L)	9 qt (8.5 L)	9 qt (8.5 L)
<b>Transmission</b>				
Number of gearbox speeds	3	1	3	1
Transmission speed (forward/reverse)	0-250 fpm	0-250 fpm	0-250 fpm	0-250 fpm
Output shaft RPM, speed 1   optimal blade size	1,860 rpm   26 in (660 mm)	1,762 rpm   26 in (660 mm)	1,600 rpm   30 in (762 mm)	1,624 rpm   30 in (762 mm)
Output shaft RPM, speed 2   optimal blade size	2,170 rpm   20 in (508 mm)	-	1,880 rpm   26 in (660 mm)	-
Output shaft RPM, speed 3   optimal blade size	3,100 rpm   14 in (350 mm)	-	2,680 rpm   18 in (450 mm)	-
Transmission type (balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Product size length	77.25 in (1,961 mm)	77.25 in (1,961 mm)	77.25 in (1,961 mm)	77.25 in (1,961 mm)
Product size width	38.38 in (974 mm)	38.38 in (974 mm)	38.38 in (974 mm)	38.38 in (974 mm)
Product size height	59 in (1,499 mm)	59 in (1,499 mm)	59 in (1,499 mm)	59 in (1,499 mm)
Maximum weight crated	2,256 lbs (1,023 kg)	2,224 lbs (1,009 kg)	2,256 lbs (1,023 kg)	2,233 lbs (1,013 kg)
Maximum weight uncrated	2,146 lbs (973 kg)	2,114 (959 kg)	2,155 lbs (977 kg)	2,123 lbs (963 kg)
Handlebar adjustment	Variable position	Variable position	Variable position	Variable position

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	FS 7000 D 36" 3-SP	FS 7000 D 36" 1-SP	FS 7000 D 42" 3-SP	FS 7000 D 42" 1-SP
Part Number	967207933	967207915	967207937	967207921
Part No. (E-tracking)	967207934	967207916	967207938	-
Part No. (E-tracking & blade clutch)	967182402	967207917	967207961	967207972
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>				
Blade diameter, max	36 in (914 mm)	36 in (914 mm)	42 in (1,067 mm)	42 in (1,067 mm)
Cutting depth, max	15 in (381 mm)	15 in (381 mm)	17.5 in (445 mm)	17.5 in (445 mm)
Blade flanges	6 in (152 mm)	6 in (152 mm)	7 in (178 mm)	7 in (178 mm)
Blade depth control	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump
Blade guard type	Slip-on	Slip-on	Slip-on	Slip-on
<b>Engine/Motor</b>				
Engine specification	Deutz C4D155.4	Deutz C4D155.4	Deutz C4D155.4	Deutz C4D155.4
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	74.3 hp (55 kW)	74.3 hp (55 kW)	74.3 hp (55 kW)	74.3 hp (55 kW)
Power source	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel
Engine cooling	Liquid/Air	Liquid/Air	Liquid/Air	Liquid/Air
Fuel tank volume	10.6 gal (40 L)	10.6 gal (40 L)	10.6 gal (40 L)	10.6 gal (40 L)
Number of strokes	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine
Cylinders	4	4	4	4
Displacement	178 cu in (2.92 L)	178 cu in (2.92 L)	178 cu in (2.92 L)	178 cu in (2.92 L)
Bore/Stroke	3.6/4.3 in (91/109 mm)	3.6/4.3 in (91/109 mm)	3.6/4.3 in (91/109 mm)	3.6/4.3 in (91/109 mm)
Oil capacity	9 qt (8.5 L)	9 qt (8.5 L)	9 qt (8.5 L)	9 qt (8.5 L)
<b>Transmission</b>				
Number of gearbox speeds	3	1	3	1
Transmission speed (forward/reverse)	0-250 fpm	0-250 fpm	0-250 fpm	0-250 fpm
Output shaft RPM, speed 1   optimal blade size	1,360 rpm   36 in (914 mm)	1,354 rpm   36 in (914 mm)	1,180 rpm   42 in (1,067 mm)	1,180 rpm   42 in (1,067 mm)
Output shaft RPM, speed 2   optimal blade size	1,620 rpm   30 in (762 mm)	-	1,380 rpm   36 in (914 mm)	-
Output shaft RPM, speed 3   optimal blade size	2,300 rpm   20 in (508 mm)	-	1,960 rpm   30 in (762 mm)	-
Transmission type (balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Product size length	77.25 in (1,961 mm)	77.25 in (1,961 mm)	77.25 in (1,961 mm)	77.25 in (1,961 mm)
Product size width	38.38 in (974 mm)	38.38 in (974 mm)	38.38 in (974 mm)	38.38 in (974 mm)
Product size height	59 in (1,499 mm)	59 in (1,499 mm)	59 in (1,499 mm)	59 in (1,499 mm)
Maximum weight crated	2,278 lbs (1,033 kg)	2,246 lbs (1,019 kg)	2,417 lbs (1,096 kg)	2,385 lbs (1,082 kg)
Maximum weight uncrated	2,168 lbs (983 kg)	2,136 lbs (969 kg)	2,307 lbs (1,046 kg)	2,275 lbs (1,032 kg)
Handlebar adjustment	Variable position	Variable position	Variable position	Variable position

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	FS 5000 D 26" 3-SP	FS 5000 D 26" 1-SP	FS 5000 D 30" 3-SP	FS 5000 D 30" 1-SP
Part Number	967207310	967207307	967207316	967207312
Part No. (E-tracking)	-	-	967207317	-
Part No. (E-tracking & blade clutch)	967207354	967207309	967207355	967207315
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>				
Blade diameter, max	26 in (660 mm)	26 in (660 mm)	30 in (762 mm)	30 in (762 mm)
Cutting depth, max	10.5 in (267 mm)	10.5 in (267 mm)	12.5 in (305 mm)	12.5 in (305 mm)
Blade flanges	5 in (127 mm)	5 in (127 mm)	5 in (127 mm)	5 in (127 mm)
Blade depth control	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump
Blade guard type	Slip-on	Slip-on	Slip-on	Slip-on
<b>Engine/Motor</b>				
Engine specification	Yanmar 4TNV88C-DHQ	Yanmar 4TNV88C-DHQ	Yanmar 4TNV88C-DHQ	Yanmar 4TNV88C-DHQ
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	47.6 hp (35.5 kW)	47.6 hp (35.5 kW)	47.6 hp (35.5 kW)	47.6 hp (35.5 kW)
Power source	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel
Engine cooling	Water	Water	Water	Water
Fuel tank volume	6.5 gal (24.5 L)	6.5 gal (24.5 L)	6.5 gal (24.5 L)	6.5 gal (24.5 L)
Number of strokes	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine
Cylinders	4	4	4	4
Displacement	134 cu in (2.2 L)	134 cu in (2.2 L)	134 cu in (2.2 L)	134 cu in (2.2 L)
Bore/Stroke	3.5/3.55 in (88/90 mm)	3.5/3.55 in (88/90 mm)	3.5/3.55 in (88/90 mm)	3.5/3.55 in (88/90 mm)
Oil capacity	7.8 qt (7.4 L)	7.8 qt (7.4 L)	7.8 qt (7.4 L)	7.8 qt (7.4 L)
<b>Transmission</b>				
Number of gearbox speeds	3	1	3	1
Transmission speed (forward/reverse)	0-122 fpm	0-122 fpm	0-122 fpm	0-122 fpm
Output shaft RPM, speed 1   optimal blade size	1,870 rpm   26 in (660 mm)	1,866 rpm   26 in (660 mm)	1,570 rpm   30 in (762 mm)	1,628 rpm   30 in (762 mm)
Output shaft RPM, speed 2   optimal blade size	2,180 rpm   18 in (450 mm)	-	1,800 rpm   26 in (660 mm)	-
Output shaft RPM, speed 3   optimal blade size	1,960 rpm   14 in (350 mm)	-	2,660 rpm   18 in (450 mm)	-
Transmission type (balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Product size length	69 in (1,753 mm)	69 in (1,753 mm)	69 in (1,753 mm)	69 in (1,753 mm)
Product size width	34.6 in (880 mm)	34.6 in (880 mm)	34.6 in (880 mm)	34.6 in (880 mm)
Product size height	52.4 in (1,332 mm)	52.4 in (1,332 mm)	52.4 in (1,332 mm)	52.4 in (1,332 mm)
Maximum weight crated	1,821 lbs (826 kg)	1,783 lbs (809 kg)	1,830 lbs (830 kg)	1,792 lbs (813 kg)
Maximum weight uncrated	1,711 lbs (776 kg)	1,678 lbs (761 kg)	1,725 lbs (782 kg)	1,687 lbs (765 kg)
Handlebar adjustment	Variable position	Variable position	Variable position	Variable position

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	FS 5000 D 36" 3-SP	FS 5000 D 36" 1-SP
Part Number	967207322	967207318
Part No. (E-tracking & blade clutch)	967207347	967207321
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>		
Blade diameter, max	36 in (914 mm)	36 in (914 mm)
Cutting depth, max	15 in (381 mm)	15 in (381 mm)
Blade flanges	6 in (152 mm)	6 in (152 mm)
Blade depth control	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump
Blade guard type	Slip-on	Slip-on
<b>Engine/Motor</b>		
Engine specification	Yanmar 4TNV88C-DHQ	Yanmar 4TNV88C-DHQ
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	47.6 hp (35.5 kW)	47.6 hp (35.5 kW)
Power source	Diesel	Diesel
Engine cooling	Water	Water
Fuel tank volume	6.5 gal (24.5 L)	6.5 gal (24.5 L)
Number of strokes	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine
Cylinders	4	4
Displacement	134 cu in (2.2 L)	134 cu in (2.2 L)
Bore/Stroke	3.5/3.55 in (88/90 mm)	3.5/3.55 in (88/90 mm)
Oil capacity	7.8 qt (7.4 L)	7.8 qt (7.4 L)
<b>Transmission</b>		
Number of gearbox speeds	3	1
Transmission speed (forward/reverse)	0-122 fpm	0-122 fpm
Output shaft RPM, speed 1   optimal blade size	1,360 rpm   36 in (914 mm)	1,355 rpm   36 in (914 mm)
Output shaft RPM, speed 2   optimal blade size	1,580 rpm   30 in (762 mm)	-
Output shaft RPM, speed 3   optimal blade size	2,260 rpm   26 in (660 mm)	-
Transmission type (balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive)	Yes	Yes
<b>Dimensions</b>		
Product size length	69 in (1,753 mm)	69 in (1,753 mm)
Product size width	34.6 in (880 mm)	34.6 in (880 mm)
Product size height	52.4 in (1,332 mm)	52.4 in (1,332 mm)
Maximum weight crated	1,843 lbs (835 kg)	1,805 lbs (818 kg)
Maximum weight uncrated	1,738 lbs (788 kg)	1,700 lbs (771 kg)
Handlebar adjustment	Variable position	Variable position

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



<b>Product Specification</b>	<b>FS 4600 G 26"</b>	<b>FS 4600 G 30"</b>
Part Number	970471804	970471805
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>		
Blade diameter, max	26 in (660 mm)	30 in (762 mm)
Cutting depth, max	10.5 in (267 mm)	12.5 in (318 mm)
Blade flanges	4.5 in (115 mm)	5 in (127 mm)
Blade depth control	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump
Blade guard type	Slip-on	Slip-on
<b>Engine/Motor</b>		
Engine specification	Kubota WG1605	Kubota WG1605
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	49.6 hp (37 kW)	49.6 hp (37 kW)
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
Engine cooling	Water	Water
Fuel tank volume	4.76 gal (18 L)	4.76 gal (18 L)
Number of strokes	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine
Cylinders	4	4
Displacement	93.8 cu in (1.5 L)	93.8 cu in (1.5 L)
Bore/Stroke	3.11 in (79 mm)	3.11 in (79 mm)
Oil capacity	4.4 qt (4.2 L)	4.4 qt (4.2 L)
<b>Transmission</b>		
Number of gearbox speeds	3	3
Transmission speed (forward/reverse)	0-196 fpm	0-196 fpm
Output shaft RPM, speed 1   optimal blade size	1,866 rpm   26 in (660 mm)	1,630 rpm   30 in (762 mm)
Output shaft RPM, speed 2   optimal blade size	2,400 rpm   20 in (508 mm)	1,866 rpm   26 in (660 mm)
Output shaft RPM, speed 3   optimal blade size	3,200 rpm   14 in (356 mm)	2,400 rpm   18 in (457 mm)
Transmission type	Hydrostatic Drive	Hydrostatic Drive
<b>Dimensions</b>		
Product size length	66 in (1,675 mm)	66 in (1,675 mm)
Product size width	33.6 in (853 mm)	33.6 in (853 mm)
Product size height	50 in (1,270 mm)	50 in (1,270 mm)
Maximum weight crated	1,190 lbs (540 kg)	1,279 lbs (580 kg)
Maximum weight uncrated	1,235 lbs (560 kg)	1,235 lbs (560 kg)
Handlebar adjustment	Three position	Three position

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	FS 3500 G 20"	FS 3500 G 26"	FS 3500 G 30"
Part Number	967673711	967673712	967673713
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>			
Blade diameter, max	20 in (500 mm)	26 in (660 mm)	30 in (762 mm)
Cutting depth, max	7.75 in (193 mm)	10.25 in (260 mm)	12.25 in (311 mm)
Blade flanges	4.5 in (114.5 mm)	5 in (127 mm)	5 in (127 mm)
Blade depth control	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump
Blade guard type	Slip-on	Slip-on	Slip-on
<b>Engine/Motor</b>			
Engine specification	Kohler ECH980 EFI	Kohler ECH980 EFI	Kohler ECH980 EFI
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	37 hp (28.3 kW)	37 hp (28.3 kW)	37 hp (28.3 kW)
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
Engine cooling	Air	Air	Air
Fuel tank volume	6.3 gal (23.8 L)	6.3 gal (23.8 L)	6.3 gal (23.8 L)
Number of strokes	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine
Cylinders	2	2	2
Displacement	61 cu in (1 L)	61 cu in (1 L)	61 cu in (1 L)
Bore/Stroke	3.5/3.1 in (89/79 mm)	3.5/3.1 in (89/79 mm)	3.5/3.1 in (89/79 mm)
Oil capacity	2 qt (1.9 L)	2 qt (1.9 L)	2 qt (1.9 L)
<b>Transmission</b>			
Number of gearbox speeds	1	1	1
Transmission speed (forward/reverse)	0 -167 fpm	0 -167 fpm	0 -167 fpm
Output shaft RPM, speed 1	2,580 rpm	1,860 rpm	1,860 rpm
Transmission type	Hydrostatic Drive	Hydrostatic Drive	Hydrostatic Drive
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Product size length	46 in (1,168 mm)	46 in (1,168 mm)	46 in (1,168 mm)
Product size width	31.8 in (807 mm)	31.8 in (807 mm)	31.8 in (807 mm)
Product size height	45.4 in (1,152 mm)	45.4 in (1,152 mm)	45.4 in (1,152 mm)
Maximum weight crated	933 lbs (423.2 kg)	933 lbs (423.2 kg)	943 lbs (427.7 kg)
Maximum weight uncrated	972 lbs (441 kg)	983 lbs (446 kg)	992 lbs (450 kg)
Handlebar adjustment	Two position	Two position	Two position



# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number	FS 3500 E 26" 965151828	FS 3500 E 30" 965151829
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>		
Blade diameter, max	26 in (650 mm)	30 in (750 mm)
Cutting depth, max	10.5 in (267 mm)	12 in (305 mm)
Blade flanges	5 in (127)	5 in (127)
Blade depth control	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump
Blade guard type	Slip-on	Slip-on
<b>Engine/Motor</b>		
Engine specification	Baldor NP1256L	Baldor NP1256L
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	30 hp (22 kW)	30 hp (22 kW)
Power source	Corded	Corded
Engine cooling	Fan/Air	Fan/Air
Voltage	480 V	480 V
Phase	3	3
Frequency	60 Hz	60 Hz
Rated current	37 A	37 A
Cycle	60	60
Amp rating (full load)	37	37
Recommended generator size	87 hp (65 kW)	87 hp (65 kW)
<b>Transmission</b>		
Number of gearbox speeds	1	1
Transmission speed (forward/reverse)	220 fpm	220 fpm
Output shaft RPM, speed 1	1,750 rpm	1,750 rpm
<b>Dimensions</b>		
Product size length	68.5 in (1,740 mm)	68.5 in (1,740 mm)
Product size width	37.99 in (965 mm)	37.99 in (965 mm)
Product size height	54.48 in (1,384 mm)	54.48 in (1,384 mm)
Maximum weight crated	933 lbs (423 kg)	933 lbs (423 kg)
Maximum weight uncrated	860 lbs (390 kg)	860 lbs (390 kg)
Handlebar adjustment	Multi-position	Multi-position

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	FS 524 24"	FS 520 20"	FS 513 20"
Part Number	967046103	967045902	967045901
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>			
Blade diameter, max	24 in (600 mm)	20 in (508 mm)	20 in (508 mm)
Cutting depth, max	9.7 in (244 mm)	7.7 in (196 mm)	7.2 in (179 mm)
Blade flanges	4.5 in (114 mm)	4.5 in (114 mm)	4.5 in (114 mm)
Blade depth control	Spring assist raise/lower with positive lock-type hand crank (Patented)	Spring assist raise/lower with positive lock-type hand crank (Patented)	Spring assist raise/lower with positive lock-type hand crank (Patented)
Blade guard type	Slip-on with bolt	Slip-on with bolt	Slip-on with bolt
<b>Engine/Motor</b>			
Engine specification	Honda GX630	Honda GX630	Honda GX390
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	20.8 hp (15.5 kW)	20.8 hp (15.5 kW)	11.7 hp (8.7 kW)
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
Engine cooling	Air	Air	Air
Fuel tank volume	2.1 gal (7.9 L)	2.1 gal (7.9 L)	1.73 gal (6.5 L)
Number of strokes	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine
Cylinders	2	2	1
Displacement	41.98 cu in (.688 L)	41.98 cu in (.688 L)	23.7 cu in (.389 L)
Bore/Stroke	3.07/2.83 in (78/72 mm)	3.07/2.83 in (78/72 mm)	3.46/2.52 in (88/64 mm)
Oil capacity	2 qt (1.9 L)	2 qt (1.9 L)	1.1 qt (1.04 L)
<b>Transmission</b>			
Number of gearbox speeds	1	1	1
Transmission speed (forward)	80 fpm	80 fpm	85 fpm
Output shaft RPM, speed 1	2,100 rpm	2,100 rpm	2,600 rpm
Transmission type (hydrostatic trans-axle)	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Product size length	65.9 in (1,674.9 mm)	65.9 in (1,674.9 mm)	65.9 in (1,674.9 mm)
Product size width	25.4 in (646 mm)	25.4 in (646 mm)	25.4 in (646 mm)
Product size height	43.5 in (1,106.3 mm)	43.5 in (1,106.3 mm)	43.5 in (1,106.3 mm)
Maximum weight crated	589 lbs (267 kg)	589 lbs (267 kg)	511 lbs (232 kg)
Maximum weight uncrated	527 lbs (239 kg)	520 lbs (236 kg)	470 lbs (213 kg)
Handlebar adjustment	Variable position	Variable position	Variable position

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	FS 413 20" 965150107	FS 400 20" 967796502	FS 309 14" 967678301
<b>Part Number</b>			
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>			
Blade diameter, max	20 in (508 mm)	20 in (508 mm)	14 in (350 mm)
Cutting depth, max	7.6 in (189 mm)	7.6 in (189 mm)	4.9 in (122 mm)
Blade flanges	4.5 in (114 mm)	3.5 in (89 mm)	4.5 in (114.3 mm)
Blade depth control	Spring assist raise/lower with positive lock-type hand crank (Patented)	Hand wheel	Hand wheel
Blade guard type	Slip-on with bolt	Bolt on	Bolt on
<b>Engine/Motor</b>			
Engine specification	Honda GX390	Honda GX390	Honda GX270
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	11.7 hp (8.7 kW)	11.7 hp (8.7 kW)	8.4 hp (6.3 kW)
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
Engine cooling	Air	Air	Air
Fuel tank volume	1.6 gal (6.1 L)	1.6 gal (6.1 L)	1.4 gal (5.3 L)
Number of strokes	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine
Cylinders	1	1	1
Displacement	23.7 cu in (.389 L)	23.7 cu in (.389 L)	16.2 cu in (.265 L)
Bore/Stroke	3.50/2.5 in (89/64 mm)	3.50/2.5 in (89/64 mm)	2.95/2.36 in (75/60 mm)
Oil capacity	1.2 qt (1.1 L)	1.2 qt (1.1 L)	1.2 qt (1.1 L)
<b>Transmission</b>			
Number of gearbox speeds	1	1	1
Output shaft RPM, speed 1	2,700 rpm	3,100 rpm	3,600 rpm
Transmission type (hydrostatic trans-axle)	Push	Push	Push
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Product size length	61.3 in (1,557 mm)	45.3 in (1,150 mm)	40.2 in (1,020 mm)
Product size width	25.1 in (638 mm)	24.2 in (615 mm)	20.7 in (525 mm)
Product size height	42.7 in (1,084 mm)	37 in (940 mm)	36.4 in (925 mm)
Maximum weight crated	379 lbs (172 kg)	287 lbs (130 kg)	198 lbs (90 kg)
Maximum weight uncrated	348 lbs (158 kg)	320 lbs (145 kg)	117 lbs (53 kg)
Handlebar adjustment	Variable position	Multi-position	Variable position

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



## Product Specification

Part Number

**FS 600 E 20"**

970492901

### Cutting Equipment

Blade diameter, max	20 in (500 mm)
Cutting depth, max	7.8 in (200 mm)
Blade flanges	4 in (101 mm)
Blade depth control	Manual control
Blade guard type	Slip-on

### Engine/Motor

Engine specification	Wonder MLD112
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	5 hp (3.7 kW)
Power source	Corded
Engine cooling	Air
Bore/Stroke	3.50/2.5 in (89/64 mm)
Oil capacity	1.2 qt (1.1 L)
Voltage	240 V
Phase	1
Frequency	60 Hz
Rated current	18.5 A
Cycle	60
Recommended generator size	13 hp (10 kW)

### Transmission

Number of gearbox speeds	1
Output shaft RPM, speed 1	2,150 rpm

### Dimensions

Product size length	47.6 in (1,210 mm)
Product size width	27.6 in (700 mm)
Product size height	38.8 in (985 mm)
Maximum weight crated	370 lbs (168 kg)
Maximum weight uncrated	377 lbs (171 kg)
Handlebar adjustment	Multi-position

# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		FS 7000 DL 3-SP	FS 7000 DL 1-SP
<b>Accessories</b>			
Blade clutch kit, field installed	586701501	X	X
Blade guard kit, slip-on, 26"	586343301	X	X
Blade guard kit, slip-on, 30"	586343401	X	X
Blade guard kit, slip-on, 36"	586343501	X	X
Blade guard kit, slip-on, 42"	586009901	X	X
Blade guard kit, bolt-on, 48"	582553501	X	X
Blade guard kit, bolt-on, 60"	582537401	X	X
Dual light kit, LED, field installed	585924601	X	X
Water pump kit, field installed	589339001	X	X
Weight kit, 35 lbs	581678901	X	X
Weight kit, 70 lbs	581678902	X	X
Wrench, 15/16" COMB- 16" LG	504626403	X	X
5th wheel kit, field installed	582307901	X	X
<b>Spare Parts</b>			
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	522965937	X	X
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 6"	522965939	X	X
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 7"	522965938	X	X
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 8"	522965940	X	X
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 10" & Rogers BHP	522965941	X	X
Blade shaft belt, 36", 42", 48", 60"	504119701	X	X
Blade shaft belt, 48" 1-speed	542199699	-	X
Blade shaft belt, 42" 3-speed	541200991	X	-
Blade shaft belt, 60" 3-speed	541200807	X	-
Blade shaft bolt LH 14" - 36"	586255901	X	X
Blade shaft bolt LH 42" - 60"	586256101	X	-
Blade shaft bolt RH 14" - 36"	586255701	X	X
Blade shaft bolt RH 42" - 60"	586256001	X	-
Drive pin, 36"-60"	539300010	X	X
Filter, air inner	542191116	X	X
Filter, air outer	542191115	X	X
Filter, Duetz engine fuel	534144901	X	X
Filter, Duetz engine oil	586010801	X	X
Filter, hydraulic oil	542166449	X	X
Water separator, Duetz	581776901	X	X
Wheel, front	590649901	X	X
Wheel, rear	542198842	X	X

# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		FS 7000 D 3-SP	FS 7000 D 1-SP
<b>Accessories</b>			
Blade clutch kit, field installed	586701501	X	X
Blade guard kit, 14"	586343101	X	X
Blade guard kit, 20"	586343201	X	X
Blade guard kit, 26"	586343301	X	X
Blade guard kit, 30"	586343401	X	X
Blade guard kit, 36"	586343501	X	X
Blade guard kit, 42"	586009901	X	X
Dual light kit, LED, field installed	585924601	X	X
Water pump kit, field installed	589339001	X	X
Weight kit, 35 lbs	581678901	X	X
Weight kit, 70 lbs	581678902	X	X
Wrench, blade	504626403	X	X
5th wheel kit, field installed	582307901	X	X
<b>Spare Parts</b>			
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	522965937	X	X
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 6"	522965939	X	X
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 7"	522965938	X	X
Blade shaft belt, 20"x4, 36"x4	585514901	X	X
Blade shaft belt, 26"x4, 30"x4	542166362	X	X
Blade shaft belt, 42"x4	542199764	X	X
Blade shaft belt, 26"x4	504119706	X	X
Blade shaft belt, 30"x4	504119707	X	X
Blade shaft belt, 36"x4	541200847	X	X
Blade shaft belt, 36", 42", 48", 60"	504119701	X	X
Blade shaft bolt LH 14" - 36"	586255901	X	X
Blade shaft bolt LH 42" - 60"	586256101	X	X
Blade shaft bolt RH 14" - 36"	586255701	X	X
Blade shaft bolt RH 42" - 60"	586256001	X	X
Drive pin, 18" - 30"	505531901	X	X
Filter, air inner	542191116	X	X
Filter, air outer	542191115	X	X
Filter, Duetz engine fuel	534144901	X	X
Filter, Duetz engine oil	586010801	X	X
Filter, hydraulic oil	542166449	X	X
Water separator, Duetz	581776901	X	X
Wheel, front	590649901	X	X
Wheel, rear	542198842	X	X

# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		FS 5000 D 3-SP	FS 5000 D 1-SP
<b>Accessories</b>			
Blade clutch kit, field installed	586701401	X	X
Blade guard kit, 14"	586343101	X	X
Blade guard kit, 20"	586343201	X	X
Blade guard kit, 26"	586343301	X	X
Blade guard kit, 30"	586343401	X	X
Blade guard kit, 36"	586343501	X	X
Water pump kit, field installed	589339001	X	X
Wrench, Blade shaft	504626403	X	X
5th wheel kit, field installed	582307801	X	X
<b>Spare Parts</b>			
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 4.5"	586009201	X	X
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	586009301	X	X
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 6"	586009401	X	X
Blade shaft belt, 14" x 4	576449151	-	X
Blade shaft belt, 20" x 4 or 30" x 4	505777401	-	X
Blade shaft belt, 26" x 4	576449150	-	X
Blade shaft belt, 26" x 4; 30" x 4	585515001	X	-
Blade shaft belt, 36" x 4	581294101	-	X
Blade shaft belt, 36" x 4	541201391	X	-
Blade shaft bolt 14" - 36" (LH)	586255901	X	X
Blade shaft bolt 14" - 36" (RH)	586255701	X	X
Drive pin, 18" - 30"	505531901	X	X
Drive pin, 36"-60"	539300010	X	X
Filter, air (inner)	542166454	X	X
Filter, air (outer)	542166453	X	X
Filter, Yanmar engine oil	542206369	X	X
Filter, Yanmar fuel	593175401	X	X
Water separator filter element, Yanmar	587689801	X	X
Wheel, front	590649801	X	X
Wheel, rear	542198842	X	X

# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		FS 4600 G	FS 3500 G	FS 3500 E
<b>Accessories</b>				
Blade guard kit, 18"	542198778	-	X	X
Blade guard kit, 20"	522506615	X	-	-
Blade guard kit, 20"	504857701	-	X	X
Blade guard kit, 20"	522506615	X	-	-
Blade guard kit, 20"	504857701	-	X	X
Blade guard kit, 26"	522506616	X	-	-
Blade guard kit, 26"	542203266	-	X	X
Blade guard kit, 30"	522506617	X	-	-
Blade guard kit, 30"	542203305	-	X	X
Light kit, field installed	592917601	-	X	-
Light kit, magnetic	594042401	X	-	-
Water pump kit, field installed	531401201	X	-	-
Water pump kit, field installed	592916701	-	X	-
Water safety switch, field installed	592916801	-	X	-
Wrench, Blade shaft	504626403	-	X	-
<b>Spare Parts</b>				
Blade collar (inner flange), 4-1/2"	521937306	X	-	-
Blade collar (inner flange), 5"	521937307	X	-	-
Blade collar (outer flange), 4-1/2"	505489901	X	-	-
Blade collar (outer flange), 5"	542167188	X	-	-
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 4.5"	586009201	-	X	-
Blade shaft belt, 20"	582716001	-	X	-
Blade shaft belt, 20" x 4 or 30" x 4	505777401	-	X	-
Blade shaft belt, 26" x 4	576449150	-	X	-
Blade shaft belt, 26" 30"	582623301	-	X	-
Blade shaft belt, 26" or 30" 3-speed (6 req)	536314401	X	-	-
Blade shaft belt, 36" x 4	581294101	-	X	-
Blade shaft bolt 14" - 36" (LH)	586255901	-	X	-
Blade shaft bolt 14" - 36" (RH)	586255701	-	X	-
Blade shaft nut, 1-14 (LH)	542020017	X	-	-
Blade shaft nut, 1-14 (RH)	541204625	X	-	-
Blade shaft stud LH	521966503	X	-	-
Drive pin, 18" - 30"	505531901	-	X	-
Filter, engine oil	523295401	X	-	-
Filter, engine oil	505797401	X	X	-
Filter, fuel	523287701	X	-	-



# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification Continued		FS 4600 G	FS 3500 G	FS 3500 E
<b>Spare Parts</b>				
Filter, primary air	542166453	X	-	-
Filter, primary air	505798001	-	X	-
Filter, safety air	505798101	-	X	-
Filter, secondary air	542166454	X	-	-
Wheel, front	590649801	-	X	X
Wheel, front	521973520	X	-	-
Wheel, rear	542198842	X	-	-
Wheel, rear	542166017	-	X	X
Wrench, Blade shaft	516037401	X	-	-

Product Specification		FS 513	FS 520	FS 524
<b>Accessories</b>				
Blade guard kit, 20"	501125901	X	X	X
Blade guard kit, 24"	542204187	-	X	X
Brake kit	596874401	X	X	X
Water tank kit (6.6 gal)	541208286	X	X	X
Wrench, blade shaft	542202292	X	X	X
<b>Spare Parts</b>				
Belt, hydrostatic drive	505246201	X	X	X
Belt, hydrostatic transition drive	510237201	X	X	X
Blade collar, outer 20"	542167962	X	X	X
Blade shaft belt	588768701	X	-	-
Blade shaft belt (prior to FS 520 s/n 2150)	542202149	-	X	-
Blade shaft belt (prior to FS 524 s/n 2150)	588768901	-	-	X
Drive pin	542167964	X	X	X
Element, canister air cleaner	577998701	-	X	X
Wheel, front	543045949	X	X	X
Wheel, rear	586442801	X	X	X

# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		FS 413	FS 400	FS 309
<b>Accessories</b>				
Blade guard kit, 14"	579801001	-	-	X
Blade guard kit, 18" (1-piece only)	502082901	-	X	-
Blade guard kit, complete, 20"	501125901	X	-	-
Blade guard kit, 20"	593586201	-	X	-
Brake kit	596874401	X	-	-
Brake kit	529706802	-	X	-
Guide, front cutting	504069201	-	X	-
Water tank (7.9 gal)	599266701	-	X	-
Water tank kit (6.6 gal)	541208286	X	-	-
Water tank kit, complete	543084137	-	-	X
Wrench, blade shaft	543045904	-	X	X
Wrench, blade shaft	542202292	X	-	-
Wrench, 13 mm	543045891	-	-	X
<b>Spare Parts</b>				
Bearing, Blade shaft	543045052	-	X	-
Blade collar, outer 20"	542167962	X	-	-
Blade shaft belt	588768701	X	-	-
Blade shaft belt	588768501	-	X	-
Bolt for flanges, LH thread	543077344	-	X	-
Bolt for flanges	725253471	-	-	X
Drive pin	542167964	X	-	-
Flange, inner	504068801	-	X	-
Flange, inner	502498601	-	-	X
Flange, outer	504069001	-	X	-
Flange, outer	504707001	-	-	X
Poly V-belt	588768401	-	-	X
Pulley, blade shaft	543083268	-	-	X
Pulley, blade shaft	543046571	-	X	-
Water injectors, blade guard	543081271	-	-	X
Wheel, front	543045949	X	X	-
Wheel, front	543045948	-	-	X
Wheel, rear	543045951	X	X	-
Wheel, rear	543045950	-	-	X

# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification	FS 600 E	
<b>Accessories</b>		
Blade guard kit, 20"	536260301	X
<b>Spare Parts</b>		
Blade shaft belt	531431401	X
Bolt for flanges, LH thread	543077344	X
Bolt flange, RH thread	531338301	X
Electrical cable plug, male, 1ph US 230V 30A"	574184001	X
Flange, inner w/pin	529716101	X
Flange, outer	529869901	X
Reservoir (water tank), service kit	536260401	X
Wheel, front	543045949	X
Wheel, rear	543045951	X
Wrench, blade shaft	531450401	X



## FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADES

### DIAMOND BLADES DESIGNED TO INCREASE YOUR OUTPUT

We develop and manufacture diamond blades optimally engineered to cut all types of concrete and asphalt, and specialty blades for slot cutting, traffic loops, and more.



#### HIT THE GROUND RUNNING WITH ULTI-GRIT™

The Ulti-Grit™ segment is a completely new design that uses our latest advances in diamond distribution to increase saw performance, from the first cut to the last.



#### THREE PERFORMANCE GRADES:

**GOLD:** longest life, fastest results and optimal for demanding jobs  
**SILVER:** standard range of applications, optimal for moderate professional use  
**BRONZE:** excellent performance-to-price ratio, optimal for occasional users

### FLAT SAW DIAMOND TOOLS

FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADE

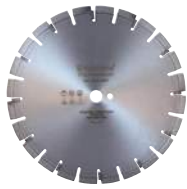
#### F1505 ULTI-GRIT



Size range  
 14 - 48 in (350 - 1,219 mm)  
 Horsepower  
 50 - 99 hp (37 - 74 kW)

FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADE

#### F910C



Size range  
 14 - 72 in (350 - 1,828 mm)  
 Horsepower  
 50 - 99 hp (37 - 74 kW)

FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADE

#### F770A



Size range  
 14 - 36 in (350 - 914 mm)  
 Horsepower  
 50 - 74 hp (37 - 55 kW)

FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADE

#### VARI-CUT S65



Size range  
 14 - 20 in (350 - 450 mm)  
 Horsepower  
 20 - 50 hp (15 - 37 kW)

FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADE

#### FLX 230



Size range  
 14 - 36 in (350 - 914 mm)  
 Horsepower  
 20 - 50 hp (15 - 37 kW)

# FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your flat saw application.

## F1500 Ulti-Grit Series

**F1505 Ulti-Grit** - Application: Hard to medium reinforced concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates

**F1510 Ulti-Grit** - Application: Hard heavily reinforced concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates

## F1505 Ulti-Grit

0.63 Segment height  
50-99 Horsepower

## F1510 Ulti-Grit

0.63 Segment height  
50-99 Horsepower

### Description

Description	F1505 Ulti-Grit	F1510 Ulti-Grit
14 (350) x .165 x 1 DP - NN	599976228	-
18 (457) x .165 x 1 DP LOU NN	599976222	599976279
18 (457) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	599976232	599976285
18 (457) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - 4R - NN	599976240	599976296
18 (457) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - 4R - NN	599976227	599976297
20 (508) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - NN	599976214	599976276
20 (508) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	599976215	599976287
20 (508) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - 4R - NN	599976241	536955813
20 (508) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - 4R - NN	599976242	599976298
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - NN	599976209	599976288
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	599976233	599976289
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - 4R - NN	599976243	599976299
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - 4R - NN	599976244	536955801
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - NN	-	599976290
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	599976223	599976272
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - 4R - NN	599976245	536955802
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - 4R - NN	599976216	536955803
28 (711) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - NN	599976234	-
28 (711) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	599976217	-
28 (711) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - 5R - NN	599976246	-
28 (711) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - 5R - NN	599976224	-
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - NN	599976235	599976291
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	599976218	599976282
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - 5R - NN	599976247	536955805
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - 5R - NN	599976225	536955806
32 (813) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	599973219	-
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - NN	599976236	599976292
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	599976237	599976293
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - 6R - NN	599976248	536955807
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - 6R - NN	599976226	536955808
42 (1067) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	599976238	599976294
42 (1067) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - 8R - NN	599976249	536955809
48 (1219) x .187 x 1 DP LOU/ROG - WN	599976239	599976295
48 (1219) x .187 x 1 DP LOU/ROG - 8R - WN	599976250	536955810
54 (1371) x .187 x 1 DP LOU/ROG - WN	-	536955811
54 (1371) x .187 x 1 DP LOU/ROG - 8R - WN	-	536955812

# FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your flat saw application.

## F1530

F1530 - Application: Medium-hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

## F1530

0.55 Segment height  
59-74 Horsepower

### Description

18 (457) x .165 x 1 DP Recess Protection	597936501
18 (457) x .187 x 1 DP Recess Protection	597936502
20 (508) x .155 x 1 DP LOU Recess Protection	597936519
20 (508) x .165 x 1 DP LOU Recess Protection	597936503
20 (508) x .187 x 1 DP LOU Recess Protection	597936504
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP LOU Recess Protection	597936505
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP LOU Recess Protection	597936506
26 (660) x .155 x 1 DP LOU Recess Protection	597936520
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP LOU Recess Protection	597936507
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP LOU Recess Protection	597936508
28 (660) x .165 x 1 DP LOU Recess Protection	597936509
28 (660) x .187 x 1 DP LOU Recess Protection	597503602
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP LOU Recess Protection	597936510
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP LOU Recess Protection	597936511
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP LOU Recess Protection	597936512
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP LOU Recess Protection	597936513
42 (1067) x .187 x 1 DP LOU Recess Protection	598476001
48 (1219) x .187 LOU/ROG Recess Protection	598476101

## F1100G Series

F1150G - Application: Green concrete with flint or quartz aggregates

F1155G - Application: Green concrete with granite, basalt or river gravel aggregate

F1165G - Application: Green concrete with limestone aggregate

## F1150G

- Segment height  
50-74 Horsepower

## F1155G

- Segment height  
50-74 Horsepower

## F1165G

- Segment height  
50-74 Horsepower

### Description

14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - NN	598777401	597610201	598656101
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP - NN	598777402	597610202	598656102
14 (350) x .155 x 1 DP - NN	598777403	597610203	598656103
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP - NN	598777404	597610204	598656104
14 (350) x .220 x 1 DP - NN	598777405	597610205	598656105
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP - NN	598777406	597610206	598656106
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP - NN	598777407	597610207	598656107
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - NN	598777408	597610208	598656108
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP - NN	598777409	597610209	598656109
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP - NN	598777410	597610210	598656110

# FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your flat saw application.

## F915 Ulti-Grit

F915 - Application: Hard to medium reinforced concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates

## F915 Ulti-Grit

0.57 Segment height  
50-99 Horsepower

### Description

14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - NN	589282301
14 (350) x .155 x 1 DP - NN	589214601
14 (350) x .165 x 1 DP - NN	593071402
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP - NN	588426901
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP - NN	579778301
18 (450) x .155 x 1 DP - NN	587854303
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP - NN	587854301
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP - NN	587818101
20 (508) x .155 x 1 DP LOU - NN	587599602
20 (508) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - NN	592999801
20 (508) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	587161001
20 (508) x .250 x 1 DP LOU - NN	589025101
22 (559) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - NN	590686901
22 (559) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	588902201
24 (600) x .140 x 1 DP - 4R - NN	596231601
24 (600) x .155 x 1 DP LOU - 4R - NN	588902102
24 (600) x .155 x 1 DP LOU - NN	593071405
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - 4R - NN	586397801
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - NN	593071406
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - 4R - NN	588238302
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	593071407
24 (600) x .187 LOU - 4R - WN	591448801
24 (600) x .220 x 1 DP LOU - NN	593071408
24 (600) x .250 x 1 DP LOU - NN	582388701
24 (600) x .250 x 1 DP LOU/ROG - NN	589025205
26 (660) x .155 x 1 DP LOU - 4R - NN	579778501
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - 4R - NN	587183901
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - NN	587183902
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - 4R - NN	586001506
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - 4R - WN	586001505
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	586001503
26 (660) x .220 x 1 DP LOU - NN	593071409
26 (660) x .250 x 1 DP LOU - 4R - NN	589025201
26 (660) x .250 x 1 DP LOU - NN	589025202

# FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your flat saw application.

## F915 Ulti-Grit Continued

F915 - Application: Hard to medium reinforced concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates

**F915 Ulti-Grit**  
0.57 Segment height  
50-99 Horsepower

### Description

30 (762) x .155 x 1 DP LOU - 5R - NN	589449001
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - 5R - NN	587389101
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - 5R - NN	588238503
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	588238502
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - WN	588238501
30 (762) x .220 x 1 DP LOU/ROG - NN	596391402
30 (762) x .250 x 1 DP LOU - 5R - NN	582388801
36 (914) x .155 x 1 DP LOU - 6R - NN	589862901
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - 6R - NN	588438001
36 (914) x .175 x 1 DP LOU - 6R - NN	593000101
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - 6R - NN	587162802
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	587162801
36 (914) x .220 x 1 DP LOU - 6R - NN	593071411
36 (914) x .220 x 1 DP LOU/ROG - WN	596391401
36 (914) x .250 x 1 DP LOU - NN	582388902
36 (914) x .250 x 1 DP LOU/ROG - NN	582388903
42 (1067) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - 8R - WN	593071412
42 (1067) x .220 x 1 DP LOU - 8R - WN	593071413
42 (1067) x .250 x 1 DP ROG - 8R - WN	582389001
42 (1067) x .250 LOU/ROG - WN	596391404
48 (1219) x .187 LOU/ROG - 8R - WN	593071414
48 (1219) x .220 x 1 DP LOU/ROG - WN	596391501
48 (1219) x .220 LOU/ROG - 8R - WN	593071415
48 (1219) x .250 x 1 DP LOU - WN	582389102
48 (1219) x .250 LOU/ROG - 8R - WN	582389101
54 (1317) x .187 LOU/ROG - 8R - WN	588627501
54 (1317) x .220 LOU/ROG - 8R - WN	593071416
60 (1523) x .220 LOU/ROG - 8R - WN	593071417
66 (1676) x .220 LOU/ROG - 8R - WN	593071418
72 (1828) x .220 LOU/ROG - 10R - WN	593071419



# FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your flat saw application.

## F900C Series

**F910** - Application: Hard, heavily reinforced concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates

**F920** - Application: Medium-hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

**F927** - Application: Medium-hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates with longer life

**F910**  
0.57 Segment height  
50–99 Horsepower

**F920**  
0.57 Segment height  
50–99 Horsepower

**F927**  
0.57 Segment height  
50–99 Horsepower

### Description

Description	F910	F920	F927
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542758226	542758246	542750700
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP	542758227	542758247	542750701
14 (350) x .165 x 1 DP	542758228	542758248	542750702
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	542758229	542758249	542750703
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	585699001	542766902	542766526
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP	542758230	542758250	542750704
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP	542758231	542758251	542750705
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542758232	542758252	542750706
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	542758233	542758253	542750707
18 (450) x .155 x 1 DP	542758234	542758254	542750708
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP	542758235	542758255	542750709
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP	542766430	542776386	542766810
18 (450) x .250 x 1 DP	593071301	593071601	593071801
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP LOU	542758236	542758256	542750710
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP LOU	542766751	542776375	585579201
20 (508) x .155 x 1 DP LOU	586920601	587215501	591469501
20 (508) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	542758238	542758258	590057102
20 (508) x .187 x 1 DP LOU	542758239	542758259	542750713
24 (600) x .155 x 1 DP LOU	586920501	593071602	591172701
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	542758241	542758261	591188401
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP LOU	593071303	542766743	589817701
24 (600) x .220 x 1 DP LOU	593071302	593071603	593071803
26 (660) x .155 x 1 DP LOU	588926201	542758263	542750717
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	542766673	542758264	542750718
26 (660) x .175 x 1 DP LOU	-	579778601	593071804
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP LOU	586686402	542758265	542750719
26 (660) x .220 x 1 DP LOU	588833401	593071604	542773960
28 (711) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	585800501	542766544	542766355
28 (711) x .175 x 1 DP LOU	-	501669602	-
28 (711) x .187 x 1 DP LOU	542766763	542773371	585497201
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	542773870	542773652	542750720
30 (762) x .175 x 1 DP LOU	579694701	501888501	501136202
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP LOU	585259002	542776387	542773868
30 (762) x .220 x 1 DP LOU	542767113	593071605	593071805
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	585701501	542755192	542773866
36 (914) x .175 x 1 DP LOU	593071304	593071606	593071806
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP LOU	587047401	542766316	542773869
36 (914) x .220 x 1 DP LOU	593071305	593071607	542766845

# FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your flat saw application.

## F900C Series Continued

**F910** - Application: Hard, heavily reinforced concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates  
**F920** - Application: Medium-hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates  
**F927** - Application: Medium-hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates with longer life

F910	F920	F927
0.57 Segment height 50-99 Horsepower	0.57 Segment height 50-99 Horsepower	0.57 Segment height 50-99 Horsepower

### Description

Description	F910	F920	F927
42 (1067) x .187 x 1 DP LOU	593071306	593071608	593071807
42 (1067) x .220 x 1 DP LOU	593071307	593071609	593071808
48 (1219) x .187 x 1 DP LOU	593071308	593071610	593071809
48 (1219) x .220 x 1 DP LOU	593071309	593071611	593071810
54 (1371) x .220 x 1 DP LOU	593071310	593071612	-
60 (1523) x .220 x 1 DP LOU	593071311	593071613	-
66 (1676) x .220 x 1 DP LOU	593071312	-	-
72 (1828) x .220 x 1 DP LOU	593071313	-	-

## F900C Deep Saw Series

**F920C 22" Deep Saw Series** - Application: Medium-hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates  
**F920C 30" Deep Saw Series** - Application: Medium-hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

F920C	F930C
0.57 Segment height 50-99 Horsepower	0.57 Segment height 50-99 Horsepower

### Description

Description	F920C	F930C
18 (450) x .220 x 1DP - NN	542766315	-
18 (450) x .250 x 1DP - NN	-	593071601
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	542758265	-
26 (660) x .220 x 1 DP LOU - NN	-	598693202
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	542776387	-
30 (762) x .220 x 1 DP LOU - NN	-	598831403
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	542766316	-
36 (914) x .220 x 1 DP LOU - NN	-	593071607
42 (1067) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - WN	593071608	-
42 (1067) x .220 x 1 DP LOU - WN	-	593071609
48 (1219) x .187 x 1 DP LOU/ROG - WN	593071610	-
48 (1219) x .220 x 1 DP LOU/ROG - WN	-	593071611
54 (1271) x .187 x 1 DP LOU/ROG - WN	593071617	-
54 (1271) x .220 x 1 DP LOU/ROG - WN	-	593071612
60 (1523) x .220 x 1 DP LOU/ROG - WN	-	593071613
72 (1828) x .220 x 1 DP LOU/ROG - WN	-	598831405

# FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your flat saw application.

## F900G Series

**F955G** - Application: Green concrete with granite or flint aggregate  
**F965G** - Application: Green concrete with limestone aggregate

## F955G

- Segment height  
50-74 Horsepower

## F965G

- Segment height  
50-74 Horsepower

### Description

14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - NN	598812701	598812901
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP - NN	598812702	598812902
14 (350) x .155 x 1 DP - NN	598812703	598812903
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP - NN	598812704	598812904
14 (350) x .220 x 1 DP - NN	598812705	598812905
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP - NN	598812706	598812906
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP - NN	598812707	598812907
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - NN	598812708	598812908
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP - NN	598812709	598812909
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP - NN	598812710	598812910

## F700G Series

**F751G** - Application: Green concrete with flint or quartz aggregate  
**F765G** - Application: Green concrete with granite, basalt or river gravel aggregate

## F751G

- Segment height  
50-74 Horsepower

## F765G

- Segment height  
50-74 Horsepower

### Description

14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	596751801	597152501
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP	596751802	597152502
14 (350) x .155 x 1 DP	596751803	597152503
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	596751804	597152504
14 (350) x .220 x 1 DP	596751805	597152505
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	596751806	597152506
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP	596751807	597152507
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP	596751808	597152508
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	596751809	597152509
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	596751810	597152510

# FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your flat saw application.

## F7000 Series

**F7500** - Application: Asphalt over concrete with medium to hard concrete with granite and river rock aggregates  
**F7550** - Application: Asphalt over concrete with medium to soft concrete with granite and river rock aggregates

## F7500

- Segment height  
50-74 Horsepower

## F7550

- Segment height  
50-74 Horsepower

### Description

Description	F7500	F7550
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	597157701	597158501
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	597157702	597158502
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	597157703	597158503
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	597157704	597158504
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP	597157706	597158505
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP	597157707	597158506
18 (450) x .250 x 1 DP	597157708	597158507
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	542758853	542759526
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP LOU	542758854	542759527
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	590925401	542759530
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP LOU	587204301	542759531
26 (660) x .250 x 1 DP LOU	542759563	542759533
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542758867	542759543
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542758868	542759544
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	542758861	542759535
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP LOU	542758862	542759536
30 (762) x .250 x 1 DP LOU	542759564	542759538
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542758869	542759546
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542758870	542759547
30 (762) x .250 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542759567	542759548
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	590571901	542759539
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP LOU	542758865	542759540
36 (914) x .250 x 1 DP LOU	542759542	542759542
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542758871	542759549
36 (914) x .250 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542759550	542759550

# FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your flat saw application.

## F700A Series

**F770A** - Application: Asphalt with hard to medium aggregates

**F780A** - Application: General purpose asphalt with medium to soft aggregates

## F770A

- Segment height  
50-74 Horsepower

## F780A

- Segment height  
50-74 Horsepower

### Description

Description	F770A	F780A
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	597158601	597158701
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP	597158602	597158702
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	597158603	597158703
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	-	597158704
14 (450) x .250 x 1 DP	597158604	-
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - WN	542759336	542759370
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP - WN	542759337	542759371
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP - WN	542759338	542759372
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - WN	542759339	542759373
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	597158605	597158705
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	597158606	597158706
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP	597158607	597158707
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP	597158608	597158708
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP - WN	542759340	542759374
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP - WN	542759341	542759375
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP - WN	542759342	-
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP - WN	542759343	542759377
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP LOU	542759328	591396901
20 (508) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	542759569	591469601
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	501165002	591188301
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP LOU	542759330	542759364
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542759344	-
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542759345	542766880
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	590925601	590925701
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP LOU	542759332	542759366
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - WN	586027501	542759380
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542759347	542759381
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542759348	-
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542759349	542759383
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542759350	542776600

# FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your flat saw application.

## F600C Series

**F605C** - Applications: Hard to medium reinforced concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates fast cutting

**F610C** - Applications: Hard to medium reinforced concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates

**F620C** - Applications: Medium-hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

**F605C**  
0.55 Segment height  
35-50 Horsepower

**F610C**  
0.55 Segment height  
35-50 Horsepower

**F620C**  
0.55 Segment height  
35-50 Horsepower

### Description

Description	F605C	F610C	F620C
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	591498701	542758878	542758924
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP	593072001	542758879	542758925
14 (350) x .165 x 1 DP	593072002	542758880	542758926
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	593072003	542758881	542758927
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	593072004	542758882	542758928
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP	591110601	542758883	542758929
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP	591102201	542758884	542758930
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	591498702	542758885	542758931
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	590885801	542758886	542758932
18 (450) x .155 x 1 DP	592830401	542758887	542758933
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP	593072005	542758888	542758934
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP	593072006	542758889	542758935
18 (450) x .250 x 1 DP	593072007	542758891	542758937
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP LOU	593072008	582532902	591396601
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP LOU	590505101	542758893	591396701
20 (508) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	590783801	590732702	582486202
24 (600) x .155 x 1 DP LOU	593072009	542758898	591172501
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	590197401	542758899	591188201
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP LOU	593072010	542758900	542758946
24 (600) x .220 x 1 DP LOU	593072011	542758901	542758947
26 (660) x .155 x 1 DP LOU	591193101	542758902	590878401
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	590594801	590914401	590921701
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP LOU	593072012	542758904	542758950
26 (660) x .220 x 1 DP LOU	593072013	542758905	542758951
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	590517901	586846002	590723501
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP LOU	593072014	542758908	593001001
30 (762) x .220 x 1 DP LOU	593072015	542758909	542758955
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	591092601	542758910	590571701
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP LOU	593072016	542758911	590572401
36 (914) x .220 x 1 DP LOU	593072017	542758912	542758958
42 (1,067) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - WN	-	542758918	-
42 (1,067) x .220 x 1 DP LOU - WN	-	542758919	-
48 (1,219) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - WN	-	542758920	-
48 (1,219) x .220 x 1 DP LOU - WN	-	542758921	-

# FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your flat saw application.

## F6500 & F680A Series

**F6500** - Application: General purpose asphalt over concrete with medium-hard aggregate  
**F680A** - Application: General purpose asphalt with medium to soft aggregates

### F6500

- Segment height  
35-50 Horsepower

### F680A

- Segment height  
35-50 Horsepower

#### Description

Description	F6500	F680A
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - NN	597157401	597157601
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP - NN	-	597157602
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP - NN	597157402	597157603
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP - NN	597157403	597157604
18 (457) x .125 x 1 DP - NN	597157404	597157605
18 (457) x .140 x 1 DP - NN	-	597157606
18 (457) x .165 x 1 DP - NN	597157405	597157607
18 (457) x .187 x 1 DP - NN	597157406	597157608
18 (457) x .250 x 1 DP - NN	597157407	-
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP LOU - NN	-	582223101
20 (508) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - NN	-	582223201
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - NN	582214601	582223301
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	582214901	582223401
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - NN	582215001	582223601
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	582215101	582223701
26 (660) x .250 x 1 DP LOU - NN	582215201	-
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - NN	582215301	-
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	582215701	-
30 (762) x .250 x 1 DP LOU - NN	582215801	-
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - NN	582215901	-
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - NN	582216001	-
36 (914) x .250 x 1 DP LOU - NN	582216101	-

# FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your flat saw application.

## Banner Line Series

**Gold** - Application: Hard to medium reinforced concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates  
**Blue** - Application: Medium-hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

**Gold 150B**  
 - Segment height  
 20–50 Horsepower

**Blue 200B**  
 - Segment height  
 20–50 Horsepower

### Description

14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542751020	542751032
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542751021	542751033
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP	542766418	542751034
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542751022	542751036
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP LOU	542751023	542751037
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	542751025	542751039
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542751026	542751040
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542751449	542751450
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542751027	542751041
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - WN	-	542751455
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542766419	542751042

## Banner Line Series

**Red** - Application: Green concrete, asphalt over concrete, asphalt with hard aggregate  
**Black** - Application: General purpose asphalt with medium-hard aggregates

**Red 450B-R**  
 - Segment height  
 20–50 Horsepower

**Black 500B-R**  
 - Segment height  
 20–50 Horsepower

### Description

14 (350) x .110 x 1 DP	542751062	542751074
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542751063	542751075
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542751064	542751076
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP	-	542751077
16 (400) x .126 x 1 DP	542751367	-
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542751065	542751078
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP LOU	542751066	542751079
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	542751068	542751081
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542751069	542751082
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542751452	542751453
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542751070	542751083
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542751457	542751458
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542751071	542751084



# FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your flat saw application.

## Vari-Cut S65

**Vari-Cut S65** - Application: General purpose, reinforced concrete, asphalt and asphalt overlay with undercutting protection

## Vari-Cut S65

- Segment height  
20-50 Horsepower

### Description

14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	534973220
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP	534973230
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	534977250
20 (450) x .140 x 1 DP LOU	534977260

## High Pro Series

**High Pro Cured** - Application: Medium-hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

**High Pro AOL** - Application: Asphalt over concrete with medium to hard concrete with granite and river rock aggregates

## High Pro Cured

- Segment height  
20-50 Horsepower

## High Pro AOL

- Segment height  
20-50 Horsepower

### Description

14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542773836	542767314
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542773837	542766563
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP LOU	542773838	542766564
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	542755555	542767256
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	542755556	542767257
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP LOU	542773749	542778962
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	542755557	542767258
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP LOU	542773116	542778964
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP LOU	542755558	542767259
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP LOU	542773701	542778966

## FLX Series

**FLX 230** - Application: Medium-hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

**FLX 280** - Application: General purpose asphalt with medium-hard aggregates

## FLX 230

- Segment height  
20-50 Horsepower

## FLX 280

- Segment height  
20-50 Horsepower

### Description

14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - NN	542751670	542751678
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP - NN	542751671	542751679
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP - NN	542751672	542751680
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP LOU - NN	542751673	542751681
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - NN	542751674	542751682
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542751675	542751683
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542751676	542751684
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP LOU - WN	542751677	542751685

# FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your flat saw application.

## Traffic Loop Series

**Traffic Loop L3** - Application: Concrete traffic loop installations in medium to hard limestone and granite aggregates  
**Traffic Loop L13** - Application: Asphalt traffic loop installation in medium to hard river rock aggregate

**L3**

- Segment height  
35-85 Horsepower

**L13**

- Segment height  
35-85 Horsepower

### Description

12 (305) x .250 x 1 DP	542751000	593043102
12 (305) x .312 x 1 DP	542751001	593043103
12 (305) x .375 x 1 DP	542751002	542751010
12 (305) x .500 x 1 DP	542751003	542751011
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542751004	542751012
14 (350) x .312 x 1 DP	542751005	542751013
14 (350) x .375 x 1 DP	542751006	542751014
14 (350) x .500 x 1 DP	542751007	542751015

## JW Series

**JW30** - Application: Hard to medium concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates  
**JW40** - Application: Hard to medium concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates

**JW30**

- Segment height  
35-85 Horsepower

**JW40**

- Segment height  
35-85 Horsepower

### Description

12 (305) x .187 x 1 DP	542759573	542759579
12 (305) x .220 x 1 DP	542759574	542759580
12 (305) x .250 x 1 DP	542759575	542759581
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	542759576	542759582
14 (350) x .220 x 1 DP	542759577	542759583
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542759578	542759584

## Spacer for Joint Widening Blades

### Description

8 (203) x .032	541202367
8 (203) x .064	541202368
8 (203) x .105	541202369
8 (203) x .135	541202370

## Slinger Blade

**Slinger** - Application: Removes joint material on joint resealing projects

**Slinger**

- Segment height  
50-74 Horsepower

### Description

14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	541006326
------------------------	-----------

# FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your flat saw application.

## Joint Beveling

**Joint Beveling** - Application: Concrete in a wide range of aggregates

## Joint Beveling

- Segment height  
50-74 Horsepower

### Description

8 (203) x .250 x 1 DP	542774286
8 (203) x .375 x 1 DP	542774287
12 (305) x .250 x 1 DP	542774288
12 (305) x .375 x 1 DP	542774289
12 (305) x .500 x 1 DP	542774290

## SD5+

**SD5+** - Application: Medium-hard green concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

## SD5+

- Segment height  
1.5-8 Horsepower

### Description

7 (178) x .095 x 5/8	542751135
8 (203) x .095 x 5/8	542751139
8 (203) x .095 x 1	542774868
8 (203) x .125 x 5/8	542751141
9 (230) x .095 x 5/8	542751143
10 (254) x .125 x 5/8	542774717
10 (254) x .125 x 1 DP	542777040

## Banner Line Crack Saw

**Banner Line Crack Saw** - Application: Medium-hard concrete with limestone and granite aggregates for shallow crack sawing

## Crack Saw

- Segment height  
5-20 Horsepower

### Description

8 (203) x .250	542751043
8 (203) x .375	542751044
8 (203) x .500	542751045

## Wire Joint Brush

### Description

12 (305) x 3/8 (2 Pack)	574233201
-------------------------	-----------



# CUTTING A WIDE VARIETY OF MATERIALS

## POWER CUTTER OVERVIEW

We supply the largest range of power cutters on the market, with cutting depths up to 18 in (450 mm). Our power cutters are driven by whatever power source you prefer—battery, gas, electric, hydraulic, or pneumatic—meaning you'll always find the right one for your project.

## POWER CUTTER APPLICATIONS



**ROADS & CURBS**



**PIPE CUTTING**



**DEEP CUTTING**



**MECHANICAL/HVAC**



**FIRE RESCUE**



**HARDSCAPE**

## POWER CUTTER RANGE\*

GAS POWER CUTTER

**K 770 14"**



Power source  
**Gas (Petrol)**

Cutting depth, max  
**5 in (125 mm)**

GAS POWER CUTTER

**K 970 Ring 17"**



Power source  
**Gas (Petrol)**

Cutting depth, max  
**12.8 in (325 mm)**

BATTERY POWER CUTTER

**K 1 PACE 14"**



Power source  
**Battery**

Cutting depth, max  
**5.7 in (145 mm)**

BATTERY POWER CUTTER

**K 540i 10"**



Power source  
**Battery**

Cutting depth, max  
**3.9 in (100 mm)**

GAS POWER CUTTER

**K 970 Rescue 14"**



Power source  
**Gas (Petrol)**

Cutting depth, max  
**5 in (125 mm)**

\*Flip to next pages to view the full range.



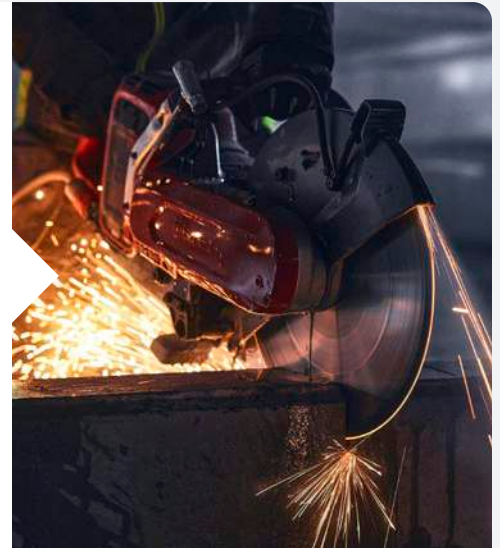
# WORLD'S LARGEST RANGE OF POWER CUTTERS

Our power cutters are built with more than 65 years of field-proven expertise—and no matter how good our equipment and diamond tools are, we never stop improving. We strive to get better because we focus on you, the user—how you work now and how we can help improve it. That is why our machines continue to be perfectly balanced, easy to use, and lightweight. In addition, our outstanding reliability, power, and ergonomics mean you can stay focused on getting the job completed with great results every time. To put it simply, you can always expect more from Husqvarna.



## FIND THE RIGHT POWER SOURCE

Our power cutters are driven by whatever power source you prefer—battery, gas, electric, hydraulic, or pneumatic—meaning you'll always find the right one for your project.



## WIDE RANGE OF CUTTING DEPTHS

Our saws' cutting depths range from 4 in (100 mm) up to 18 in (450 mm), so no matter your project we have a saw to help you get the job done.



## 65 YEARS OF INNOVATION

Throughout the past 65 years, we have developed many innovative features for our power cutters. These include DEX dust suppression, X-Torq® engine, Elgard™, low vibrations, X-Halt, magnesium blade guards, SmartGuard™, SmartTension™, and so much more. All to help our operators work more efficiently.

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	K 770 12"	K 770 14"	K 770 Drycut 12"	K 770 SmartGuard 14"
Part Number	967808501	967682101	967942001	970460002
<b>Engine</b>				
Output power	5 hp (3.7 kW)	5 hp (3.7 kW)	5 hp (3.7 kW)	5 hp (3.7 kW)
Output shaft power max	4700 rpm	4700 rpm	4700 rpm	4700 rpm
Max engine/motor	9300 rpm	9300 rpm	9300 rpm	9300 rpm
Maximum power speed	9000 rpm	9000 rpm	9000 rpm	9000 rpm
Cylinders	1	1	1	1
Fuel volume	30.4 oz (0.9 L)	30.4 oz (0.9 L)	30.4 oz (0.9 L)	30.4 oz (0.9 L)
Number of strokes	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>				
Cutting depth, max	4 in (100 mm)	5 in (125 mm)	4.8 in (122 mm)	5 in (125 mm)
Blade diameter, max	12 in (300 mm)	14 in (350 mm)	12 in (300 mm)	14 in (350 mm)
Arbor diameter	20 mm/1 in	20 mm/1 in	20 mm/1 in	20 mm/1 in
Blade thickness, max	0.2 in (5 mm)	0.2 in (5 mm)	0.16 in (4 mm)	0.2 in (5 mm)
Peripheral speed, max	180000 fpm (80 m/s)	180000 fpm (90 m/s)	100000 fpm (50 m/s)	180000 fpm (90 m/s)
Coolant	Wet	Wet	Dry	Wet
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Length	23.82 in (605 mm)	23.82 in (605 mm)	28.9 in (734 mm)	30.27 in (734 mm)
Width	8.86 in (225 mm)	8.86 in (225 mm)	10.2 in (259 mm)	8.86 in (225 mm)
Height	15.4 in (391 mm)	16.3 in (415 mm)	15.6 in (397 mm)	16.9 in (397 mm)
Weight without blade	22 lbs (10 kg)	22.4 lbs (10.1 kg)	26.2 lbs (11.9 kg)	24.7 lbs (11.9 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	115 dB(A)	115 dB(A)	115 dB(A)	115 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	101 dB(A)	101 dB(A)	98 dB(A)	101 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>				
Vibrations left/front handle	2.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>
Vibrations right/rear handle	2.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Attachments</b>				
Recommended dry vacuum	-	-	DE 120 H   DE 120 PACE	-
Recommended water supply	WT 15i   WT2GO   WT 10MP	WT 15i   WT2GO   WT 10MP	-	WT 15i   WT2GO   WT 10MP
Water coupler	Yes (503266003)	Yes (503266003)	-	Yes (503266003)
Smartguard attachment	Yes	Yes	-	Standard

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	K 970 14"	K 970 16"	K 970 SmartGuard 16"	K 1270 16"
Part Number	967348001	967348101	967348101	967978801
<b>Engine</b>				
Output power	6.5 hp (4.8 kW)	6.5 hp (4.8 kW)	6.5 hp (4.8 kW)	7.8 hp (5.8 kW)
Output shaft power max	4300 rpm	4300 rpm	4300 rpm	4300 rpm
Max engine/motor	9300 rpm	9300 rpm	9300 rpm	9300 rpm
Maximum power speed	9000 rpm	9000 rpm	9000 rpm	8400 rpm
Cylinders	1	1	1	1
Fuel volume	33.8 oz (1 L)	33.8 oz (1 L)	33.8 oz (1 L)	42.3 oz (1.25 L)
Number of strokes	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>				
Cutting depth, max	5 in (125 mm)	6 in (155 mm)	6 in (155 mm)	5.7 in (145 mm)
Blade diameter, max	14 in (350 mm)	16 in (400 mm)	16 in (400 mm)	16 in (400 mm)
Arbor diameter	20 mm/1 in	20 mm/1 in	20 mm/1 in	20 mm/1 in
Blade thickness, max	0.2 in (5 mm)	0.2 in (0.5 mm)	0.2 in (5 mm)	0.2 in (0.5 mm)
Peripheral speed, max	18000 fpm (90 m/s)	18000 fpm (90 m/s)	18000 fpm (90 m/s)	18000 fpm (90 m/s)
Coolant	Wet	Wet	Wet	Wet
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Length	26.02 in (661 mm)	27.09 in (688 mm)	34.45 in (875 mm)	29.25 in (743 mm)
Width	8.43 in (214 mm)	8.43 in (214 mm)	8.7 in (221 mm)	9.49 in (241 mm)
Height	17.5 in (444 mm)	18.9 in (481 mm)	19.5 in (494 mm)	18.5 in (473 mm)
Weight without blade	24.3 in (11 kg)	25.6 lbs (11.6 kg)	28.2 lbs (12.8 kg)	31.3 lbs (14.2 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	115 dB(A)	115 dB(A)	115 dB(A)	117 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	104 dB(A)	104 dB(A)	104 dB(A)	104 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>				
Vibrations left/front handle	3.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.6 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>
Vibrations right/rear handle	4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Attachments</b>				
Recommended water supply	WT 15i   WT2GO   WT 10MP	WT 15i   WT2GO   WT 10MP	WT 15i   WT2GO   WT 10MP	WT 15i   WT2GO   WT 10MP
Water coupler	Yes (503266003)	Yes (503266003)	Yes (503266003)	Yes (503266003)
Smartguard attachment	Yes	Yes	Standard	Yes

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



## Product Specification

Part Number

**K 760 Cut-N-Break 9"**

967195701

### Engine

Output power	5 hp (3.7 kW)
Output shaft power max	5900 rpm
Max engine/motor	9300 rpm
Maximum power speed	9300 rpm
Cylinders	1
Fuel volume	30.4 oz (0.9 L)
Number of strokes	2-stroke engine
Power source	Gas (Petrol)

### Cutting Equipment

Cutting depth, max	16 in (400 mm)
Blade diameter, max	9 in (230 mm)
Peripheral speed, max	16000 fpm (80 m/s)
Coolant	Wet

### Dimensions

Length	31.42 in (798 mm)
Width	9.69 in (246 mm)
Height	17.6 in (446 mm)
Weight without blade	21.2 lbs (9.6 kg)

### Sound & Noise

Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	115 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	101 dB(A)

### Vibrations

Vibrations left/front handle	1.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>
Vibrations right/rear handle	2.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>

### Attachments

Recommended water supply	WT 15i   WT2GO   WT 10MP
Water coupler	Yes (503266003)



# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	K 970 Ring 14"	K 970 Ring 17"	K 970 Chain 18"
Part Number	96727301	970608201	967660501
<b>Engine</b>			
Output power	6.5 hp (4.8 kW)	6.5 hp (4.8 kW)	6.5 hp (4.8 kW)
Output shaft power max	2800 rpm	2100 rpm	9300 rpm
Max engine/motor	9300 rpm	9300 rpm	9300 rpm
Maximum power speed	9000 rpm	9000 rpm	9000 rpm
Cylinders	1	1	1
Fuel volume	33.8 oz (1 L)	33.8 oz (1 L)	33.8 oz (1 L)
Number of strokes	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>			
Cutting depth, max	10.6 in (270 mm)	12.8 in (325 mm)	18 in (450 mm)
Blade diameter, max	14 in (370 mm)	17 in (430 mm)	18 in (450 mm)
Chain speed at max power	-	-	95 fts (29 m/s)
Sprocket type	-	-	Rim 8
Blade thickness, max	0.22 in (5.6 mm)	0.22 in (5.6 mm)	.22 in (5.7 mm)
Peripheral speed, max	11000 fpm (55 m/s)	9300 fpm	5100 fpm (26 m/s)
Coolant	Wet	Wet	Wet
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Length	30.89 in (784.6 mm)	32.07 in (814 mm)	18 in (456 mm)
Width	8.82 in (224.2 mm)	8.82 in (224 mm)	11.57 in (294 mm)
Height	17 in (431 mm)	19.5 in (495 mm)	15 in (380 mm)
Weight without blade	30.4 lbs (13.8 kg)	31.3 lbs (14 kg)	21.2 lbs (9.6 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	115 dB(A)	115 dB(A)	115 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	104 dB(A)	104 dB(A)	104 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>			
Vibrations left/front handle	2.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.6 m/s <sup>2</sup>
Vibrations right/rear handle	3.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.6 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Attachments</b>			
Water coupler	Yes (503266003)	Yes (503266003)	Yes (503266003)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	K 1 PACE 12"	K 1 PACE 14"
Part Number	970445802	970519202
<b>Engine</b>		
Voltage	94 V	94 V
Output shaft power max	3800 rpm	3400 rpm
Power source	PACE Battery	PACE Battery
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>		
Cutting depth, max	4.76 in (121 mm)	5.7 in (145 mm)
Blade diameter, max	12 in (314 mm)	14 in (361 mm)
Arbor diameter	20 mm/1 in	20 mm/1 in
Blade thickness, max	0.07 in (1.8 mm)	0.07 in (1.8 mm)
Peripheral speed, max	11600 fpm (59 m/s)	11600 fpm (59 m/s)
Coolant	Wet/Dry	Wet/Dry
<b>Dimensions</b>		
Length	25.51 in (648 mm)	25.51 in (648 mm)
Width	9.17 in (233 mm)	9.17 in (233 mm)
Height	15.8 in (400 mm)	16.7 in (423 mm)
Weight without blade or battery	15.87 lbs (7.2 kg)	16.31 lbs (7.4 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>		
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	113 dB(A)	113 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	102 dB(A)	102 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>		
Vibrations left/front handle	2.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2 m/s <sup>2</sup>
Vibrations right/rear handle	1.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	1.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Attachments</b>		
Recommended dry vacuum	DE 120 H   DE 120 PACE	DE 120 H   DE 120 PACE
Vac attachment	Yes (529577902)	Yes (529577902)
Recommended water supply	WT 15i   WT2G0   WT 10MP	WT 15i   WT2G0   WT 10MP
Water coupler	Yes (503266003)	Yes (503266003)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	K 535i 9"	K 535i Kit 9"	K 540i 10.5"
Part Number	967795902	967795903	970664002
<b>Engine</b>			
Voltage	36 V	36 V	36 V
Output shaft power max	5940 rpm	5940 rpm	5500 rpm
Power source	Bli-X Battery	Bli-X Battery	Bli-X Battery
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>			
Cutting depth, max	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	3.9 in (100 mm)
Blade diameter, max	9 in (230 mm)	9 in (230 mm)	10.5 in (267 mm)
Arbor diameter	0.87 in (22.23 mm)	0.87 in (22.23 mm)	20 mm/1 in
Blade thickness, max	0.12 in (3 mm)	0.12 in (3 mm)	.12 in (3 mm)
Peripheral speed, max	13800 fpm (70 m/s)	13800 fpm (70 m/s)	15200 rpm (77 m/s)
Coolant	Wet/Dry	Wet/Dry	Wet/Dry
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Length	22 in (560 mm)	22 in (560 mm)	22 in (558 mm)
Width	8.66 in (220 mm)	8.66 in (220 mm)	7.87 in (200 mm)
Height	12.2 in (310 mm)	12.2 in (310 mm)	13 in (330 mm)
Weight without blade or battery	7.7 lbs (3.5 kg)	7.7 lbs (3.5 kg)	9.2 lbs (4.17 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	111.5 dB(A)	111.5 dB(A)	112.7 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	100.5 dB(A)	100.5 dB(A)	101.5 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>			
Vibrations left/front handle	2.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>
Vibrations right/rear handle	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Attachments</b>			
Recommended dry vacuum	DE 110 H   DE 110iH	DE 110 H   DE 110iH	DE 110 H   DE 110iH
Vac attachment	Yes (594077801)	Yes (594077801)	Yes (529577902)
Recommended water supply	WT 15i   WT2GO   WT 10MP	WT 15i   WT2GO   WT 10MP	WT 15i   WT2GO   WT 10MP
Water coupler	Yes (503266003)	Yes (503266003)	Yes (503266003)
<b>Kits</b>			
Kit incl BLi 200 and QC 330	-	Yes	-

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	K 4000 Wet 14"	K 4000 CNB 9"
Part Number	967084001	967083301
<b>Engine</b>		
Rated input power	2.4 hp (1.7 kW)	2.4 hp (1.7 kW)
Frequency	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz
Voltage	100-120 V	100-120 V
Phases	1 ph	1 ph
Output shaft power max	-	3900 rpm
Power source	Corded	Corded
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>		
Cutting depth, max	5 in (125 mm)	16 in (400 mm)
Blade diameter, max	14 in (350 mm)	9 in (230 mm)
Arbor diameter	1 in (25.4)	-
Blade thickness, max	0.22 in (5.6 mm)	0.1 in (2.5 mm)
Peripheral speed, max	19690 fpm (100 m/s)	11810 fpm (60 m/s)
Coolant	Wet/Dry	Wet/Dry
<b>Dimensions</b>		
Length	24.8 in (631 mm)	34.1 in (867 mm)
Width	8.7 in (221 mm)	8.9 in (226 mm)
Height	12.3 in (313 mm)	15.4 in (325 mm)
Weight without blade or battery	16.8 lbs (7.6 kg)	18.5 lbs (8.4 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>		
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	105 dB(A)	109 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	95 dB(A)	95 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>		
Vibrations left/front handle	3.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>
Vibrations right/rear handle	3.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Attachments</b>		
Recommended dry vacuum	DE 120 H   DE 120 PACE	-
Recommended water supply	WT 15i   WT2GO   WT 10MP	WT 15i   WT2GO   WT 10MP
Water coupler	Yes (503266003)	Yes (503266003)
Smartguard attachment	Yes	-

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page

AVAILABLE  
MID-2024

NEW



Product Specification	K 7000 16"	K 7000 Chain	K 7000 Flush Cut	K 7000 Ring 14"	K 7000 Ring 17"
Part Number	970449601	970449701	970712301	970449801	970449901
<b>Engine</b>					
Rated input power	4/7.4 hp (3/5.5 kW)	4/7.4 hp (3/5.5 kW)	4/7.4 hp (3/5.5 kW)	4/7.4 hp (3/5.5 kW)	4/7.4 hp (3/5.5 kW)
Frequency	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz
Voltage	220-240/200-480 V	220-240/200-480 V	220-240/200-480 V	220-240/200-480 V	220-240/200-480 V
Phases	1 ph & 3 ph	1 & 3 ph	1 & 3 ph	1 & 3 ph	1 & 3 ph
Output power	7.4 hp (5.5 kW)	7.4 hp (5.5 kW)	7.4 hp (5.5 kW)	7.4 hp (5.5 kW)	7.4 hp (5.5 kW)
Output shaft power max	-	8800 rpm	8800 rpm	2000 rpm	2000 rpm
Power source	PRIME	PRIME	PRIME	PRIME	PRIME
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>					
Cutting depth, max	6 in (155 mm)	18 in (450 mm)	18 in (450 mm)	10.6 in (270 mm)	12.8 in (325 mm)
Blade diameter, max	16 in (400 mm)	18 in (450 mm)	18 in (450 mm)	14 in (370 mm)	17 in (425 mm)
Arbor diameter	1 in (25.4 mm)	-	-	-	-
Chain speed at max power	-	85 fts (26 m/s)	85 fts (26 m/s)	-	-
Sprocket type	-	Rim 8	Rim 8	-	-
Blade thickness, max	0.2 in (5 mm)	-	-	0.2 in (5 mm)	0.2 in (5 mm)
Peripheral speed, max	18000 fpm (90 m/s)	5100 fpm (26 m/s)	5100 fpm (26 m/s)	108000 fpm (55 m/s)	10800 fpm (55 m/s)
Coolant	Wet	Wet	Wet	Wet	Wet
<b>Dimensions</b>					
Length	26.8 in (681 mm)	17.4 in (443 mm)	17 in (443 mm)	28.8 in (731 mm)	31.3 in (796 mm)
Width	7.4 in (187 mm)	9.1 in (231 mm)	9.1 in (231 mm)	8.6 in (219 mm)	8.8 in (223 mm)
Height	19 in (476 mm)	15 in (378 mm)	15 in (378 mm)	17 in (438 mm)	18.6 in (472 mm)
Weight without blade or battery	21.6 lbs (9.8 kg)	20.1 lbs (9.1 kg)	20.9 lbs (9.5 kg)	28.9 lbs (13.1 kg)	27.3 lbs (12.4 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>					
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	111 dB(A)	112 dB(A)	112 dB(A)	111 dB(A)	111 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	93 dB(A)	99 dB(A)	99 dB(A)	99 dB(A)	99 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>					
Vibrations left/front handle	1.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>
Vibrations right/rear handle	1.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>	1.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	1.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Attachments</b>					
Smartguard attachment	Yes	-	-	-	-
<b>Power Packs</b>					
PP 70 (967828303 page 122 for specs)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PP 8 (970537402 page 122 for specs)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	K 2500 16" 968365401	K 3600 MK II 14" 968424101	K 40 14" 968372401
<b>Part Number</b>			
<b>Engine</b>			
Output power	7 hp (5.2 kW)	5.8 hp (4.3 kW)	4.3 hp (3.2 kW)
Output shaft power max	4300 rpm	3000 rpm	5400 rpm
Power source	Hydraulic	Hydraulic	Air
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>			
Cutting depth, max	6 in (145 mm)	10.6 in (270 mm)	5 in (125 mm)
Blade diameter, max	16 in (400 mm)	14 in (370 mm)	14 in (350 mm)
Arbor diameter	1 in (25.4 mm)	-	1 in (25.4 mm)
Blade thickness, max	0.2 in (5 mm)	0.22 (5.6 mm)	0.2 in (5 mm)
Peripheral speed, max	196000 fpm (100 m/s)	108000 fpm (55 m/s)	19600 fpm (100 m/s)
Coolant	Wet	Wet	Wet
Air requirement	-	-	3.5 cfm (5.96 m3/h)
<b>Hydraulics</b>			
Hydraulic oil flow	10 gal/min (40 L/min)	10 gal/min (40 L/min)	-
Hydraulic pressure, max	2176 psi (150 bar)	2176 psi (150 bar)	-
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Length	28.62 in (727 mm)	28.15 in (727 mm)	26.97 in (685 mm)
Width	10.24 in (260 mm)	6.89 in (175 mm)	9.25 in (235 mm)
Height	18.2 in (462 mm)	16.4 in (410 mm)	16.5 in (420 mm)
Weight without blade or battery	18.3 lbs (8.3 kg)	18.3 lbs (8.3 kg)	21.8 lbs (9.9 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	107 dB(A)	111 dB(A)	107 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	85 dB(A)	99 dB(A)	92 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>			
Vibrations left/front handle	7.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	9.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>
Vibrations right/rear handle	5.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Attachments</b>			
Recommended water supply	WT 15i   WT2GO   WT 10MP	-	-
Water coupler	-	-	Yes (503266003)
<b>Power Packs</b>			
PP 325 E (965156406 see website for specs)	Yes	Yes	-
PP 518 (967153602 see website for specs)	Yes	Yes	-

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	K 770 Rescue 12"	K 970 Rescue 14"	K1 PACE Rescue 12"	K 1 PACE Rescue 14"
Part Number	967809101	967635601	970519303	970519302
<b>Engine</b>				
Voltage	-	-	94 V	94 V
Output power	5 hp (3.7 kW)	6.5 hp (4.8 kW)	-	-
Output shaft power max	4700 rpm	4300 rpm	3800 rpm	3400 rpm
Max engine/motor	9300 rpm	9300 rpm	-	-
Maximum power speed	9000 rpm	9000 rpm	-	-
Cylinders	1	1	-	-
Fuel volume	30.4 oz (0.9 L)	33.8 oz (1 L)	-	-
Number of strokes	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine	-	-
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	PACE Battery	PACE Battery
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>				
Cutting depth, max	4 in (100 mm)	5 in (125 mm)	4.76 in (121 mm)	5.7 in (145 mm)
Blade diameter, max	12 in (300 mm)	14 in (350 mm)	12 in (300 mm)	14.21 in (361 mm)
Arbor diameter	20 mm/1 in	20mm/1 in	20 mm/1 in	20 mm/1 in
Blade thickness, max	0.2 in (5 mm)	0.2 in (5 m)	0.07 in (1.8 mm)	0.07 in (1.8 mm)
Peripheral speed, max	16000 fpm (80 m/s)	18000 fpm (90 m/s)	11600 fpm (59 m/s)	11600 fpm (59 m/s)
Coolant	Wet	Wet	Wet/Dry	Wet/Dry
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Length	24.33 in (618 mm)	37.99 in (695 mm)	26.26 in (667 mm)	26.1 in (663 mm)
Width	8.7 in (221 mm)	8.43 in (214 mm)	9.17 in (233 mm)	9.17 in (233 mm)
Height	15.4 in (391 mm)	17.5 in (444 mm)	16.7 in (423 mm)	16.7 in (423 mm)
Weight without blade or battery	22 lbs (9.97 kg)	24.3 lbs (11 kg)	17.42 lbs (7.9 kg)	17.42 lbs (7.9 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	115 dB(A)	115 dB(A)	113 dB(A)	113 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	101 dB(A)	104 dB(A)	101.9 dB(A)	101.9 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>				
Vibrations left/front handle	2.1 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>
Vibrations right/rear handle	2.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	1.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	1.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Attachments</b>				
Recommended dry vacuum	-	-	DE 120 H   DE 120 PACE	DE 120 H   DE 120 PACE
Vac attachment	-	-	-	Yes (529577902)
Recommended water supply	WT 15i   WT2GO   WT 10MP	WT 15i   WT2GO   WT 10MP	WT 15i   WT2GO   WT 10MP	WT 15i   WT2GO   WT 10MP
Water coupler	Yes (503266003)	Yes (503266003)	Yes (503266003)	Yes (503266003)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	K 1270 Rail 16" 967982501	K 1 Rail 14" 970621502
<b>Part Number</b>		
<b>Engine</b>		
Voltage	-	94 V
Output power	7.8 hp (5.8 kW)	-
Output shaft power max	4300 rpm	3400 rpm
Max engine/motor	9300 rpm	-
Maximum power speed	8400 rpm	-
Cylinders	1	-
Fuel volume	42.3 oz (1.25 L)	-
Number of strokes	2-stroke engine	-
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	PACE Battery
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>		
Cutting depth, max	5.7 in (145 mm)	5.2 in (133 mm)
Blade diameter, max	16 in (400 mm)	14 in (356 mm)
Arbor diameter	1 in	1 in
Blade thickness, max	0.2 in (5 mm)	.16 in (4 mm)
Peripheral speed, max	18000 fpm (90 m/s)	11600 fpm (59 m/s)
Rail type	Vignole rails	-
Clamp switch	No	-
<b>Dimensions</b>		
Length	30.35 in (771 mm)	25.83 in (656 mm)
Width	9.49 in (241 mm)	9.17 in (233 mm)
Height	18.7 in (476 mm)	16.65 in (423 mm)
Weight without blade or battery	35.3 lbs (16 kg)	19 lbs (8.6 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>		
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	117 dB(A)	112 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	104 dB(A)	101 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>		
Vibrations left/front handle	4.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>
Vibrations right/rear handle	3.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	1.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>



# FUEL, WATER TANKS & ATTACHMENTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

<b>Product Specification</b>	
<b>OilGuard - Premium 2-Stroke Engine Oil*</b>	
1 case of 48 - 2.6 oz bottles - 1 gal. mix (126/pallet)*	593152701
1 case of 48 - 6.4 oz bottles - 2.5 gal. mix (78/pallet)*	593152702 (US ONLY)
1 case of 24 - 12.8 oz bottles - 5 gal mix (90/pallet)*	593152703 (US ONLY)
<b>Pre-Mixed Fuel 2-Stroke Engine*</b>	
1 case of 6 - 1 quart cans (Minimum purchase 2 case)*	581158701
<b>Pipe Clamp</b>	
Pipe Clamp - Ring & Chain Saws	593351001
<b>Service Kits</b>	
K 770 Service Kit - 12"/14"	599156501
K 970 Service Kit - 14"	599156504
K 970 Service Kit - 16"	599156505
K 1270 Service Kit - 14"/16"	599156503
K 760 Cut-N-Break Service Kit	599156502
<b>Wall Attachment</b>	
WA 20 Wall Kit - K 7000 Ring, K 3600 & K 2500	see pg 62
<b>Water Tanks</b>	
WT 10 MP	536089802
WT2GO	598742401
WT 15i - Tank Only	599582304
WT 15i - Tank with Bli 22 battery & QC 80 charger	599582410
<b>Work Light</b>	
WL 8i - Lamp Only	970584901
WL 8i - Lamp, Bli 100 battery & QC 80 charger	970617301
WL 8i - Tripod	535324901
WL 8i - Diffuser	535324902

\*Contact a Husqvarna representative about shipping/freight details. Bulk sizes available.

# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		K 770	K 970	K 1270
<b>Accessories</b>				
Dust bag, reusable K 770 Drycut	597191001	X	-	-
Dust bag, one-time use - 5 pack K 770 Drycut	597202301	X	-	-
KV 7 two-wheel cart with water tank, K 770	587768401	X	-	-
KV 9/12 two-wheel cart with water tank, K 970, K 1270	599609801	-	X	X
SmartGuard conversion kit, 12" K 770	529848401	X	-	-
SmartGuard conversion kit, 14" K 770	598937802	X	-	-
SmartGuard conversion kit, 14" K 970	598938102	-	X	-
SmartGuard conversion kit, 16" K 970	529848501	-	X	-
SmartGuard conversion kit, 16" K 1270	529848601	-	-	X
Transport box, K 770, K 970, K 1270	506310802	X	X	X
Water hose, 30'	531031529	X	X	X
Water tank, WT 15i tank only	599582304	X	X	X
Water tank, WT 15i tank, battery, and charger	599582410	X	X	X
WT2GO	598742401	X	X	X
Water tank, WT 10 MP	536089802	X	X	X
Wheel kit	589334301	X	X	X
<b>Spare Parts</b>				
Arbor bushing, replaceable 7/8"	506379622	X	X	X
Arbor bushing, reversible 20mm/1"	578398201	X	X	X
Belt (Poly-V) 12", 14" K 770	544908406	X	-	-
Belt (Poly-V) 14", K 970	544908403	-	X	-
Belt (Poly-V) 16", K 970	544908404	-	X	-
Belt (Poly-V) 14", 16" K 1270	544976301	-	-	X
Belt (4PK 870) 14", K 970 II	544976304	-	X	-
Belt (4PK 907) 16", K 970 II	544976305	-	X	-
Complete starter assembly, K 770 & K 760 CnB	584886805	X	-	-
Complete starter assembly, K 970	574507315	-	X	-
Coupler, water hose	503266003	X	X	X
Filter, air K 970, K1270/K 1260	510244103	-	X	X
Filter, air with spill (cage) K 770	574362302	X	-	-
Filter, fuel, with weight	598836601	X	X	X
Filter, metal cutting air K 970, K1270, K 1270 Rail	510244105	-	X	X
Fuel tank cap assembly	506255906	X	X	X
Hose kit, magnesium guard	581721504	X	-	-
Starter cord	506335615	X	X	X
Starter cord, bulk reel (165')	506335650	X	X	X
Starter assembly, complete K1270/K 1260/K 1250	506275513	-	-	X
Spark plug	503235109	X	X	X
Wet kit, magnesium guard	581476220	X	-	-
Wrench, combination (Torx)	506382601	X	X	X

# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		K 760 CnB	K 970 Ring	K 970 Chain
<b>Accessories</b>				
Chain conversion kit, K 970 Chain II to 2021 bar	588679701	-	-	X
Cut-n-Break tool	544178003	X	-	-
Pipe clamp	593351001	-	X	X
Pipe clamp adapter for Ring	590708803	-	X	-
Pipe clamp adapter for Chain	593368701	-	-	X
Rim sprocket 3/8 pitch	506334201	-	-	X
Rim sprocket .404 pitch	590431001	-	-	X
Transport box, K 970/K 3600/K 7000 Ring 14"	587126701	-	X	-
Transport box, K 970/K 7000 Ring 17"	546270501	-	X	-
Transport box, K 970 Chain	575465101	-	-	X
Water hose, 30'	531031529	X	X	X
Water tank, WT 15i tank only	599582304	X	-	-
Water tank, WT 15i tank, battery, and charger	599582410	X	-	-
WT2GO	598742401	X	-	-
Water tank, WT 10 MP	536089802	X	-	-
<b>Spare Parts</b>				
Belt, K 760 CnB	506372702	X	-	-
Belt (Poly-V)	544908401	-	X	-
Blade bolt kit	501008808	X	-	-
Complete starter assembly, K 770 & K 760 CnB	584886805	X	-	-
Complete starter assembly, K 970	574507315	-	X	X
Coupler, water hose	503266003	X	X	X
Drive disc (blade)	506178304	-	X	-
Filter, air with spill (cage) K 770	574362302	X	-	-
Filter, fuel, with weight	598836601	X	X	X
Filter, polyester air (K 970 Chain & Ring)	510244106	-	X	X
Fuel tank cap assembly	506255906	X	X	X
Hose kit/valve handle	505095501	-	X	-
Knob with seal	506382202	-	X	-
Nose bearing cage kit	504142501	X	-	-
Nose bearing tool	544178101	X	-	-
Roller, guide	506352007	-	X	-
Roller, support	506352104	-	X	-
Spark plug	503235109	X	X	X
Starter cord	506335615	X	X	X
Starter cord, bulk reel (165')	506335650	X	X	X
Wrench, combination (Torx)	506382601	X	X	X

# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		K 535i	K 540i	K 1 PACE	WT 15i	WL 8i
<b>Accessories</b>						
Battery, BLi22, 4.0 Ah/144 Wh	970593301	-	-	-	X	X
Battery, BLi 200, 5.2 Ah/180 Wh	967964102	X	-	-	X	X
Battery, BLi 300, 9.4 Ah/335 Wh	967964302	X	X	-	X	X
Battery, BLi 950X BacPac	967964602	X	-	-	-	-
Battery, 100-B380X	970494102	-	-	X	-	-
Battery, 100-B750X	970494202	-	-	X	-	-
Battery ONLY, transport box BLi	529475101	X	-	-	-	-
Battery ONLY, transport box PACE	531215402	-	-	X	-	-
Battery power kit pro, B380X	970699302	-	-	X	-	-
Battery power kit pro, B750X	970699502	-	-	X	-	-
Battery power kit, B380X	970712101	-	-	X	-	-
Battery power kit, B750X	970712201	-	-	X	-	-
Charger, C900X	970495003	-	-	X	-	-
Charger, C1800X	970495103	-	-	X	-	-
Charger, 40-C80	970592803	X	X	-	X	X
Charger, QC 330, 330 W	967964903	X	X	-	X	X
Charger, QC 500, 500 W	967965003	X	X	-	X	X
Transport box, K 535i and K 540i	546657301	X	X	-	-	-
Vac attachment, K535i	594077801	X	-	-	-	-
Vac attachment, K1 and K540i	529577902	-	X	X	-	-
Wheel kit	589334302	-	-	X	-	-

# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		K 4000 Wet	K 4000 CNB
<b>Accessories</b>			
Cut-n-Break tool	544178003	-	X
Transport box, K 4000	505399523	X	-
Vac attachment, K 4000 Vac	523095001	X	-
Water tank, WT 15i tank only	599582304	X	X
Water tank, WT 15i tank, battery, and charger	599582410	X	X
WT2GO	598742401	X	X
Water tank, WT 10 MP	536089802	X	X
<b>Spare Parts</b>			
Belt, K 4000 Cut-N-Break	506372720	-	X
Blade bolt kit	501008808	-	X
Brush, carbon	589911202	X	-
Brush, pop-up kit (2 brushes)	581086804	X	-
Cord assembly with plug, GFI, wet	594005603	X	X
Cord protection at handle	575811001	X	X
Elgard circuit protection, 110/120, wet	577010107	X	-
Spray guard	577935301	X	X
Trigger switch	531031883	-	X
Wrench, combination	501691702	X	X

# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		K 7000	K 7000 Ring	K 7000 Chain
<b>Accessories</b>				
12" bar Pro45 .444 pitch	587781401	-	-	X
14" bar	506346202	-	-	X
18" Elite-cut bar	591152860	-	-	X
Transport box, K 970/K 3600/K 7000 Ring 14"	587126701	-	X	-
Transport box, K 970/K 7000 Ring 17"	546270501	-	X	-
Pipe clamp	593351001	-	X	X
Pipe clamp adapter for ring	590708802	-	X	-
Pipe clamp adapter for chain	593368702	-	-	X
Rim sprocket .404 pitch	590431001	-	-	X
SmartGuard conversion kit, 16" K 7000	529848701	X	-	-
WA 20 wall kit (two 1-meter rails and carriage)	596206001	-	X	-
WA 20 extra rail	506338703	-	X	-
WA 20 carriage mount adapter	590708801	-	X	-
Wheel kit	589334301	X	-	-
<b>Spare Parts</b>				
8T .404 rim sprocket	590431001	-	-	X
Belt	544908405	-	X	-
Belt	544976306	X	-	-
Knob with seal	506382202	-	X	-
Roller, guide	506352007	-	X	-
Roller, support	506352104	-	X	-

Product Specification		K 3600 MK II	K 2500
<b>Accessories</b>			
Transport box, K 970/K 3600/K 7000 RING 14"	587126701	X	-
WA 20 wall kit (two 1-meter rails and carriage)	596206001	X	X
WA 20 extra rail	506338703	X	X
WA 20 carriage mount adapter	506323301	X	-
WA 20 carriage mount adapter	506323501	-	X
Water hose, 30'	531031529	X	X
<b>Spare Parts</b>			
Drive disc (blade)	506178305	-	X
Knob with seal	506382202	-	X
Roller, guide	506352007	X	-
Roller, support	506352104	X	-

# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		K 770 Rescue	K 970 Rescue	K 1 PACE Rescue
<b>Accessories</b>				
Battery, 100-B380X	970494102	-	-	X
Battery, 100-B750X	970494202	-	-	X
Battery ONLY, transport box PACE	531215402	-	-	X
Battery power kit pro, B380X	970699302	-	-	X
Battery power kit pro, B750X	970699502	-	-	X
Battery power kit, B380X	970712101	-	-	X
Battery power kit, B750X	970712201	-	-	X
Charger, C900X	970495003	-	-	X
Charger, C1800X	970495103	-	-	X
Transport box, K 770, K 970, K 1270	506310802	X	X	-
Vac attachment, K1 and K540i	529577902	-	-	X
Wheel kit	589334302	X	X	X
<b>Spare Parts</b>				
Starter grip, rescue	506297502	X	-	-
Strap bracket, rear handle K 760	588731403	X	-	-
Strap bracket rear handle, K 970	588731402	-	X	-
Shoulder strap	586456001	X	X	-

Product Specification		K 1270 Rail	K1 Rail
<b>Accessories</b>			
Battery, 100-B750X	970494202	-	X
Charger, C900X	970495003	-	X
Charger, C1800X	970495103	-	X
Transport box, K 1270II Rail	575465302	X	-
Transport box, K 1 Rail	546059801	-	X
RA 10 - Rail Arm	599799203	X	-
RA 10 S (Wide Rail) - Rail Arm	599799204	X	-
RA11 - Rail Arm	584224502	-	X
<b>Spare Parts</b>			
Belt rail (Poly-V) 16" K 1270 R	544976302	X	-
Filter, metal cutting air K 970, K1270, K 1270 Rail	510244105	X	-



## POWER CUTTER DIAMOND BLADES

### A BLADE FOR EVERY APPLICATION

Our high-speed diamond blades are developed for use with all types of power cutters. Typical applications include sawing reinforced concrete, building blocks, concrete pipes and slabs, asphalt and curbs.



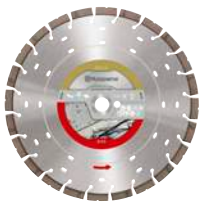
The Exo-Grit segment design featured on the Elite-Cut series increases the diamond blade's cutting speed and service life by reducing the segment's side friction and improving slurry evacuation.



Our diamond blades developed for use with battery power cutters are designed to effectively work with the machine's RPMs, ensuring you get the most efficient cut.

### POWER CUTTER DIAMOND TOOLS

POWER CUTTER BLADE  
**ELITE-CUT S45**



Size  
12 - 16 in (305 - 400 mm)

POWER CUTTER BLADE  
**VARI-CUT S65**



Size  
14 - 16 in (350 - 400 mm)

POWER CUTTER BLADE  
**TACTI-CUT S50**



Size  
12 - 14 in (305 - 350 mm)

POWER CUTTER BLADE  
**TACTI-CUT S85**



Size  
14 in (350 mm)

POWER CUTTER BLADE  
**NXS**



Size  
12 - 16 in (305 - 400 mm)



# POWER CUTTER DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your power cutter application.

## Elite-Cut S35

Applications: Hard materials such as natural stone, reinforced concrete with hard aggregates

### Description

12 (305) x .590 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	599494615 (US)	599494610 (CANADA)
14 (350) x .590 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	599494625 (US)	599494620 (CANADA)
16 (400) x .590 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	599494635 (US)	599494630 (CANADA)

## Elite-Cut S45

Applications: Medium-hard materials such reinforced concrete, brick and block

### Description

12 (305) x .590 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	599494715 (US)	599494710 (CANADA)
14 (350) x .590 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	599494725 (US)	599494720 (CANADA)
16 (400) x .590 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	599494735 (US)	599494730 (CANADA)

## Elite-Cut S65

Applications: Abrasive materials: blocks, bricks, reinforced concrete, green concrete and asphalt

### Description

12 (305) x .590 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	599494815 (US)	599494810 (CANADA)
14 (350) x .590 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	599494825 (US)	599494820 (CANADA)
16 (400) x .590 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	599494835 (US)	599494830 (CANADA)

## Elite-Cut S85

Applications: Asphalt, green concrete

### Description

12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	547287210 (US)	536503610 (CANADA)
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	547287220 (US)	536503620 (CANADA)
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	547287230 (US)	536503630 (CANADA)

## High Pro 3

Applications: Hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

### Description

14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	579872501 (US)	579872501 (CANADA)
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	579872601 (US)	579872601 (CANADA)

## High Pro 5

Applications: Medium-hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

### Description

14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	579872701 (US)	579872701 (CANADA)
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	579872801 (US)	579872801 (CANADA)

## HI3 Pre-Cut

Applications: Hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

### Description

16 (400) x .165 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	582669101 (US)	582669101 (CANADA)
16 (400) x .235 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	582663801 (US)	582663801 (CANADA)

# POWER CUTTER DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your power cutter application.

## Vari-Cut™ S35

Applications: Hard materials such as natural stone, reinforced concrete with hard aggregates

### Description

14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	534972920 (US)	534972020 (CANADA)
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	534973930 (US)	534972030 (CANADA)

## Vari-Cut™ S45

Applications: Medium-hard materials such reinforced concrete, brick and block

### Description

12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	534973110 (US)	537972110 (CANADA)
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	534973120 (US)	534972120 (CANADA)
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	531370101 (US)	531370101 (CANADA)
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	534973130 (US)	534972130 (CANADA)

## Vari-Cut™ S65

Applications: Abrasive materials, blocks, bricks, reinforced concrete, green concrete and asphalt

### Description

14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	534973220 (US)	534972520 (CANADA)
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	534973230 (US)	534972530 (CANADA)

## Vari-Cut™ S85

Applications: Asphalt, green concrete

### Description

12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	531312410 (US)	534972710 (CANADA)
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	531312420 (US)	534972720 (CANADA)
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	531369801 (US)	531369801 (CANADA)
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	531312430 (US)	534972730 (CANADA)

## Tacti-Cut S35

Applications: Hard materials such as natural stone, reinforced concrete with hard aggregates

### Description

14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	579815701 (US)	579815720 (CANADA)
---------------------------------	----------------	--------------------

## Tacti-Cut S50

Applications: Medium-hard materials such reinforced concrete, brick and block

### Description

12 (305) x .118 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	579816403 (US)	579816410 (CANADA)
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	579816404 (US)	579816420 (CANADA)
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20 mmB (5 pack)	579816405 (US)	-
12 (305) x .118 x 1 DP - 20 mmB (10 pack)	542773240 (US)	-
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20 mmB (10 pack)	579816402 (US)	-

# POWER CUTTER DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your power cutter application.

## Tacti-Cut S50+

Applications: Reinforced concrete, brick & block

### Description

12 (305) x .118 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	582705203 (US)	579815610 (CANADA)
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	582705202 (US)	579815620 (CANADA)
16 (400) x .118 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	582705201 (US)	-
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	-	579815630 (CANADA)
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20 mmB (5 pack)	582705204 (US)	-
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20 mmB (10 pack)	582705205 (US)	-

## Tacti-Cut S85

Applications: Abrasive material: block, soft brick, concrete pavers, green concrete

### Description

14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	546026101 (US)	579816620 (CANADA)
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20 mmB (5 pack)	542773482 (US)	-

## NXS

Applications: Rescue blade designed to cut through metal and construction materials/Thicker electroplated core with cooling holes for protection during cutting

### Description

12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	542751722 (US)	542751722 (CANADA)
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	542751723 (US)	542751723 (CANADA)
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	542751724 (US)	542751724 (CANADA)

## FR3

Applications: Rescue blade designed to cut through metal and construction materials/Vacuum brazed segment design for fast cutting

### Description

12 (305) x .140 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	542777197 (US)	542777197 (CANADA)
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	542777184 (US)	542777184 (CANADA)
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	542773051 (US)	542773051 (CANADA)

## DI5

Applications: Ductile iron

### Description

12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	542776407 (US)	542776407 (CANADA)
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	542776408 (US)	542776408 (CANADA)
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	542777095 (US)	542777095 (CANADA)

## Steel Bushing

### Description

1 - 20 mmB	542751283 (US)	542751283 (CANADA)
1 - 7/8" B	542751284 (US)	542751284 (CANADA)

# POWER CUTTER DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your power cutter application.

## Tacti-Cut S35S PACE

Applications: Fast, smooth cutting in stone, tile, brick, concrete & masonry materials

### Description

12 in (305) x .125 x 1	598714903 (US)	598714901 (CANADA)
14 in (350) x .125 x 1	529663902 (US)	529663901 (CANADA)

## Tacti-Cut S35S Battery

Applications: Fast, smooth cutting in stone, tile, brick, concrete & masonry materials

### Description

9 in (228 mm) Tacti-Cut S35S BAT	596520301 (US)	596520301 (CANADA)
10 in (254 mm) Tacti-Cut S35S BAT	536588403 (US)	536588402 (CANADA)

## Vari-Cut FR3 Battery

Applications: Metal, concrete, and construction materials

### Description

9 in (228 mm) Vari-Cut FR3	574853801 (US)	574853801 (CANADA)
10 in (254 mm) Vari-Cut FR3	546192002 (US)	546192001 (CANADA)

## Vari-Disc Battery

Applications: Metal and rebar

### Description

9 in (228 mm) Vari-Disc Steel	596826701 (US)	596826701 (CANADA)
10 in (254 mm) Vari-Disc Steel	546292101 (US)	546292101 (CANADA)

## EL10CnB

Applications: Hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

### Description

EL10CnB	597807901 (US)	597807901 (CANADA)
---------	----------------	--------------------

## EL35CnB

Applications: Medium-hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

### Description

EL35CnB	597808001 (US)	597808001 (CANADA)
---------	----------------	--------------------

## EL70CnB

Applications: Abrasive materials: blocks, bricks, reinforced concrete

### Description

EL70CnB	597808301 (US)	597808301 (CANADA)
---------	----------------	--------------------

# POWER CUTTER DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your power cutter application.

## Elite-Ring R10

Applications: Hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

### Description

14 in (350 mm) x .165	583802301 (US)	583802301 (CANADA)
14 in (350 mm) x .235	583802302 (US)	583802302 (CANADA)
17 in (432 mm) x .165	593727701 (US)	593727701 (CANADA)
17 in (432 mm) x .235	593727702 (US)	593727702 (CANADA)

## Elite-Ring R20

Applications: Medium-hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

### Description

14 in (350 mm) x .165	587024201 (US)	587024201 (CANADA)
17 in (432 mm) x .165	593727901 (US)	593727901 (CANADA)

## Elite-Ring R45

Applications: Medium-hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

### Description

14 in (350 mm) x .165	587024301 (US)	587024301 (CANADA)
-----------------------	----------------	--------------------

## Vari-Ring R10

Applications: Hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

### Description

14 in (350 mm) x .165	547133120 (US)	547133120 (CANADA)
-----------------------	----------------	--------------------

## Vari-Ring FR3

Applications: Metal, concrete, stone, rebar, brick, block

### Description

14 in (350 mm) x .165	574478702 (US)	574478702 (CANADA)
17 in (432 mm) x .165	593727601 (US)	593727601 (CANADA)

# POWER CUTTER DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your power cutter application.

## Elite-Chain C20

Applications: Hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

### Description

18 in (457 mm) chain	593064301 (US)	593064301 (CANADA)
----------------------	----------------	--------------------

## Elite-Chain C45

Applications: Medium-hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

### Description

18 in (457 mm) chain	590765403 (US)	590765403 (CANADA)
----------------------	----------------	--------------------

## Elite-Chain C70

Applications: Abrasive materials: blocks, bricks, reinforced concrete

### Description

18 in (457 mm) chain	593064401 (US)	593064401 (CANADA)
----------------------	----------------	--------------------

## Vari-Chain C45

Applications: Medium-hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

### Description

18 in (457 mm) chain	590765501 (US)	590765501 (CANADA)
----------------------	----------------	--------------------

## PXC45 .220" wide

Applications: Hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

### Description

Chain length 14 in (350 mm)	590329801 (US)	590329801 (CANADA)
-----------------------------	----------------	--------------------

## ELC45 .220" wide

Applications: Medium-hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

### Description

Chain length 14 in (350 mm)	590329901 (US)	590329901 (CANADA)
-----------------------------	----------------	--------------------

## SLC45 .220" wide

Applications: Medium-hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

### Description

Chain length 14 in (350 mm)	590330101 (US)	590330101 (CANADA)
-----------------------------	----------------	--------------------

## PR045 .220" wide

Applications: Medium-hard reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

### Description

Chain length 12 in (305 mm)	588150401 (US)	588150401 (CANADA)
-----------------------------	----------------	--------------------

# POWER CUTTER DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your power cutter application.

## Bars

### Description

12" bar, PRO45	587781401 (US)	587781401 (CANADA)
14" bar	506346202 (US)	506346202 (CANADA)
18" bar	591152860 (US)	591152860 (CANADA)
8T .404 rim sprocket	590431001 (US)	590431001 (CANADA)

## Red EHS Abrasive - should order in qty of 10

Applications: Concrete, masonry

### Description

12 (305) x 1/8 x 1	542751490 (US)	542751490 (CANADA)
12 (305) x 1/8 x 20 mm	542751491 (US)	542751491 (CANADA)
14 (350) x 1/8 x 1	542751492 (US)	542751492 (CANADA)
14 (350) x 1/8 x 20 mm	542751493 (US)	542751493 (CANADA)

## Blue EHS Abrasive - should order in qty of 10

Applications: Metals

### Description

12 (305) x 1/8 x 1	542751494 (US)	542751494 (CANADA)
12 (305) x 1/8 x 20 mm	542751495 (US)	542751495 (CANADA)
14 (350) x 1/8 x 1	542751496 (US)	542751496 (CANADA)
14 (350) x 1/8 x 20 mm	542751497 (US)	542751497 (CANADA)

## Green EHS Abrasive - should order in qty of 10

Applications: Cast iron, ductile iron

### Description

12 (305) x 1/8 x 1	542751498 (US)	542751498 (CANADA)
12 (305) x 1/8 x 20 mm	542751499 (US)	542751499 (CANADA)
14 (350) x 1/8 x 1	542751500 (US)	542751500 (CANADA)
14 (350) x 1/8 x 20 mm	598694101 (US)	598694101 (CANADA)

## Yellow EHS Abrasive - should order in qty of 10

Applications: Railway rails

### Description

14 (350) x 1/8 x 1	542751520 (US)	542751520 (CANADA)
16 (400) x 1/8 x 1	542751521 (US)	542751521 (CANADA)



# EFFICIENT COMPACTION OF SOIL, GRAVEL, AND ASPHALT

## COMPACTION OVERVIEW

Our wide range of compactors are high-performance, well-balanced, and ergonomically designed, allowing you to work all day with minimal strain.

## COMPACTION APPLICATIONS



TRENCHES



LANDSCAPING



SITE PREP



ASPHALT



REMOTE TRENCH

## COMPACTION RANGE\*

RAMMERS  
**LT 6005**



Compaction application  
**Clay and silt**

Plate width  
**9.06 - 11.02 in (230 mm - 280 mm)**

FORWARD PLATE COMPACTORS  
**LF 60i**



Compaction application  
**Asphalt and soil**

Plate width  
**13.78 in (350 mm)**

REVERSIBLE PLATE COMPACTORS  
**LG 300**



Compaction application  
**Gravel and rocks**

Plate width  
**19.69 - 23.62 in (500 - 600 mm)**

REVERSIBLE PLATE COMPACTORS  
**LG 504**



Compaction application  
**Gravel and rocks**

Plate width  
**27.56 - 33.46 in (700 - 850 mm)**

COMPACTION ROLLER  
**LP 9505**



Compaction application  
**Clay and silt**

Drum width  
**33.5 in (850 mm)**

\*Flip to next pages to view the full range.





# NEW FOUNDATIONS START WITH COMPACTION

Husqvarna's compaction equipment is developed for maximum productivity, performance, and durability. Every little detail in your machine — from the ergonomic, vibration-damped handles to the hard, wear-resistant steel surface beating the ground — is designed to get the job done with maximum uptime and minimum service required. By designing the projects for easy handling and reduced vibrations we help you stay concentrated and sharp the whole working day.



## PREVENT HOT ASPHALT FROM STICKING

The water system on the LAT plate compactors prevents the bottom plate from sticking to hot asphalt, and uses a minimum amount of water due to the easily adjustable water flow.



## PERFECT COMPACTION EVERY TIME

The compaction indicator (standard on LG 504 models) lets the operator know when the ground is ideally compacted and when it's time to move on to the next area.



## KEEP VIBRATIONS AT LOW LEVELS

All plate compactors are outfitted with a patented low-vibration handlebar that lowers vibration levels below  $2 \text{ m/s}^2$ .

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	LT 6005 9"	LT 6005 11"	LT 5005 9"
Part Number	967854504	967854505	967854603
<b>Engine</b>			
Engine manufacturer	Honda	Honda	Honda
Engine model	GXR120	GXR120	GXR120
Output power	3.6 hp (2.7 kW)	3.6 hp (2.7 kW)	3.6 hp (2.7 kW)
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
<b>Specifications</b>			
Compaction application	Clay/Silt	Clay/Silt	Clay/Silt
Frequency	714 blows/min	714 blows/min	714 blows/min
Speed - forward	54 ft/min (16.5 m/min)	54 ft/min (16.5 m/min)	54 ft/min (16.5 m/min)
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Plate width	9.06 in (230 mm)	11.02 in (280 mm)	9.06 in (230 mm)
Plate length	13 in (330 mm)	13 in (330 mm)	13 in (330 mm)
Length	28.5 in (724 mm)	28.5 in (724 mm)	28.5 in (724 mm)
Width	13.5 in (343 mm)	13.5 in (343 mm)	13.5 in (343 mm)
Height	42.7 in (1084 mm)	42.7 in (1084 mm)	40.4 in (1026 mm)
Weight	149 lbs (67.5 kg)	151 lbs (68.5 kg)	134 lbs (60.8 kg)
<b>Sound and Noise</b>			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	106 dB(A)	106 dB(A)	106 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	92 dB(A)	92 dB(A)	92 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>			
Vibrations, standard handle	6.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>

Accessories & Spare Parts	LT 6005	LT 5005
<b>Description</b>		
Service kit (incl. air filter, fuel filter and spark plug)	594214502	X
Transport wheel kit	596023801	X

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification		LF 60 LAT 14"	LF 60i LAT 14"
Part Number		970516901	970516801
<b>Engine</b>			
Engine manufacturer		Honda	Husqvarna
Engine model		eGX	-
Output power		2.4 hp (1.8 kW)	2.4 hp (1.2 kW)
Power source		Battery (sold separately)	Battery (sold separately)
<b>Specifications</b>			
Compaction application		Asphalt and Soil	Asphalt and Soil
Frequency		5700 vibrations/min	5700 vibrations/min
Speed - forward		75.5 ft/min (23 m/min)	75.5 ft/min (23 m/min)
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Plate width		13.78 in (350 mm)	13.78 in (350 mm)
Plate length		21.5 in (546 mm)	21.5 in (546 mm)
Length		39.6 in (1005 mm)	39.6 in (1005 mm)
Width		13.8 in (350 mm)	13.8 in (350 mm)
Height		38 in (965 mm)	38 in (965 mm)
Weight		194 lbs (88 kg)	154 lbs (70 kg)
<b>Sound and Noise</b>			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)		100 dB(A)	100 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear		85 dB(A)	85 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>			
Vibrations, standard handle		<2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	<2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>

Accessories & Spare Parts		LF 60 LAT	LF 60i LAT
<b>Description</b>			
Battery, BLi 300	967964302	-	X
Battery, Honda eGX 72 V, 720 WH	970564301	X	-
Charger, QC 500	967965003	-	X
Charger, Honda eGX	970564402	X	-

Additional accessories can be found on page 79.

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



<b>Product Specification</b>		<b>LF 50 L 13"</b>	<b>LF 60 LAT 14"</b>
Part Number		967854702	967854802
<b>Engine</b>			
Engine manufacturer		Honda	Honda
Engine model		GX120	GX120
Output power		3.1 hp (2.3 kW)	3.1 hp (2.3 kW)
Power source		Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
<b>Specifications</b>			
Compaction application		Soil	Asphalt and Soil
Frequency		5700 vibrations/min	5700 vibrations/min
Speed - forward		78.7 ft/min (24 m/min)	78.7 ft/min (24 m/min)
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Plate width		12.6 in (320 mm)	13.78 in (350 mm)
Plate length		19.9 in (505 mm)	21.5 in (546 mm)
Length		37 in (940 mm)	38.8 in (985.5 mm)
Width		12.6 in (320 mm)	13.8 in (350 mm)
Height		38 in (965 mm)	38 in (965 mm)
Weight		114.6 lbs (52 kg)	174.2 lbs (67 kg)
<b>Sound and Noise</b>			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)		102 dB(A)	102 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear		88 dB(A)	88 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>			
Vibrations, standard handle		1.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	1.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	LF 75 LAT 17"	LF 75 LAT 20"	LF 80 LAT 17"	LF 100 LAT 20"
Part Number	967854901	967854902	967855002	967855102
<b>Engine</b>				
Engine manufacturer	Honda	Honda	Honda	Honda
Engine model	GX160	GX160	GX160	GX160
Output power	4.8 hp (3.6 kW)	4.8 hp (3.6 kW)	4.8 hp (3.6 kW)	4.8 hp (3.6 kW)
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
<b>Specifications</b>				
Compaction application	Asphalt and Soil	Asphalt and Soil	Asphalt and Soil	Asphalt and Soil
Frequency	5700 vibrations/min	5700 vibrations/min	5700 vibrations/min	5700 vibrations/min
Speed - forward	88.6 ft/min (27 m/min)	78.7 ft/min (24 m/min)	108 ft/min (33 m/min)	82 ft/min (25 m/min)
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Plate width	16.54 in (420 mm)	19.69 in (500 mm)	16.54 in (419 mm)	19.69 in (500 mm)
Plate length	22.4 in (569 mm)	22.4 in (569 mm)	22.4 in (569 mm)	23.4 in (594 mm)
Length	37.8 in (960 mm)	37.8 in (960 mm)	37.8 in (960 mm)	37.8 in (960 mm)
Width	16.5 in (419 mm)	19.7 in (500 mm)	16.5 in (419 mm)	19.7 in (500 mm)
Height	39.2 in (995.6 mm)	39.2 in (995.6 mm)	39.2 in (995.6 mm)	39.2 in (995.6 mm)
Weight	209.4 lbs (95 kg)	209 lbs (95 kg)	181 lbs (82 kg)	236 lbs (107 kg)
<b>Sound and Noise</b>				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	105 dB(A)	105 dB(A)	105 dB(A)	105 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	103 dB(A)	103 dB(A)	103 dB(A)	103 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>				
Vibrations, standard handle	1.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	1.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	1.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	1.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	LG 164 18"	LG 204 20"	LG 300 20"	LG 300 24"
Part Number	967855601	967855201	967855301	967855302
<b>Engine</b>				
Engine manufacturer	Honda	Honda	Honda	Honda
Engine model	GX160	GX200	GX270	GX270
Output power	4.8 hp (3.6 kW)	5.8 hp (4.3 kW)	8.4 hp (6.3 kW)	8.4 hp (6.3 kW)
Starter	Recoil	Recoil	Recoil	Recoil
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
<b>Specifications</b>				
Compaction application	Gravel and Rocks	Gravel and Rocks	Gravel and Rocks	Gravel and Rocks
Frequency	4800 vibrations/min	3900 vibrations/min	4080 vibrations/min	4080 vibrations/min
Speed - forward & reverse	72 ft/min (22 m/min)	75.5 ft/min (23 m/min)	82 ft/min (25 m/min)	82 ft/min (25 m/min)
Amplitude	.055 in	.074 in	0.067 in	0.067 in
Compaction indicator	No	No	No	No
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Plate width	17.72 in (450 mm)	19.69 in (500 mm)	19.69 in (500 mm)	23.62 in (600 mm)
Plate length	25.7 in (652.7 mm)	27.7 in (703.5 mm)	30.2 in (767 mm)	30.2 in (767 mm)
Length	44.1 in (1120 mm)	52.5 in (1333.5 mm)	54.5 in (1384.3 mm)	54.5 in (1384.3 mm)
Width	17.7 in (450 mm)	19.7 in (500 mm)	23.6 in (599.4 mm)	23.6 in (599.4 mm)
Height	42.6 in (1082 mm)	44.3 in (1125.2 mm)	44.1 in (1120 mm)	44.1 in (1120 mm)
Weight	346 lbs (157 kg)	465 lbs (211 kg)	584 lbs (265 kg)	595 lbs (270 kg)
<b>Sound and Noise</b>				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	104 dB(A)	106 dB(A)	106 dB(A)	106 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	103 dB(A)	84 dB(A)	88 dB(A)	88 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>				
Vibrations, standard handle	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	LG 400 26"	LG 504 28"	LG 504 34"
Part Number	967855401	967855522	967855523
<b>Engine</b>			
Engine manufacturer	Honda	Hatz	Hatz
Engine model	GX390	1D90E	1D90E
Output power	11 hp (8.3 kW)	14.1 hp (9.1 kW)	14.1 hp (9.1 kW)
Starter	Recoil	Electric	Electric
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Diesel	Diesel
<b>Specifications</b>			
Compaction application	Gravel and Rocks	Gravel and Rocks	Gravel and Rocks
Frequency	3600 vibrations/min	3600 vibrations/min	3600 vibrations/min
Speed - forward & reverse	82 ft/min (25 m/min)	105 ft/min (32 m/min)	105 ft/min (32 m/min)
Amplitude	.071 in	.094 in	.094 in
Compaction indicator	No	Yes	Yes
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Plate width	25.59 in (650 mm)	27.56 in (700 mm)	33.46 in (850 mm)
Plate length	38.1 in (967.7 mm)	35.4 in (899 mm)	35.4 in (899 mm)
Length	66.5 in (1689 mm)	65.7 in (1668.8 mm)	65.7 in (1668.8 mm)
Width	25.6 in (650 mm)	33.5 in (851 mm)	33.5 in (851 mm)
Height	45.3 in (1150.6 mm)	46.9 in (1191 mm)	46.9 in (1191 mm)
Weight	877 lbs (398 kg)	1093 lbs (499 kg)	1124 lbs (513 kg)
<b>Sound and Noise</b>			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	107 dB(A)	109 dB(A)	109 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	90 dB(A)	96 dB(A)	96 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>			
Vibrations, standard handle	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



## Product Specification

Part Number

**LP 9505**

967950801

### Engine

Engine manufacturer	Kubota
Engine model	D1105
Output power	24 hp (18 kW)
Starter	Electric
Power source	Diesel
Runtime	8.6 hours
rpm/min	2,800 rpm

### Specifications

Compaction application	Clay and Silt
Frequency	2520 vibrations/min
Speed - forward & reverse	73.8 ft/min (22.5 m/min)
Centrifugal force (High/Low)	16,186/8,093 lbf (72/36 kn)
Amplitude	.02-.04 in
Compaction indicator	No

### Dimensions

Length	73 in (1854 mm)
Width	25-33 in (635-838 mm)
Height	54 in (1371.6 mm)
Weight	3704 lbs (1680 kg)
Drum width	33.5 in (850 mm)
Drum diameter	20.6 in (523 mm)
Pad height on drums	1 in (25 mm)
Fuel tank capacity	7.9 gal (30 L)

### Sound and Noise

Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	106 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	83 dB(A)

### Features

Remote battery charger	On-board
Remote controlled	Yes
Remote battery	2 batteries included



# COMPACTION ACCESSORIES

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		LF 50 L	LF 60 LAT	LF <sub>e</sub> 60 LAT	LF 60i LAT
<b>Description</b>					
Block paving kit	594757201	X	-	-	-
Block paving kit	595367501	-	X	X	X
Fork lift device	595503101	-	X	X	X
Service kit	594215702	X	X	X	X
Transport wheel kit	595120701	X	X	X	X
Water tank	596327401	-	X	X	X
Battery, BLi 300	967964302	-	-	-	X
Battery, Honda eGX 72 V, 720 WH	970564301	-	-	X	-
Charger, QC 500	967965003	-	-	-	X
Charger, Honda eGX	970564402	-	-	X	-

Product Specification		LF 75 LAT - 17"	LF 75 LAT - 20"	LF 80 LAT	LF 100 LAT
<b>Description</b>					
Block paving kit	594868201	-	X	-	X
Block paving kit	594868101	X	-	X	-
Fork lift device	595503101	X	X	X	X
Service kit	594216202	X	X	X	X
Transport wheel kit	594204901	X	X	X	X
Water tank	596392902	X	X	X	X

Product Specification		LG 164	LG 204	LG 300 - 20"	LG 300 - 24"
<b>Description</b>					
Block paving kit	594830101	X	-	-	-
Block paving kit	594825801	-	X	-	-
Block paving kit	594830301	-	-	-	X
Block paving kit	594830201	-	-	X	-
Transport device	594830501	X	X	X	X

Product Specification		LG 400	LG 504 - 22"	LG 504 - 28"	LG 504 - 34"	LP 9505
<b>Description</b>						
Block paving kit	595128901	-	-	X	-	-
Block paving kit	594447902	X	-	-	-	-
Extension plate kit 2 x 3 in	594758701	-	X	X	X	-
Extension plate kit 2 x 6 in	594758801	-	X	X	X	-
Desktop battery charger	594195202	-	-	-	-	X
Battery, remote	596367901	-	-	-	-	X



## CONCRETE VIBRATION, LEVELING, AND SURFACING

### CONCRETE PLACEMENT OVERVIEW

Our range of equipment includes internal vibration equipment to help remove air voids in concrete, concrete screeds to level concrete, and trowels to remove irregularities from the screeded surface, compacting the concrete and making it more durable.

### CONCRETE PLACEMENT APPLICATIONS



VIBRATION



LEVELING



SURFACING



CONCRETE POLISHING

### CONCRETE PLACEMENT RANGE\*

#### CONCRETE VIBRATOR SMART 56



Hose length  
16 - 32 ft (5 - 10 m)

Weight effective acceleration  
2.47 m/s<sup>2</sup>

#### CONCRETE SCREED BV 30i



Output power  
1.1 hp (.08 kW)

Weight  
25.4 lbs (11.5 kg)

#### WALK-BEHIND TROWEL CT 48-8A



Troweling diameter  
48 in (1,220 mm)

Output power  
7.9 hp (5.9 kW)

#### RIDE-ON TROWEL CRT 48-37V-PS



Troweling diameter  
48 in (1,220 mm)

Output power  
37 hp (27.6 kW)

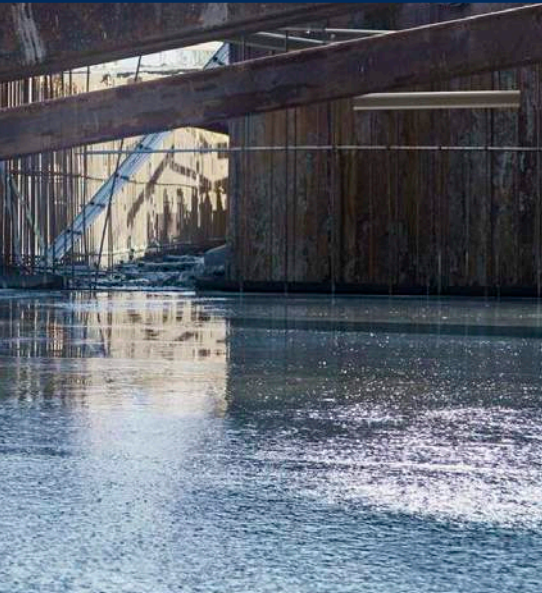
#### RIDE-ON TROWEL CRT 36-26A



Troweling diameter  
36 in (915 mm)

Output power  
22.9 hp (17.1 kW)

\*Flip to next pages to view the full range.



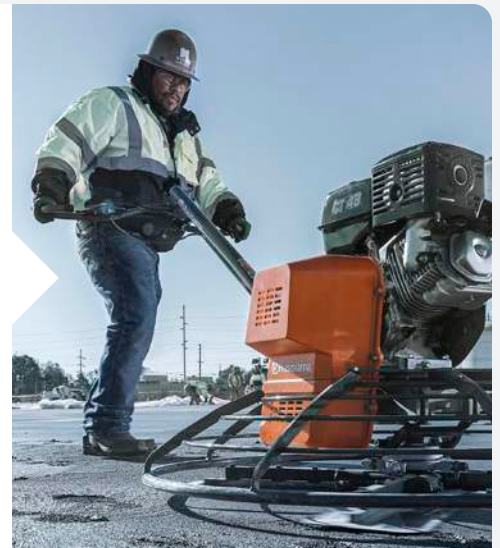
# MANAGING CONCRETE FINISHING FROM START TO FINISH

Every construction project starts with a solid foundation. We provide you with the tools and solutions to create just that in concrete - delivering maximum productivity, performance, and reliability. Husqvarna's range of concrete finishing equipment includes vibration, screed, and trowel equipment to ensure you have the right tools for the right finish.



## DYNAMICALLY BALANCED TROWELS

The CT 48 and CT 36 are patented, dynamically balanced trowels (when blades are turning) and offer nearly effortless operation and maximum control at all speeds with all types of blades, including floats.



## LIGHTWEIGHT SCREEDS FOR EASY HANDLING

The BV screeds are made of sturdy, yet lightweight, non-corrosive aluminum/magnesium profiles that allow for easy handling, maintenance, and excellent balance.



## LOW VIBRATIONS

The motor-in-head design of the Smart series concrete vibration equipment keeps vibration in the concrete rather than the operator's hands.

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	SMART 56 - 32 FT	SMART 56 - 16 FT	SMART 48 - 32 FT	SMART 48 - 16 FT	SMART 40
Part Number	967856008	967856006	967855907	967940205	967855806
<b>Specifications</b>					
Voltage	115 V	115 V	115 V	115 V	115 V
Amperage	12.8 A	12.8 A	9.0 A	9.0 A	5.0 A
Frequency	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Speed	12,000 vpm	12,000 vpm	12,000 vpm	12,000 vpm	12,000 vpm
<b>Dimensions</b>					
Tube diameter	2.2 in (59 mm)	2.2 in (59 mm)	1.9 in (48 mm)	1.9 in (48 mm)	1.58 in (40 mm)
Tube length	15 in (381 mm)	15 in (381 mm)	13.8 in (350 mm)	13.8 in (350 mm)	12.6 in (320 mm)
Hose length	32 ft (10 m)	16 ft (5 m)	32 ft (10 m)	16 ft (5 m)	16 ft (5 m)
Cable length	49.2 ft (15 m)	49.2 ft (15 m)	49.2 ft (15 m)	49.2 ft (15 m)	49.2 ft (15 m)
Weight	35.1 lbs (16 kg)	35.1 lbs (16 kg)	32.4 lbs (14.7 kg)	32.4 lbs (14.7 kg)	28.9 lbs (13.1 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>					
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	94 dB(A)	83 dB(A)	91 dB(A)	80 dB(A)	75 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>					
Weight effective acceleration	2.47 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.47 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.87 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.87 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>

Product Specification	SMART 56	SMART 48	SMART 40
<b>Description</b>			
Elastomer end cap (40)	595156701	-	X
Elastomer end cap (48)	595156801	X	-
Elastomer end cap (56)	595029601	X	-

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	SMART-E 56	SMART-E 48	SMART-E 40
Part Number	967940304	967940206	967855809
<b>Specifications</b>			
Voltage	115 V	115 V	115 V
Amperage	12.8 A	9.0 A	5.0 A
Frequency	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Speed	12,000 vpm	12,000 vpm	12,000 vpm
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Tube diameter	2.2 in (59 mm)	1.9 in (48 mm)	1.6 in (40.6 mm)
Tube length	15 in (381 mm)	13.8 in (350 mm)	12.6 in (320 mm)
Hose length	1.64 ft (0.5 m)	1.64 ft (0.5 m)	1.64 ft (0.5 m)
Cable length	49.2 ft (15 m)	49.2 ft (15 m)	49.2 ft (15 m)
Weight	35.1 lbs (16 kg)	32.4 lbs (14.7 kg)	28.9 lbs (13.1 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	83 dB(A)	80 dB(A)	75 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>			
Weight effective acceleration	2.47 m/s <sup>2</sup>	5.87 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>

Product Specification	SMART-E 56	SMART-E 48	SMART-E 40
<b>Description</b>			
Elastomer end cap (40)	595156701	-	X
Elastomer end cap (48)	595156801	X	-
Elastomer end cap (56)	595029601	X	-

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



<b>Product Specification</b>		<b>AME 1600</b>
Part Number		967857801
<b>Specifications</b>		
Voltage		115 V
Amperage		14 A
Frequency		50/60 Hz
<b>Dimensions</b>		
Tube diameter		1.125 - 2.37 in (28.5 - 60.1 mm)
Tube length		12 - 13 in (305 - 330 mm)
Hose length		3.25 - 13 ft (1 - 4 m)
Cable length		16 ft (4.8 m)
Weight		13.5 lbs (6.1 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>		
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)		77 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>		
Weight effective acceleration		8.8 - 12 m/s <sup>2</sup>

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	AT 59	AT 49	AT 39	AT 29
Part Number	967859604	967859603	967859602	967859602
<b>Specifications</b>				
Speed	12,000 vpm	12,000 vpm	12,000 vpm	12,000 vpm
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Tube diameter	2.37 in (60 mm)	2.0 in (50.8 mm)	1.5 in (38 mm)	1.125 in (28.5 mm)
Tube length	12 in (305 mm)	12.25 in (311 mm)	12.37 in (314 mm)	13 in (330 mm)
Tube weight	8.62 lbs (4 kg)	6 lbs (2.7 kg)	4.62 lbs (2 kg)	2.87 lbs (1.3 kg)
<b>Vibrations</b>				
Weight effective acceleration	10.3 m/s <sup>2</sup>	9.7 m/s <sup>2</sup>	8.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	12 m/s <sup>2</sup>



Product Specification	SUPERFLEX 40	SUPERFLEX 30	SUPERFLEX 20	SUPERFLEX 10
Part Number	967859505	967859504	967859503	967859501
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Length, ft	13 ft (4 m)	10 ft (3 m)	6.5 ft (2 m)	3.25 ft (1 m)
Weight, lbs	16 lbs (7.2 kg)	12.37 lbs (5.6 kg)	8.37 lbs (3.8 kg)	5 lbs (2.3 kg)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	BV 30	BV 30i	BV 30i KIT
Part Number	967526301	967973801	967973803
<b>Engine</b>			
Manufacturer	Honda	Husqvarna	Husqvarna
Model	GX35 OHC	Brushless	Brushless
Output power	1.6 hp (1 kW)	1.1 hp (0.8 kW)	1.1 hp (0.8 kW)
Transmission	Centrifugal clutch	-	-
Speed	2000 - 7400 rpm	3500 - 7500 rpm	3500 - 7500 rpm
Number of strokes	4-stroke air-cooled	-	-
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Battery	Battery
<b>Specifications</b>			
Working width	6 - 14 ft (1.8 - 4.2 m)	6 - 14 ft (1.8 - 4.2 m)	6 - 14 ft (1.8 - 4.2 m)
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Fuel tank capacity	22 oz	-	-
Weight	30 lbs (13.6 kg)	25.4 lbs (11.5 kg)	25.4 lbs (11.5 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	108 dB(A)	109 dB(A)	109 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>			
Weight effective acceleration	3.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	-	-
Vibrations left handle	-	1.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	1.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>
Vibrations right handle	-	2.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Kits</b>			
2 BLi 300 and 1 QC 500	No	No	Yes



Product Specification	6 FT BLADE	8 FT BLADE	10 FT BLADE	12 FT BLADE	14 FT BLADE
Part Number	967858701	967858801	967858901	967859001	967859101
Length	6 ft (1.8 m)	8 ft (2.4 m)	10 ft (3 m)	12 ft (3.6 m)	14 ft (4.3 m)
Weight	14.3 lbs (6.5 kg)	17.6 lbs (8 kg)	21.2 lbs (9.6 kg)	24.7 lbs (11.2 kg)	28.2 lbs (12.8 kg)



# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



## Product Specification

Part Number

**BT 90 G**

967941103

### Engine

Manufacturer	Honda
Model	GX270
Output power	6.7 hp (5 kW)
Transmission	Centrifugal clutch
Speed	2900 rpm
Number of strokes	4-stroke air-cooled
Power source	Gas (Petrol)

### Specifications

Max working width	65 ft (20 m)
-------------------	--------------

### Dimensions

Fuel tank capacity	1.4 gal (5.3 L)
Weight	205 lbs (93 kg)

### Sound & Noise

Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	100 dB(A)
-------------------------------------	-----------



## Product Specification

Part Number

### 1.6 FT SCREED

967941104

### 2.5 FT SCREED

967941116

### 3.3 FT SCREED

967941105

### 6.6 FT SCREED

967941110

### 10 FT SCREED

967941107

Height	14.8 in (376 mm)	14.8 in (376 mm)	14.8 in (376 mm)	14.8 in (376 mm)	14.8 in (376 mm)
Width	1.6 ft (0.5 m)	2.5 ft (0.7 m)	3.3 ft (1 m)	6.6 ft (2 m)	10 ft (3 m)
Weight	53 lbs (24 kg)	61.7 lbs (28 kg)	70.5 lbs (32 kg)	125.6 lbs (57 kg)	180 lbs (82 kg)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	CT 48-8A	CT 48-8A	CT 48-8A
Part Number	970465601	970465602	970465603
<b>Engine</b>			
Manufacturer	Honda	Honda	Honda
Model	GX240	GX240	GX240
Output power	7.9 hp (5.9 kW)	7.9 hp (5.9 kW)	7.9 hp (5.9 kW)
RPM	3600 rpm	3600 rpm	3600 rpm
Motor	air-cooled single-cylinder	air-cooled single-cylinder	air-cooled single-cylinder
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
Fuel capacity	1.6 gal (6 L)	1.6 gal (6 L)	1.6 gal (6 L)
Fuel consumption	0.71 gal/hr (2.7 L/hr)	0.71 gal/hr (2.7 L/hr)	0.71 gal/hr (2.7 L/hr)
<b>Specifications</b>			
Trowel diameter	48 in (1,220 mm)	48 in (1,220 mm)	48 in (1,220 mm)
Number of blades	4 pieces	4 pieces	4 pieces
Blade type	Combo	Combo	Combo
Blade size	8.125 in (206 mm) x 18 in (450 mm)	8.125 in (206 mm) x 18 in (450 mm)	8.125 in (206 mm) x 18 in (450 mm)
Pitch range	0-30 degrees	0-30 degrees	0-30 degrees
Clutch type	Centrifugal	Centrifugal	Centrifugal
Rotor speed max	125 rpm	125 rpm	125 rpm
Handle type	Twist pitch handle	Adj twist pitch handle	Adj pro shift handle
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Length	85 in (2159 mm)	85 in (2159 mm)	85 in (2159 mm)
Width	48 in (1219 mm)	48 in (1219 mm)	48 in (1219 mm)
Height	41 in (1041 mm)	41 in (1041 mm)	41 in (1041 mm)
Weight	234 lbs (106 kg)	234 lbs (106 kg)	234 lbs (106 kg)
<b>Sound and Noise</b>			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	95 dB(A)	95 dB(A)	95 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	109 dB(A)	109 dB(A)	109 dB(A)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	CT 48-13A	CT 48-13A-V	CT 48-13A-V
Part Number	970465610	970465605	970465606
<b>Engine</b>			
Manufacturer	Honda	Honda	Honda
Model	GX390	GX390	GX390
Output power	11.7 hp (8.7 kW)	11.7 hp (8.7 kW)	11.7 hp (8.7 kW)
RPM	3600 rpm	3600 rpm	3600 rpm
Motor	air-cooled single-cylinder	air-cooled single-cylinder	air-cooled single-cylinder
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
Fuel capacity	1.6 gal (6 L)	1.6 gal (6 L)	1.6 gal (6 L)
Fuel consumption	0.71 gal/hr (2.7 L/hr)	0.71 gal/hr (2.7 L/hr)	0.71 gal/hr (2.7 L/hr)
<b>Specifications</b>			
Trowel diameter	48 in (1,220 mm)	48 in (1,220 mm)	48 in (1,220 mm)
Number of blades	4 pieces	4 pieces	4 pieces
Blade type	Combo	Combo	Combo
Blade size	8.125 in (206 mm) x 18 in (450 mm)	8.125 in (206 mm) x 18 in (450 mm)	8.125 in (206 mm) x 18 in (450 mm)
Pitch range	0-30 degrees	0-30 degrees	0-30 degrees
Clutch type	Centrifugal	Variable Speed	Variable Speed
Rotor speed max	125 rpm	200 rpm	200 rpm
Handle type	Adj pro shift handle	Adj twist pitch handle	Adj pro shift handle
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Length	85 in (2159 mm)	85 in (2159 mm)	85 in (2159 mm)
Width	48 in (1219 mm)	48 in (1219 mm)	48 in (1219 mm)
Height	41 in (1041 mm)	41 in (1041 mm)	41 in (1041 mm)
Weight	250 lbs (113 kg)	268 lbs (121.5 kg)	268 lbs (121.5 kg)
<b>Sound and Noise</b>			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	98 dB(A)	98 dB(A)	98 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	115 dB(A)	115 dB(A)	115 dB(A)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	CT 36-5A	CT 36-5A	CT 36-5A
Part Number	970465501	970465502	970465503
<b>Engine</b>			
Manufacturer	Honda	Honda	Honda
Model	GX160	GX160	GX160
Output power	4.8 hp (3.6 kW)	4.8 hp (3.6 kW)	4.8 hp (3.6 kW)
RPM	3600 rpm	3600 rpm	3600 rpm
Motor	air-cooled single-cylinder	air-cooled single-cylinder	air-cooled single-cylinder
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
Fuel capacity	1.6 gal (6 L)	1.6 gal (6 L)	1.6 gal (6 L)
Fuel consumption	.48 gal/hr (1.8 L/hr)	.48 gal/hr (1.8 L/hr)	.48 gal/hr (1.8 L/hr)
<b>Specifications</b>			
Trowel diameter	36 in (915 mm)	36 in (915 mm)	36 in (915 mm)
Number of blades	4 pieces	4 pieces	4 pieces
Blade type	Combo	Combo	Combo
Blade size	8.125 in (206 mm) x 14 in (350 mm)	8.125 in (206 mm) x 14 in (350 mm)	8.125 in (206 mm) x 14 in (350 mm)
Pitch range	0-30 degrees	0-30 degrees	0-30 degrees
Clutch type	Centrifugal	Centrifugal	Centrifugal
Rotor speed max	125 rpm	125 rpm	125 rpm
Handle type	Twist pitch handle	Adj twist pitch handle	Adj pro shift handle
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Length	60.9 in (1547 mm)	60.9 in (1547 mm)	60.9 in (1547 mm)
Width	36 in (915 mm)	36 in (915 mm)	36 in (915 mm)
Height	41 in (1041 mm)	41 in (1041 mm)	41 in (1041 mm)
Weight	183 lbs (83 kg)	183 lbs (83 kg)	183 lbs (83 kg)
<b>Sound and Noise</b>			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	89 dB(A)	89 dB(A)	89 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	103 dB(A)	103 dB(A)	103 dB(A)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	CT 36-8A	CT 36-8A	CT 36-8A-V	CT 36-8A-V
Part Number	970465504	970465505	970465506	970465507
<b>Engine</b>				
Manufacturer	Honda	Honda	Honda	Honda
Model	GX240	GX240	GX240	GX240
Output power	7.9 hp (5.9 kW)	7.9 hp (5.9 kW)	7.9 hp (5.9 kW)	7.9 hp (5.9 kW)
RPM	3600 rpm	3600 rpm	3600 rpm	3600 rpm
Motor	air-cooled single-cylinder	air-cooled single-cylinder	air-cooled single-cylinder	air-cooled single-cylinder
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
Fuel capacity	2 gal (7.6 L)	2 gal (7.6 L)	2 gal (7.6 L)	2 gal (7.6 L)
Fuel consumption	.48 gal/hr (1.8 L/hr)	.48 gal/hr (1.8 L/hr)	.48 gal/hr (1.8 L/hr)	.48 gal/hr (1.8 L/hr)
<b>Specifications</b>				
Trowel diameter	36 in (915 mm)	36 in (915 mm)	36 in (915 mm)	36 in (915 mm)
Number of blades	4 pieces	4 pieces	4 pieces	4 pieces
Blade type	Combo	Combo	Combo	Combo
Blade size	8.125 in (206 mm) x 14 in (350 mm)	8.125 in (206 mm) x 14 in (350 mm)	8.125 in (206 mm) x 14 in (350 mm)	8.125 in (206 mm) x 14 in (350 mm)
Pitch range	0-30 degrees	0-30 degrees	0-30 degrees	0-30 degrees
Clutch type	Centrifugal	Centrifugal	Variable Speed	Variable Speed
Rotor speed max	125 rpm	125 rpm	200 rpm	200 rpm
Handle type	Adj twist pitch handle	Adj pro shift handle	Adj twist pitch handle	Adj pro shift handle
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Length	79 in (2007 mm)	79 in (2007 mm)	79 in (2007 mm)	79 in (2007 mm)
Width	36 in (915 mm)	36 in (915 mm)	36 in (915 mm)	36 in (915 mm)
Height	41 in (1041 mm)	41 in (1041 mm)	41 in (1041 mm)	41 in (1041 mm)
Weight	208 lbs (94.3 kg)	208 lbs (94.3 kg)	225 lbs (102 kg)	225 lbs (102 kg)
<b>Sound and Noise</b>				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	95 dB(A)	95 dB(A)	95 dB(A)	95 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	109 dB(A)	109 dB(A)	109 dB(A)	109 dB(A)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



**Product Specification**

Part Number

**BG 245**

967928801

**Engine**

Manufacturer	Honda
Model	GX120
Output power	3.5 hp (2.6 kW)
RPM	3600 rpm
Motor	air-cooled single-cylinder
Power source	Gas (Petrol)
Fuel capacity	0.7 gal (2.6 L)
Fuel consumption	1.06 gal/hr (4 L/hr)

**Specifications**

Trowel diameter	24 in (600 mm)
Number of blades	4 pieces
Blade type	Combo
Blade size	5 in (127 mm) x 9.25 in (235 mm)
Pitch range	0-18 degrees
Clutch type	Manual
Rotor speed max	115 rpm
Handle type	Foldable twist pitch handle

**Dimensions**

Length	58.5 in (1486 mm)
Width	24 in (600 mm)
Height	38 in (965 mm)
Weight	132 lbs (60 kg)

**Sound and Noise**

Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	84 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	100 dB(A)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



## Product Specification

Part Number

**CRT 60X**

970461801

### Engine

Manufacturer	Kohler
Model	KDI2504TCR
Output power	74 hp (55 kW)
Fuel consumption	3.3 gal/hr (12.5 L/hr)
RPM	2600 rpm
Motor	Liquid-cooled 4-cylinder turbo charged
Power source	Diesel
Fuel capacity	12 gal (45.4 L)
Engine oil capacity	9 qt (8.5 L)

### Specifications

Trowel diameter	60 in (1524 mm)
Number of blades	12 pieces
Blade type	Combo
Blade size	8.125 in (206 mm) x 23 in (584 mm)
Pitch range	0-25 degrees
Clutch type	Hydrastatic
Rotor speed min	25 rpm
Rotor speed max	132 rpm
Displacement	151.4 in <sup>3</sup>
Runtime	3.6 hours

### Dimensions

Length	127 in (3225.8 mm)
Width	65 in (1651 mm)
Height	57 in (1447.8 mm)
Weight	2720 lbs (1233.7 kg)

### Sound and Noise

Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	115.5 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	93.4 dB(A)

### Vibrations

Vibration value	1.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>
-----------------	----------------------

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	CRT 48-37V-PS	CRT 48-57K-PS
Part Number	970461606	970461611
<b>Engine</b>		
Manufacturer	Vanguard	Kubota
Model	EFI-37HP	WG1605
Output power	37 hp (27.6 kW)	57 hp (42.5 kW)
Fuel consumption	2.8 gal/hr (10.5 L/hr)	2.5 gal/hr (9.5 L/hr)
RPM	4000 rpm	3600 rpm
Motor	Air-cooled, V-twin	Liquid-cooled, 4-cylinder
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
Fuel capacity	6.5 gal (24.6 L)	6.5 gal (24.6 L)
Engine oil capacity	2.4 qt (2.27 L)	2.4 qt (2.27 L)
<b>Specifications</b>		
Trowel diameter	48 in (1220 mm)	48 in (1220 mm)
Number of blades	10 pieces	10 pieces
Blade type	Finish	Finish
Blade size	6 x 18	6 x 18
Pitch range	0-25 degrees	0-25 degrees
Clutch type	Variable Speed	Variable Speed
Rotor speed min	25 rpm	25 rpm
Rotor speed max	170 rpm	150 rpm
Displacement	61 in <sup>3</sup>	93.8 in <sup>3</sup>
Runtime	2.5 hours	2.6 hours
<b>Dimensions</b>		
Length	101 in (2565.4 mm)	101 in (2565.4 mm)
Width	51 in (1295.4 mm)	51 in (1295.4 mm)
Height	58 in (1473 mm)	58 in (1473 mm)
Weight	1300 lbs (589.6 kg)	1456 lbs (660.4 kg)
<b>Sound and Noise</b>		
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	110.2 dB(A)	111.7 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	94.8 dB(A)	94.3 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>		
Vibration value	2.2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3 m/s <sup>2</sup>



# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	CRT 48-33K	CRT 48-33K-DF	CRT 48-37V	CRT 48-57K
Part Number	970461607	970461608	970461604	970461603
<b>Engine</b>				
Manufacturer	Kubota	Kubota	Vanguard	Kubota
Model	WG972-GL-E3	WG972-GL-E3	EFI-37HP	WG1605-G
Output power	32.5 hp (24.2 kW)	32.5 hp (24.2 kW)	37 hp (27.6 kW)	57 hp (42.5 kW)
Fuel consumption	3 gal/hr (11.4 L/hr)	3 gal/hr (11.4 L/hr)	2.8 gal/hr (10.5 L/hr)	2.5 gal/hr (9.5 L/hr)
RPM	3600 rpm	3600 rpm	4000 rpm	3600 rpm
Motor	Liquid-cooled, 4-cylinder	Air-cooled, V-twin	Air-cooled, V-twin	Air-cooled, V-twin
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)/Liquid Propane (LP)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
Fuel capacity	6.5 gal (24.6 L)	Gas: 6.5 gal (24.6 L) LP: 33 lb	6.5 gal (24.6 L)	6.5 gal (24.6 L)
Engine oil capacity	3.6 qt (3.4 L)	3.6 qt (3.4 L)	2.4 qt (2.27 L)	6.3 qt (6 L)
<b>Specifications</b>				
Trowel diameter	48 in (1220 mm)	48 in (1220 mm)	48 in (1220 mm)	48 in (1220 mm)
Number of blades	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces
Blade type	Finish	Finish	Finish	Finish
Blade size	6 x 18	6 x 18	6 x 18	6 x 18
Pitch range	0-25 degrees	0-25 degrees	0-25 degrees	0-25 degrees
Clutch type	Variable Speed	Variable Speed	Variable Speed	Variable Speed
Rotor speed min	25 rpm	25 rpm	25 rpm	25 rpm
Rotor speed max	160 rpm	160 rpm	170 rpm	150 rpm
Displacement	58.7 in <sup>3</sup>	58.7 in <sup>3</sup>	61 in <sup>3</sup>	93.8 in <sup>3</sup>
Runtime	2.5 hours	2.5 hours	2.5 hours	2.5 hours
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Length	101 in (2565.4 mm)	101 in (2565.4 mm)	101 in (2565.4 mm)	101 in (2565.4 mm)
Width	51 in (1295.4 mm)	51 in (1295.4 mm)	51 in (1295.4 mm)	51 in (1295.4 mm)
Height	58 in (1473 mm)	58 in (1473 mm)	58 in (1473 mm)	58 in (1473 mm)
Weight	1280 lbs (580.6 kg)	1280 lbs (580.6 kg)	1205 lbs (546.6 kg)	1456 lbs (660.4 kg)
<b>Sound and Noise</b>				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	109 dB(A)	109 dB(A)	110.2 dB(A)	111.7 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	89.1 dB(A)	89.1 dB(A)	94.8 dB(A)	94.3 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>				
Vibration value	2 m/s <sup>2</sup>	-	1.6 m/s <sup>2</sup>	1.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	CRT 36-26A 970461401	CRT 36-26A 970461402 - wheel kit
<b>Part Number</b>		
<b>Engine</b>		
Manufacturer	Honda	Honda
Model	GX690	GX690
Output power	22.9 hp (17.1 kW)	22.9 hp (17.1 kW)
Fuel consumption	2.4 gal/hr (9 L/hr)	2.4 gal/hr (9 L/hr)
RPM	3600 rpm	3600 rpm
Motor	Air-cooled 2-cylinder, 4-cycle	Air-cooled 2-cylinder, 4-cycle
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
Fuel capacity	6.5 gal (24.6 L)	6.5 gal (24.6 L)
Engine oil capacity	2.1 qt (1.9 L)	2.1 qt (1.9 L)
<b>Specifications</b>		
Trowel diameter	36 in (915 mm)	36 in (915 mm)
Number of blades	8 pieces	8 pieces
Blade type	Finish	Finish
Blade size	6 x 14	6 x 14
Pitch range	0-25 degrees	0-25 degrees
Clutch type	Variable Speed	Variable Speed
Rotor speed min	25 rpm	25 rpm
Rotor speed max	165 rpm	165 rpm
Displacement	42 in <sup>3</sup>	42 in <sup>3</sup>
Runtime	3.3 hours	3.3 hours
<b>Dimensions</b>		
Length	80 in (2032 mm)	80 in (2032 mm)
Width	41 in (1041.4 mm)	41 in (1041.4 mm)
Height	54 in (1371.6 mm)	54 in (1371.6 mm)
Weight	817 lbs (370.5 kg)	830 lbs (376.5 kg)
<b>Sound and Noise</b>		
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	104.7 dB(A)	104.7 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	91.2 dB(A)	91.2 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>		
Vibration value	1.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>	1.8 m/s <sup>2</sup>

# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		CT 48	CT 36	BG 245
<b>Description</b>				
Blade set, combo blades   set of 4   24" (5 x 9.25)	594709901	-	-	X
Blade set, finish blades   set of 4   36" (6 x 14)	598929501	-	X	-
Blade set, combo blades   set of 4   36" (8.125 x 14)	598929502	-	X	-
Blade set, finish blades   set of 4   48" (6 x 18)	598929801	X	-	-
Blade set, combo blades   set of 4   48" (8.125 x 18)	598929802	X	-	-
Bottle holder bracket kit	598928901	X	-	-
Floating disc, 24"	594244001	-	-	X
Lifting bracket, 36"	598927301	-	X	-
Lifting bracket, 48"	598927302	X	-	-
Pan pack 2 pc   super flat   4-blade   48"	598930202	X	-	-
Pan pack 10 pc   super flat   4-blade   48"	598930302	X	-	-
Transportation wheels (2-piece pack)	596192301	-	-	X

Product Specification		CRT 60X	CRT 48-PS	CRT 48	CRT 36
<b>Description</b>					
Blade set, finish blades   set of 4   36" (6 x 14)	598929501	-	-	-	X
Blade set, combo blades   set of 4   36" (8.125 x 14)	598929502	-	-	-	X
Blade set, finish blades   set of 4   48" (6 x 18)	598929801	-	X	X	-
Blade set, combo blades   set of 4   48" (8.125 x 18)	598929802	-	X	X	-
Blade set, finish blades   set of 4   60" (6.5 x 23)	598930701	X	-	-	-
Blade set, combo blades   set of 4   60" (8.125 x 23)	599064201	X	-	-	-
Float pan 60"	598930801	X	-	-	-
Pan pack 2 pc   36"	598930201	-	-	-	X
Pan pallet 10 pc   flat float   36"	598930301	-	-	-	X
Pan pack 2 pc   super flat   5-blade   48"	598930203	-	X	X	-
Pan pallet 10 pc   super flat   5-blade   48"	598930303	-	X	X	-
Pan pack 2 pc   flat float   5-blade   48"	598930204	-	X	X	-
Pan pallet 10 pc   flat float   5-blade   48"	598930304	-	X	X	-
Transport trolley wheel kit	598929001	-	X	X	-



# ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ CONCRETE CUTTING

## SOFF-CUT® OVERVIEW

The Soff-Cut® range includes eight models with cutting depths from 1 in (25 mm) to 4 in (102 mm) and suitable for small to large projects.

## SOFF-CUT® APPLICATIONS



**FLAT WORK**



**DECORATIVE CUTS**



**RESIDENTIAL**



**SIDEWALKS**



**JOINT REPAIR**



**GREEN ZONE™ CUTTING**

## SOFF-CUT® SAW RANGE\*

SOFF-CUT SAWS

### Soff-Cut 5000



Cutting depth, max  
**4 in (100 mm)**

Output power  
**27 hp (20 kW)**

SOFF-CUT SAWS

### Soff-Cut 4200



Cutting depth, max  
**3 in (75 mm)**

Output power  
**23 hp (17 kW)**

SOFF-CUT SAWS

### Soff-Cut 4000



Cutting depth, max  
**2.75 in (70 mm)**

Output power  
**20.5 hp (15.3 kW)**

SOFF-CUT SAWS

### Soff-Cut 2000



Cutting depth, max  
**1.5 in (38 mm)**

Output power  
**9.5 hp (7 kW)**

SOFF-CUT SAWS

### Soff-Cut 150



Cutting depth, max  
**1.5 in (38 mm)**

Output power  
**4.8 hp (3.6 kW)**

\*Flip to next pages to view the full range.



# ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ DRY CUTTING FOR STRAIGHT LINES

Husqvarna Soff-Cut® is an ideal system for Ultra Early Entry™ sawing of contraction joints one or two hours after pouring a concrete slab. It is the best solution for minimizing the risk of random cracking, which is one of the most costly and aggravating problems for a concrete contractor. The saws' high production rates combined with the opportunity to pour and cut the same day, and of course, the nice straight lines achieved by only shallow cutting depths all make Soff-Cut® the perfect system.



## SPECIALLY DESIGNED SOFF-CUT® BLADES

Our blades are designed specifically for the Soff-Cut® system and tested for aggregate conditions. The anti-ravel skid plate allows for same-day sawing without chipping and spalling of concrete.



## CUT EFFECTIVELY IN THE GREEN ZONE™

All Soff-Cut® saws cut in the Green Zone™, which is the first hour or two after finishing and before final set. Cutting in the Green Zone™ effectively controls shrinkage cracking.

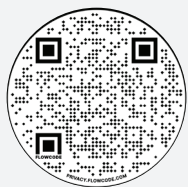


## SUCCEED WITH SMART DESIGN FOR GREEN CONCRETE

Smart design, lightweight frame and wide wheels ensure minimal machine footprint on the concrete to keep the slab in pristine condition.

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	SOFF-CUT 5000	SOFF-CUT 4200	SOFF-CUT 4000
Part Number	966845704	966845604	966845505
<b>Engine</b>			
Manufacturer	Kohler	Kohler	Kohler
Model	CH740	CH680	CH640
Output power	27 hp (20 kW)	23 hp (17 kW)	20.5 hp (15.3 kW)
Displacement	44 in <sup>3</sup>	41.1 in <sup>3</sup>	39.1 in <sup>3</sup>
Cylinder	2	2	2
Starter	Electric	Electric	Electric
Transmission type	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic
Air filter	Heavy-duty canister	Heavy-duty canister	Heavy-duty canister
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
Fuel capacity	3.16 gal (11.9 L)	3.16 gal (11.9 L)	4.5 gal (17 L)
Oil capacity	2 qt (1.9 L)	2 qt (1.9 L)	2 qt (1.9 L)
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>			
Blade diameter, max	14 in (350 mm)	13.5 in (343 mm)	13.5 in (343 mm)
Cutting depth, max	4 in (100 mm)	3 in (75 mm)	2.75 in (70 mm)
Bladeshaft speed	3,100 rpm	3,500 rpm	3,500 rpm
Blade depth control	Electric	Electric	Electric
Bladeshaft diameter	1.5 in (38 mm)	1.5 in (38 mm)	1.5 in (38 mm)
Arbor size	Triangular	Triangular	Triangular
Blade guard type	Enclosed	Enclosed	Enclosed
<b>Specifications</b>			
Type of operation	Self-propelled	Self-propelled	Self-propelled
Dust port cover	Included	Included	Included
Handlebar adjustment	Electric	Electric	Fixed
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Length	95 in (2413 mm)	89 in (2260.6 mm)	94 in (2387.6 mm)
Width	30.5 in (774.7 mm)	30 in (762 mm)	29 in (736.6 mm)
Height	41 in (1041.4 mm)	40.25 in (1022.3 mm)	34 in (863.6 mm)
Weight	531 lbs (241 kg)	496 lbs (225 kg)	478 lbs (217 kg)
<b>Sound and Noise</b>			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	103 dB(A)	106 dB(A)	-
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	87 dB(A)	91 dB(A)	-
<b>Recommended Vacuum</b>			
Vacuum, T 4000 Petrol w/Soff-Cut Kit	X	X	X

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



## Product Specification

Part Number

### SOFF-CUT 2500

966845403

### SOFF-CUT 2000

966845303

#### Engine

	SOFF-CUT 2500	SOFF-CUT 2000
Manufacturer	Honda	Kohler
Model	GX390	CH395
Output power	11.7 hp (8.7 kW)	9.5 hp (7 kW)
Displacement	23.7 in <sup>3</sup>	16.9 in <sup>3</sup>
Cylinder	1	1
Starter	Electric	Electric
Transmission type	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic
Air filter	Dry type dual element	Dry type dual element w/precleaner
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
Fuel capacity	1.7 gal (6.4 L)	2 gal (7.6 L)
Oil capacity	1.2 qt (1.1 L)	1.05 qt (1 L)

#### Cutting Equipment

	SOFF-CUT 2500	SOFF-CUT 2000
Blade diameter, max	10 in (254 mm)	10 in (254 mm)
Cutting depth, max	1.5 in (38 mm)	1.5 in (38 mm)
Bladeshaft speed	3200 rpm	3600 rpm
Blade depth control	Electric	Manual
Bladeshaft diameter	1.25 in (32 mm)	1.25 in (32 mm)
Arbor size	Triangular	Triangular
Blade guard type	Enclosed	Enclosed

#### Specifications

	SOFF-CUT 2500	SOFF-CUT 2000
Type of operation	Self-propelled	Self-propelled
Dust port cover	Included	Included
Handlebar adjustment	Electric	Fixed

#### Dimensions

	SOFF-CUT 2500	SOFF-CUT 2000
Length	76 in (1930 mm)	94 in (2387.6 mm)
Width	23 in (584.2 mm)	29 in (736.6 mm)
Height	36 in (914.4 mm)	34 in (863.6 mm)
Weight	347 lbs (157 kg)	317 lbs (144 kg)

#### Sound and Noise

	SOFF-CUT 2500	SOFF-CUT 2000
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	110 dB(A)	-
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	91 dB(A)	-

#### Recommended Vacuum

	SOFF-CUT 2500	SOFF-CUT 2000
Vacuum, T 4000 Petrol w/ Soff-Cut Kit	X	X

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



## Product Specification

Part Number

### SOFF-CUT 150

966844820

### SOFF-CUT 150 D

966844819

#### Engine

Manufacturer	Honda	Honda
Model	GX160	GX160
Output power	4.8 hp (3.6 kW)	4.8 hp (3.6 kW)
Displacement	10.8 in <sup>3</sup>	10.8 in <sup>3</sup>
Cylinder	1	1
Starter	Recoil	Recoil
Transmission type	Push	Push
Air filter	Dry type Dual Element w/Precleaner	Dry type Dual Element w/Precleaner
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
Fuel capacity	0.8 gal (3 L)	0.8 gal (3 L)
Oil capacity	0.63 qt (0.6 L)	0.63 qt (0.6 L)

#### Cutting Equipment

Blade diameter, max	6.5 in (165 mm)	6 in (152 mm)
Cutting depth, max	1.5 in (38 mm)	0.5 in (12.7 mm)
Bladeshaft speed	4700 rpm	4700 rpm
Blade depth control	Manual	Manual
Bladeshaft diameter	3/4 in (19 mm)	3/4 in (19 mm)
Arbor size	Triangular	Triangular
Blade guard type	Enclosed	Enclosed

#### Specifications

Type of operation	Push	Push
Dust port cover	Included	Included
Handlebar adjustment	Folding/Fixed	Folding/Fixed

#### Dimensions

Length	63.78 in (1620 mm)	68 in (1727 mm)
Width	22 in (558.8 mm)	22 in (558.8 mm)
Height	37 in (939.8 mm)	37.2 in (944.8 mm)
Weight	90 lbs (41 kg)	90 lbs (41 kg)

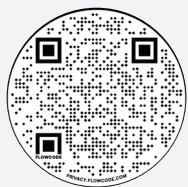
#### Recommended Vacuum

Vacuum	DE 120 H	DE 120 H
--------	----------	----------



# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



## Product Specification

Part Number

**SOFF-CUT 150 E**

967973901

### Engine

Manufacturer	Wonder
Output power	3 hp (2.2 kW)
Voltage	230 V
Cycle	60
Current	AC
Full amp load	12.5 amps
Plug type	L6-20
Transmission type	Push
Power source	Corded

### Cutting Equipment

Blade diameter, max	6.5 in (165 mm)
Cutting depth, max	1.5 in (38 mm)
Bladeshaft speed	4450 rpm
Blade depth control	Manual
Bladeshaft diameter	3/4 in (19 mm)
Arbor size	Triangular
Blade guard type	Enclosed

### Specifications

Type of operation	Push
Dust port cover	Included
Handlebar adjustment	Folding/Fixed

### Dimensions

Length	64.6 in (1640.8 mm)
Width	20.7 in (525.7 mm)
Height	37 in (939.8 mm)
Weight	92.6 lbs (42 kg)

### Recommended Vacuum

Vacuum	DE 120 H
--------	----------

# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		5000	4200	4000	2500	2000	150	150 D	150 E
<b>Accessories</b>									
Headlight	505752201	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
Headlight kit	505485002	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Headlight/side light	505485003	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ignition key, 2-pack	505798301	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ignition key, 2-pack	505826001	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
Light kit, field installed	594915201	-	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
ProEdge height adjustment mechanism	505398101	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
Side light	505486901	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
Side light assembly	505486902	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wrench, blade	505719901	X	X	X	X	X	-	-	-
<b>Spare Parts</b>									
Aluminum wrap for battery	505487801	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Battery 12 VDC	505487601	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Belt, pump	505484002	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Belt, pump	505484003	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Belt, pump	505484004	-	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
Belt, pump belt (2-pack)	505484802	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blade belt, blade 4 band (1 each)	505283201	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blade belt, 1 each	505483902	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
Blade belt, 1 each	505691501	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Blade belt 2 band (1 each)	505740401	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
Blade belt, set of two single belts	505482201	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
Bladeshaft belt, 20"x 4 or 30" x 4	505777401	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blade block, vac port	595844101	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blade block, vac port	595844001	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blade block, vac port	595843901	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
Blade block, vac port	595843601	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
Blade block, vac port	595843501	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Blade block (150)	510272111	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	X
Blade block conversion kit (150 to 150 D)	510272113	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
Blade block repair kit	585190901	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blade block repair kit	585299101	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
Blade block repair kit	585299102	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	X
Bolt, blade arbor hex	505483701	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Bulb, headlight	505752401	X	X	-	X	-	-	-	-
Bulb, side light	505787501	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulb, side light	505752601	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
Cable, blade release	505482701	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	X
Cable, guide	505487501	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
Cover knobs, blade block	505482901	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification Continued		5000	4200	4000	2500	2000	150	150 D	150 E
<b>Spare Parts Continued</b>									
Driver tube set	505484202	-	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
Filter, air kit (replacement; 2 main, 2 inner)	505482306	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
Filter, air kit (replacement Honda)	505744901	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
Filter, air kit (replacement Kohler)	594110201	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
Filter, air kit (pre-filter & air filter)	598939201	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Filter, engine oil	505797401	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guide wheel - 1/8"	505590201	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
Guide wheel - 1/4"	505590601	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
Guide wheel - 1/2"	505590701	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
Guide wheel - 3/8"	505590901	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
Key switch	505484401	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Lens, headlight	505752301	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
Pulley, blade idler	505484501	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Pulley, idler	505483401	X	X	-	X	-	-	-	-
Pulley kit, blade idler	505484502	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pulley, pump idler	505484601	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Snapper pin (holds skid plate)	505775401	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	-
Spark plug (Kohler)	505666601	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
Spark plug (Honda)	505747401	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-
Spark plug (Robin)	593131701	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
Spring, blade idler	505796901	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spring, blade idler	505737301	-	-	X	X	X	-	-	-
Spring, pump idler	505774601	X	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
Spring, pump idler	505737901	-	X	-	X	X	-	-	-
Starter (motor)	505484302	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
Switch (for all actuators), 5-pack	505487201	X	X	-	X	-	-	-	-
Switch, for all actuators	582518501	X	X	-	X	-	-	-	-
Switch, for lights	582518601	X	X	-	X	-	-	-	-
Wrench, blade	505483102	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X

## Joint Protectors

### Description

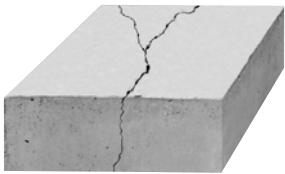
Black joint protectors	Bag of 150 - for 5", 5.5" x .095" wide blades	505483201
Red joint protectors	Bag of 150 - for 6", 8", 10" x .100" wide blades	505483202
Blue joint protectors	Bag of 150 - for 12", 14" x .120" wide blades	505483203
Red joint protectors	Bag of 50 - for 5", 6", 8", 12" x .225" wide blades	505483204
Blue joint protectors	Bag of 50 - for 10", 12", 14" x .250" wide blades	505483205
Red joint protectors	Bag of 50 - for all .380" wide blades	505483206



## SOFF-CUT SAW® DIAMOND BLADES

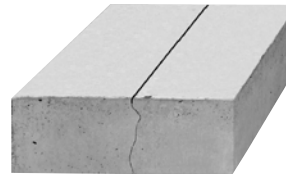
### EFFICIENT SAWING OF CONTRACTION JOINTS

Husqvarna's range of Soff-Cut® diamond blades is specially designed for efficient sawing of contraction joints in newly poured concrete slabs - reducing the risk of random cracks in cured concrete.



#### THE PROBLEM

As a concrete slab hydrates and begins to set, it develops internal stresses. Unless relieved through the Soff-Cut® process, these stresses will seek relief on their own in the form of a random crack.



#### THE SOLUTION

With our dry-cutting system, contraction joints are cut within the first hour or two after finishing. This cutting allows the concrete to crack under the contraction joint, eliminating the risk of random cracking.

### SOFF-CUT® DIAMOND TOOLS

SOFF-CUT® SAW BLADE  
**Excel Purple**



Diameter  
6 - 13.5 in (152 - 343 mm)

SOFF-CUT® SAW BLADE  
**Excel Green**



Diameter  
6 - 13.5 in (152 - 343 mm)

SOFF-CUT® SAW BLADE  
**Vari-Cut Red**



Diameter  
6 - 13.5 in (152 - 343 mm)

SOFF-CUT® SAW BLADE  
**FLX-1000**



Diameter  
6 - 14 in (152 - 350 mm)

SOFF-CUT® SAW BLADE  
**FLX-4000**



Diameter  
6 - 13.5 in (152 - 343 mm)

# SOFF-CUT SAW® DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your Ultra Early Entry™ applications.

## Excel Purple

Applications: Ultra-hard aggregate, non-abrasive sand

Description			Recommended Saw
Excel Purple XL6-1000	6 (152) x .100	542777005	150
Excel Purple XL6.5-1000	6.5 (165) x .100	582826901	150
Excel Purple XL8-1000	8 (203) x .100	542756137	1500/750/450
Excel Purple XL10-1000	10 (254) x .100	542756100	2000/2500
Excel Purple XL10S14-1000	10 (254) x .250	542756292	2000/2500
Excel Purple XL12-1000	12 (305) x .120	542756105	4000/4200
Excel Purple XL12S22-1000	12 (305) x .220	542756164	4000/4200
Excel Purple XL12S14-1000	12 (305) x .250	542756291	4000/4200
Excel Purple XL12S38-1000	12 (305) x .380	542756273	4000/4200
Excel Purple XL14-1000	13.5 (343) x .120	542756112	4000/4200
Excel Purple XL14S14-1000	13.5 (343) x .250	542756261	4000/4200

## Excel Green

Applications: Hard aggregate, non-abrasive sand

Description			Recommended Saw
Excel Green XL6-2000	6 (152) x .100	542777006	150
Excel Green XL10-2000	10 (254) x .100	542756101	2000/2500
Excel Green XL12-2000	12 (305) x .120	542756106	4000/4200
Excel Green XL14-2000	13.5 (343) x .120	542756113	2000/2500
Excel Green PV12-2000	12 (305) x .120	542756170	5000
Excel Green PV12S14-2000	12 (305) x .250	542756207	5000
Excel Green PV12S38-2000	12 (305) x .380	510384601	5000
Excel Green PV12S50-2000	12 (305) x .500	542756211	5000
Excel Green PV14-2000	14 (350) x .120	542756173	5000
Excel Green PV14S14-2000	14 (350) x .250	542756176	5000

# SOFF-CUT SAW® DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your Ultra Early Entry™ applications.

## Excel Red

Applications: Hard to medium aggregate, medium abrasive sand

Description			Recommended Saw
Excel Red XL5-3000A	5 (127) x .095	542756118	390
Excel Red XL5S310-3000A	5.16 (131) x .225	542756180	390
Excel Red XL55-3000A	5.5 (140) x .095	542756121	390
Excel Red XL6-3000	6 (152) x .100	542777007	150
Excel Red XL6S225-3000	6 (152) x .225	542777011	150
Excel Red XL6.5-3000	6.5 (165) x .100	582827001	150
Excel Red XL8-3000	8 (203) x .100	542756132	1500/750/450
Excel Red XL8S225-3000	8 (203) x .225	542756158	1500/750/450
Excel Red XL10-3000	10 (254) x .100	542756102	2000/2500
Excel Red XL10S14-3000	10 (254) x .250	542756161	2000/2500
Excel Red XL10S38-3000	10 (254) x .380	542756189	2000/2500
Excel Red XL12-3000	12 (305) x .120	542756107	4000/4200
Excel Red XL12S14-3000	12 (305) x .250	542756165	4000/4200
Excel Red XL12S38-3000	12 (305) x .380	542756197	4000/4200
Excel Red XL12S50-3000	12 (305) x .500	542756199	4000/4200
Excel Red XL14-3000	13.5 (350) x .120	542756114	4000/4200
Excel Red XL14S14-3000	13.5 (343) x .250	542756168	4000/4200
Excel Red XL14S38-3000	13.5 (350) x .380	510401601	4000/4200

## Excel Orange

Applications: Medium-soft aggregate, medium abrasive sand

Description			Recommended Saw
Excel Orange XL6-4000	6 (152) x .100	542777008	150
Excel Red XL6.5-4000	6.5 (165) x .100	582831401	150
Excel Orange XL10-4000	10 (254) x .100	542756103	2000/2500
Excel Orange XL12-4000	12 (305) x .120	542756108	4000/4200
Excel Orange XL12S22-4000	12 (305) x .220	542756111	4000/4200
Excel Orange XL14-4000	13.5 (343) x .120	542756115	4000/4200
Excel Orange PV12-4000	12 (305) x .120	542756171	5000
Excel Orange PV12S14-4000	12 (305) x .250	542756208	5000
Excel Orange PV14-4000	14 (350) x .120	542756174	5000
Excel Orange PV14S14-4000	14 (350) x .250	542756177	5000

# SOFF-CUT SAW® DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your Ultra Early Entry™ applications.

## Excel Yellow

Application: Medium-soft aggregate, abrasive sand

Description			Recommended Saw
Excel Yellow XL5-5000A	5 (127) x .095	542756138	390
Excel Yellow XL55-5000A	5.5 (140) x .095	542756123	390
Excel Yellow XL6-5000	6 (152) x .100	542777009	150
Excel Yellow XL10-5000	10 (254) x .100	542756104	2000/2500
Excel Yellow XL10S14-5000	10 (254) x .250	542756163	2000/2500
Excel Yellow XL10S38-5000	10 (254) x .380	542756190	2000/2500
Excel Yellow XL12-5000	12 (305) x .120	542756109	4000/4200
Excel Yellow XL12S14-5000	12 (305) x .250	542756166	4000/4200
Excel Yellow XL12S38-5000	12 (305) x .380	542756198	4000/4200
Excel Yellow XL12S50-5000	12 (305) x .500	542756200	4000/4200
Excel Yellow XL14-5000	13.5 (350) x .120	542756116	4000/4200
Excel Yellow XL14S14-5000	13.5 (343) x .250	542756169	4000/4200
Excel Yellow XL14S38-5000	13.5 (343) x .380	542756206	4000/4200

## Excel Series 10-packs

Includes 5 skid plates and 10 blades

Description			Recommended Saw
Excel Purple XL6-1000	6 (152) x .100	589770001	150
Excel Purple XL6.5-1000	6.5 (165) x .100	582826902	150
Excel Purple XL10-1000	10 (254) x .100	589769601	2000/2500
Excel Purple XL12-1000	12 (305) x .120	589434801	4000/4200
Excel Purple XL14-1000	14 (350) x .120	589435301	5000
Excel Green XL6-2000	6 (152) x .100	590439701	150
Excel Green XL10-2000	10 (254) x .100	589927301	2000/2500
Excel Green XL12-2000	12 (305) x .120	589785501	4000/4200
Excel Green XL14-2000	14 (350) x .120	589785502	5000
Excel Red XL6-3000	6 (152) x .100	589770101	150
Excel Red XL6.5-3000	6.5 (165) x .100	582827002	150
Excel Red XL10-3000	10 (254) x .100	589769701	2000/2500
Excel Red XL12-3000	12 (305) x .120	589434901	4000/4200
Excel Red XL14-3000	14 (350) x .120	589435701	5000
Excel Orange XL6-4000	6 (152) x .100	589770201	150
Excel Orange XL6.5-4000	6.5 (165) x .100	582831402	150
Excel Orange XL10-4000	10 (254) x .100	589769801	2000/2500
Excel Orange XL12-4000	12 (305) x .120	589435001	4000/4200
Excel Orange XL14-4000	14 (350) x .120	589435801	5000
Excel Yellow XL6-5000	6 (152) x .100	590543001	150
Excel Yellow XL10-5000	10 (254) x .100	590711801	2000/2500

# SOFF-CUT SAW® DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your Ultra Early Entry™ applications.

## Vari-Cut Purple

Applications: Ultra-hard aggregate, non-abrasive sand.

Description		Recommended Saw
VC Purple, VC6-1000	6 (152) x .100	587665201 150
VC Purple, VC12-1000	12 (305) x .120	587665205 4000/4200
VC Purple, VC14-1000	13.5 (343) x .120	587665208 4000/4200
VC Purple, VC14S14-1000	13.5 (343) x .250	587665209 4000/4200

## Vari-Cut Red

Application: Hard to medium aggregate, abrasive sand.

Description		Recommended Saw
VC Red, VC6-3000	6 (152) x .100	587668201 150
VC Red, VC12-3000	12 (305) x .120	587668205 4000/4200
VC Red, VC14-3000	13.5 (343) x .120	587668208 4000/4200
VC Red, VC14S14-3000	13.5 (343) x .250	587668209 4000/4200

## Vari-Cut Series 10 Packs

Includes 5 skid plates and 10 blades

Description		Recommended Saw
VC Purple, VC6-1000	6 (152) x .100, 10 PK	589770401 150
VC Purple, VC10-1000	10 (254) x 100, 10 PK	587628304 2000/2500
VC Purple, VC12-1000	12 (305) x .120, 10 PK	589435901 4000/4200
VC Purple, VC14-1000	13.5 (343) x .120, 10 PK	589436201 4000/4200
VC Red, VC6-3000	6 (152) x .100, 10 PK	589770501 150
VC Red, VC6.5-3000	6.5 (165) x .100, 10 PK	582405202 150
VC Red, VC10-3000	10 (254) x 100, 10 PK	587668217 2000/2500
VC Red, VC12-3000	12 (305) x .120, 10 PK	589436001 4000/4200
VC Red, VC14-3000	14 (350) x .120, 10 PK	589436301 4000/4200
VC Orange, VC6-4000	6 (152) x .100, 10 PK	589770301 150
VC Orange, VC10-4000	10 (254) x 100, 10 PK	589769901 2000/2500
VC Orange, VC12-4000	12 (305) x .120, 10 PK	589436101 4000/4200
VC Orange, VC14-4000	14 (350) x .120, 10 PK	589436401 4000/4200



# SOFF-CUT SAW® DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your Ultra Early Entry™ applications.

## FLX Purple

Application: Ultra hard aggregate, non-abrasive sand.

Description			Recommended Saw
FLX Purple, FLX6-1000	6 (152) x .100	575383221	150
FLX Purple, FLX6.5-1000	6.5 (165) x .100	582798302	150
FLX Purple, FLX8-1000	8 (203) x .100	575383222	1500/750/450
FLX Purple, FLX10-1000	10 (254) x .100	575383203	2000/2500
FLX Purple, FLX10S14-1000	10 (254) x .250	542757405	2000/2500
FLX Purple, FLX12-1000	12 (305) x .120	575383204	4000/4200
FLX Purple, FLX12S14-1000	12 (305) x .250	542757406	4000/4200
FLX Purple, FLX14-1000	13.5 (343) x .120	575383205	4000/4200
FLX Purple, FLX14S14-1000	13.5 (343) x .250	542757407	4000/4200
FLX Purple, FLX14-1000PV	14 (350) x .120	542773825	5000

## FLX Red

Application: Hard to medium aggregate, abrasive sand

Description			Recommended Saw
FLX Red, FLX5-3000A	5 (127) x .095	575383223	390
FLX Red, FLX5.5-3000A	5.5 (140) x .095	575383224	390
FLX Red, FLX6-3000	6 (152) x .100	575383225	150
FLX Red, FLX6.5-3000	6.5 (165) x .100	582854701	150
FLX Red, FLX8-3000	8 (203) x .100	575383226	1500/750/450
FLX Red, FLX10-3000	10 (254) x .100	575383213	2000/2500
FLX Red, FLX10S14-3000	10 (254) x .250	542756293	2000/2500
FLX Red, FLX12-3000	12 (305) x .120	575383214	4000/4200
FLX Red, FLX12S14-3000	12 (305) x .250	542756282	4000/4200
FLX Red, FLX14-3000	13.5 (343) x .120	575383215	4000/4200
FLX Red, FLX14S14-3000	13.5 (343) x .250	542757408	4000/4200
FLX Red, FLX14-3000PV	14 (350) x .120	542757410	5000

## FLX Orange

Application: Medium-soft aggregate, abrasive sand

Description			Recommended Saw
FLX Orange, FLX6-4000	6 (152) x .100	575383227	150
FLX Orange, FLX6.5-4000	6.5 (165) x .100	582824201	150
FLX Orange, FLX10-4000	10 (254) x .100	575383218	2000/2500
FLX Orange, FLX10S14-4000	10 (254) x .250	542757378	2000/2500
FLX Orange, FLX12-4000	12 (305) x .120	575383219	4000/4200
FLX Orange, FLX12S14-4000	12 (305) x .250	542757409	4000/4200
FLX Orange, FLX14-4000	13.5 (343) x .120	575383220	4000/4200
FLX Orange, FLX14S14-4000	13.5 (343) x .250	542773822	4000/4200
FLX Orange, FLX14-4000PV	14 (350) x .120	542773808	5000

# SOFF-CUT SAW® DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your Ultra Early Entry™ applications.

## FLX Thin Blades

Description			Recommended Saw
FLX Thin, FLX10S8-1000	10 (254) x .080	542757453	2000/2500
FLX Thin, FLX10S8-3000	10 (254) x .080	542757452	2000/2500
FLX Thin, FLX10S8-4000	10 (254) x .080	542757454	2000/2500
FLX Thin, FLX12S8-1000RH	12 (254) x .080	542757450	4000/4200
FLX Thin, FLX12S8-3000RH	12 (254) x .080	542757449	4000/4200
FLX Thin, FLX12S8-4000RH	12 (254) x .080	542757451	4000/4200

## FLX Series 10 pack

Includes 5 skid plates and 10 blades

Description			Recommended Saw
FLX Purple, FLX6-1000	6 (152) x .100, 10 PK	575383244	150
FLX Purple, FLX6.5-1000	6.5 (165) x .100, 10 PK	582798303	150
FLX Purple, FLX10-1000	10 (254) x .100, 10 PK	575383241	2000/2500
FLX Purple, FLX12-1000	12 (305) x .120, 10 PK	575383235	4000/4200
FLX Purple, FLX14-1000	14 (350) x .120, 10 PK	575383236	4000/4200
FLX Purple, FLX6.5-1000	ULT BLD/SKID 10 PK	575383248	150
FLX Purple, FLX10-1000	ULT BLD/SK PL 10 PK	575383247	2000/2500
FLX Red, FLX6-3000	6 (152) x .100, 10 PK	575383245	150
FLX Red, FLX6.5-3000	6.5 (165) x .100, 10 PK	582854702	150
FLX Red, FLX10-3000	10 (254) x .100, 10 PK	575383242	2000/2500
FLX Red, FLX12-3000	12 (305) x .120, 10 PK	575383237	4000/4200
FLX Red, FLX14-3000	14 (350) x .120, 10 PK	575383239	4000/4200
FLX Orange, FLX6-4000	6 (152) x .100, 10 PK	589770601	150
FLX Orange, FLX6.5-4000	6.5 (165) x .100, 10 PK	582824202	150
FLX Orange, FLX10-4000	10 (254) x .100, 10 PK	575383243	2000/2500
FLX Orange, FLX12-4000	12 (305) x .120, 10 PK	575383238	4000/4200
FLX Orange, FLX14-4000	14 (350) x .120, 10 PK	575383240	4000/4200

# SOFF-CUT SAW® DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your Ultra Early Entry™ applications.

## ProEdge

Description			Recommended Saw
Score Cutting Blade XL4-Score	4 (102) x .100	516029402	150

## Joint Protectors

### Description

Black Joint Protectors	Bag of 150 - for 5", 5.5" x .095" wide blades	505483201
Red Joint Protectors	Bag of 150 - for 6", 8", 10" x .100" wide blades	505483202
Blue Joint Protectors	Bag of 150 - for 12", 14" x .120" wide blades	505483203
Red Joint Protectors	Bag of 50 - for 5", 6", 8", 12" x .225" wide blades	505483204
Blue Joint Protectors	Bag of 50 - for 10", 12", 14" x .250" wide blades	505483205
Red Joint Protectors	Bag of 50 - for all .380" wide blades	505483206

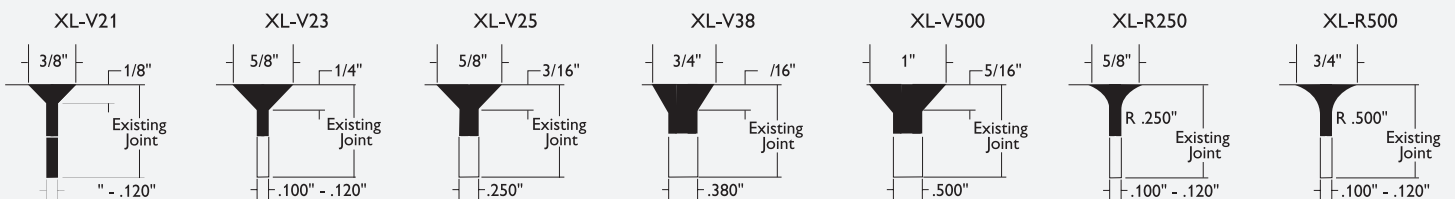
## Bushing Accessory

### Description

Small Tri Arbor - 5/8 Round, 5" and 5.5" blades	505645701
---	-----------

## ProEdge

Description			Recommended Saw
ProEdge V-Line XL6-V21	6 (152) x .375	542756151	150/150D
ProEdge V-Line XL6-V23	6 (152) x .625	542756152	150/150D
ProEdge V-Line XL6-V25	6 (152) x .625	542756153	150/150D
ProEdge V-Line XL6-V38	6 (152) x .750	542756154	150/150D
ProEdge V-Line XL6-V500	6 (152) x 1	542756155	150/150D
ProEdge Radius Line XL6-R250	6 (152) x .250	542756156	150/150D
ProEdge Radius Line XL6-R500	6 (152) x .500	542756157	150/150D
ProEdge V-Line XL5-V21	7/8-5/8B	582090801	Hand Grinder
ProEdge V-Line XL5-V23	7/8-5/8B	582046201	Hand Grinder
ProEdge V-Line XL5-V25	7/8-5/8B	582046401	Hand Grinder
ProEdge Radius Line XL5-R250	7/8-5/8B	501450201	Hand Grinder
ProEdge Radius Line XL5-R500	7/8-5/8B	582047901	Hand Grinder





# DRILLING HOLES IN CONCRETE AND ASPHALT

## CORE DRILL OVERVIEW

Husqvarna drill systems consist of powerful drill motors, stands, bits, and accessories. Power options are available from electric, handheld machines to hydraulic, rig-mounted machines. Recommended drilling diameters range from 1 in (25 mm) to 24 in (600 mm).

## CORE DRILL APPLICATIONS



INFRASTRUCTURE



HVAC



ELECTRICAL



PLUMBING

## CORE DRILL RANGE\*

CORE DRILL WITH STAND  
**DMS 430**



Drill bit diameter, max  
**18 in (450 mm)**

Rated input power  
**4.29 hp (3.2 kW)**

CORE DRILL MOTOR  
**DM 400**



Drill bit diameter, max  
**13 in (350 mm)**

Rated input power  
**4.29 hp (3.2 kW)**

CORE DRILL MOTOR  
**DM 1 PACE**



Drill bit diameter, max  
**15.7 in (400 mm)**

Rated input power  
**3.2 hp (2.4 kW)**

HANDHELD CORE DRILL  
**DM 220**



Drill bit diameter, max  
**4 in (100 mm)**

Rated input power  
**2.5 hp (1.85 kW)**

CORE DRILL STAND  
**DS 900**



Drill bit diameter, max  
**35.4 in (900 mm) with spacer**

Drill bit length  
**37.4 in (950 mm)**

\*Flip to next pages to view the full range.

# PRODUCTIVE AND ERGONOMIC CORE DRILL SYSTEMS

Drilling systems that enable you to drill quickly, more ergonomically, and adapt to different applications can make you more productive. More holes drilled per working hour. That's what makes a Husqvarna core drill system your most profitable investment. When developing and improving our core drill motors, stands, accessories, and bits, we look at the whole system and at every part to find ways to make your work even more efficient and effortless.



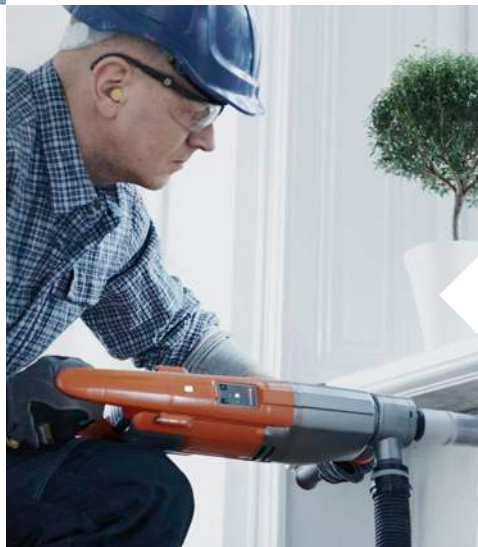
## LED LOAD INDICATOR

The large, electric core drill motors feature a LED indicator that shows the load of the machine, allowing the operator to always drill at optimal pressure for best performance.



## MORE HOLES DRILLED PER DAY

The DM 400 and DM 430 core drill motors are outfitted with a tough aluminum case and a carrying handle that doubles as a protective guard. This makes these motors extremely durable workhorses.

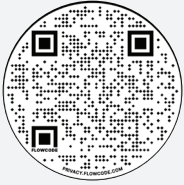


## SMOOTH START WITH SOFTSTART™

SoftStart™ is an electronic current limiter for soft starts with normal fuses. This gives operators a smooth start with high productivity and reduced initial load on the motor. (Available on DM 230 and DM 220)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	DM 430 + DS 500	DM 400 + DS 500	DM 240 + DS 250	DM 180 + DS 150
Part Number	-	-	965173601	966916101
Part No. (Anchor base)	970573401	970455301	-	-
Part No. (Anchor base, Vacuum plate, Pump)	-	970455303	965173606	-
<b>Drilling Equipment</b>				
Recommended drill bit diameter, min	4 in (100 mm)	2 in (55 mm)	0.375 in (10 mm)	0.375 in (10 mm)
Recommended drill bit diameter, max	16 in (400 mm)	14 in (355 mm)	10 in (250 mm)	6 in (150 mm)
Bit diameter with spacers, max	18 in (450 mm)	16 in (400 mm)	-	-
Travel length	25.5 in (648 mm)	25.5 in (648 mm)	24 in (610 mm)	19.5 in (495 mm)
Coolant	Wet	Wet	Wet	Wet
Column's angling	0-90°	0-90°	0-60°	0-60°
Column's installation	tiltable	tiltable	tiltable	fixed
<b>Motor</b>				
Rated input power	4.29 hp (3.2 kW)	4.4 hp (3.3 kW)	3.3 hp (2.4 kW)	2.5 hp (1.9 kW)
Rated output	2,300 watts	2,300 watts	2,400 watts	1,000 watts
Rated current	20 A	20 A	20 A	15 A
Frequency	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz
Voltage	100-120 V	100-120 V	100-120 V	100-120 V
Phase	1	1	1	1
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
Spindle thread, inner	-	-	5/8" 11 UNC	5/8" 11 UNC
Spindle thread, outer	1-1/4" 7 UNC	1-1/4" 7 UNC	1-1/4" 7 UNC	1-1/4" 7 UNC
Recommended generator size	6,500 watts	6,500 watts	5,000 watts	3,500 watts
<b>Transmission</b>				
Number of gearbox speeds	3	3	2	1
Spindle speed unloaded gear 1	250 rpm	420 rpm	390 rpm	800 rpm
Spindle speed unloaded gear 2	510 rpm	820 rpm	890 rpm	-
Spindle speed unloaded gear 3	800 rpm	1,250 rpm	-	-
Spindle speed loaded gear 1	150 rpm	230 rpm	-	-
Spindle speed loaded gear 2	300 rpm	460 rpm	-	-
Spindle speed loaded gear 3	470 rpm	720 rpm	-	-
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Product size length	25 in (635 mm)	23 in (584 mm)	21.5 in (545 mm)	20.6 in (522 mm)
Product size width	16 in (406 mm)	16 in (406 mm)	10.5 in (266 mm)	10.5 in (266 mm)
Product size height	56 in (1,422 mm)	46 in (1,168 mm)	41.4 in (1,052 mm)	33.9 in (863 mm)
Weight	85 lbs (38.5 kg)	84 lbs (38 kg)	44 lbs (20.4 kg)	51 lbs (23 kg)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



## Product Specification

Part Number

**DM 406 H**

965158207

### Drilling Equipment

Recommended drill bit diameter, min	2 in (50 mm)
Recommended drill bit diameter, max	24 in (600 mm)
Coolant	Wet

### Motor

Rated input power	12.5 hp (9.3 kW)
Rated output	8 hp (6 kW)
Power source	Hydraulic
Spindle thread, inner	G 1 1/4 in
Spindle thread, outer	1-1/4 in 7 UNC

### Transmission

Number of gearbox speeds	2
Spindle speed unloaded gear 1	340 rpm
Spindle speed unloaded gear 2	1,400 rpm
High range motor speed	1,400/980/580
Recommended bit diameter, high range	1-6 in (25-152 mm)
Low range motor speed	340/230/120
Recommended bit diameter, low range	6-24 in (152-610 mm)

### Hydraulics

Hydraulic pressure, max	2,030 psi (140 bar)
Flow requirements	10 GPM @ 2,000 PSI

### Sound and Noise

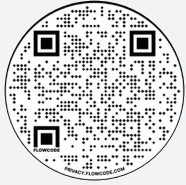
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	113 dB(A)
Sound power level, measured	112 dB(A)
Sound power level at operator's ear	98 dB(A)

### Dimensions

Product size length	10.2 in (259 mm)
Product size width	8.3 in (210.8 mm)
Product size height	20.5 in (520.7 mm)
Weight	37.5 lbs (17 kg)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	DM 700	DM 430	DM 400
Part Number	970449401	970445602	967910303
<b>Drilling Equipment</b>			
Recommended drill bit diameter, min	3.2 in (80 mm)	4 in (100 mm)	1 in (55 mm)
Recommended drill bit diameter, max	24 in (600 mm)	16 in (400 mm)	14 in (355 mm)
Bit diameter with spacers, max	-	18 in (450 mm)	15 in (400 mm)
Travel length (DS 500)	-	25.5 in (648 mm)	25.5 in (648 mm)
Coolant	Wet	Wet	Wet
<b>Motor</b>			
Rated input power	8 hp (6 kW)	4.29 hp (3.2 kW)	4.29 hp (3.2 kW)
Rated output	8 hp (6 kW)	2,300 watts	2,300 watts
Rated current	-	20 A	10/20 A
Frequency	-	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz
Voltage	480/230	100-120 V	100-120 V
Phase	1 & 3 ph	1	1
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded
Spindle thread, inner	G 1 1/4 in	-	-
Spindle thread, outer	1-1/4" 7 UNC	1-1/4" 7 UNC	1-1/4" 7 UNC
Recommended generator size	-	6,500 watts	6,500 watts
Concept	PRIME	-	-
Recommended power pack	PP 70   PP 8	-	-
<b>Transmission</b>			
Number of gearbox speeds	2	3	2
Number of electronic gearbox speeds	9	-	-
Spindle speed unloaded gear 1	310 rpm	250 rpm	420 rpm
Spindle speed unloaded gear 2	675 rpm	510 rpm	820 rpm
Spindle speed unloaded gear 3	-	800 rpm	1,250 rpm
Spindle speed loaded gear 1	113 rpm	150 rpm	230 rpm
Spindle speed loaded gear 2	608 rpm	300 rpm	460 rpm
Spindle speed loaded gear 3	-	470 rpm	720 rpm
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Product size length	18 in (452 mm)	23 in (586 mm)	21.5 in (546 mm)
Product size width	6.5 in (164 mm)	5.5 in (138 mm)	5.5 in (138 mm)
Product size height	8.5 in (215 mm)	7.3 in (185 mm)	7.3 in (185 mm)
Weight	30.8 lbs (14 kg)	34.2 lbs (15.5 kg)	31 lbs (14 kg)



# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



## Product Specification

Part Number  
Part No., kit (2x BLi 300 and QC 500)

### DM 1 PACE

970602506  
-

### DM 540i

970493708  
970493706

### Drilling Equipment

Recommended drill bit diameter, min	2 in (50 mm)	.59 in (15 mm)
Drill bit diameter handheld, max	-	3 in (75 mm)
Drill bit diameter with stand, max	15.7 in (400 mm)	4 in (100 mm)
Coolant	Wet/dry	Wet/dry
Mounting collar	-	2.36 in (60 mm)

### Motor

Rated input power	3.2 hp (2.4 kW)	1.88 hp (1.4 kW)
Rated output	1,800 watts	500 watts
Rated current	-	-
Frequency	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz
Voltage	100-120 V	36 V
Phase	-	-
Power source	Battery	Battery
Spindle thread, inner	G 1/4"	G 1/2"
Spindle thread, outer	1-1/4" 7 UNC	1-1/4" 7 UNC
Battery eco system	PACE	Bli-X

### Transmission

Number of gearbox speeds	3	2
Number of electronic gearbox speeds	2	2
Spindle speed unloaded, E-gear 1, mech gear 1	167 rpm	770 rpm
Spindle speed unloaded, E-gear 1, mech gear 2	308 rpm	1,400 rpm
Spindle speed unloaded, E-gear 1, mech gear 3	634 rpm	-
Spindle speed unloaded, E-gear 2, mech gear 1	234 rpm	2,400 rpm
Spindle speed unloaded, E-gear 2, mech gear 2	431 rpm	4,550 rpm
Spindle speed unloaded, E-gear 2, mech gear 3	888 rpm	-

### Sound and Noise

Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	109.1 dB(A)	-
Sound power level, measured	109.1 dB(A)	-
Sound power level at operator's ear	93.4 dB(A)	-

### Dimensions

Product size length	30.3 in (25.4 mm)	17.32 in (440 mm)
Product size width	10.2 in (260 mm)	10.8 in (275 mm)
Product size height	13.2 in (335 mm)	4.33 in (110 mm)
Weight	26 lbs (12.3 kg)	10.8 lbs (4.9 kg)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



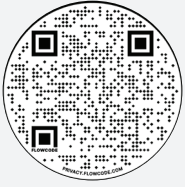
Product Web Page



Product Specification	DM 200	DM 230	DM 220
Part Number	970445703	968411301	966563503
<b>Drilling Equipment</b>			
Recommended drill bit diameter, min	1 in (25 mm)	0.375 in (10 mm)	0.375 in (10 mm)
Drill bit diameter handheld, max	4 in (100 mm)	3 in (75 mm)	4 in (100 mm)
Drill bit diameter with stand, max	4 in (100 mm)	6 in (150 mm)	6 in (150 mm)
Coolant	Wet/dry	Wet	Wet/dry
Mounting collar	-	2.36 in (60 mm)	-
<b>Motor</b>			
Rated input power	2.68 hp (2 kW)	2.5 hp (1.85 kW)	2.5 hp (1.85 kW)
Rated output	1,340 watts	1,200 watts	1,200 watts
Rated current	15 A	15 A	13 A
Frequency	50-60 Hz	50 Hz	60 Hz
Voltage	100-120 V	100-120 V	100-120 V
Phase	1	1	1
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded
Spindle thread, inner	G 1/2"	5/8-11" UNC	5/8-11" UNC
Spindle thread, outer	1-1/4" 7 UNC	1-1/4" 7 UNC	1-1/4" 7 UNC
Recommended generator size	5,000 watts	5,000 watts	5,000 watts
<b>Transmission</b>			
Number of gearbox speeds	2	3	3
Spindle speed unloaded gear 1	1,250 rpm	730 rpm	730 rpm
Spindle speed unloaded gear 2	2,600 rpm	1,700 rpm	1,700 rpm
Spindle speed unloaded gear 3	-	3,600 rpm	3,600 rpm
Spindle speed loaded gear 1	800 rpm	580 rpm	580 rpm
Spindle speed loaded gear 2	1,700 rpm	1,400 rpm	1,400 rpm
Spindle speed loaded gear 3	-	2,900 rpm	2,900 rpm
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Product size length	19.3 in (490 mm)	17.5 in (438 mm)	22.4 in (560 mm)
Product size height	10.8 in (275 mm)	13.6 in (341 mm)	15 in (376 mm)
Product size width	4.73 in (120 mm)	4.2 in (104 mm)	4.2 in (105 mm)
Weight	14.8 lbs (6.7 kg)	15.4 lbs (7 kg)	15.4 lbs (7 kg)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	DS 900	DS 500	DS 250 2-SP	DS 250 1-SP	DS 150
Part Number	967301602	967968602	966827302	966827304	966827202
Part No. (stand, no column)	586905102	-	-	-	-

## Drilling Equipment

Drill bit diameter, max	19.7 in (500 mm) or 35.4 in (900 mm) with spacer	20 in (500 mm)	9.84 in (250 mm)	9.84 in (250 mm)	6 in (152.4 mm)
Column's angling	0-60°	0-60° w/angle bracket assembly	0-60°	0-60°	0-60°
Column's installation	tiltable	tiltable	tiltable	tiltable	tiltable
Travel length, max	37.4 in (950 mm)	31.3 in (794 mm)	27 in (685 mm)	27 in (685 mm)	19.5 in (495 mm)
Carriage gearbox speed	1	1	2	1	1

## Dimensions

Product size length	17.6 in (448 mm)	19 in (482 mm)	16 in (409 mm)	16 in (409 mm)	25 in (639 mm)
Product size width	12 in (300 mm)	9.4 in (240 mm)	10.5 in (266 mm)	10.5 in (266 mm)	10.5 in (266 mm)
Product size height	51 in (1,300 mm)	41.3 in (1,050 mm)	41 in (1,045 mm)	41 in (1,045 mm)	33.5 in (850 mm)
Weight	53 lbs (24 kg)	40 lbs (18 kg)	35.3 lbs (16 kg)	35.3 lbs (16 kg)	31 lbs (15.5 kg)

## Recommended Equipment

Drill motor	DM 700   406	DM 430   DM 400   DM 1 PACE	DM 220   DM 540i	DM 220   DM 540i	DM 220   DM 540i
-------------	--------------	-----------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	PP 8	PP 70
Part Number	970537402	967828303
<b>Motor</b>		
Power output, max	8.7 hp (6.5 kW)	8.7 hp (6.5 kW)
Rated current (1 phase)	16 A	15 A
Rated current (3 phase)	10 A	20 A
Voltage	200-480 V (3-phase), 120-480 V (1-phase)	200-480 V (3-phase), 120-480 V (1-phase)
Frequency	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Phase	1 & 3	1 & 3
Power source	Corded	Corded
Concept	PRIME	PRIME
Cooling	water	water
Generator - 3 phase min	13.4 hp (10 kW)	13.4 hp (10 kW)
Recommended generator size	-	10 kW
<b>Other</b>		
Control type	remote control	-
Pins	4	4
Water flow, min	0.92 gal (US)/min	0.92 gal (US)/min
Water pressure, max	101.5 psi (7 bar)	101.5 psi (7 bar)
Water temp at min flow, max	77° F (25° C)	77° F (25° C)
<b>Dimensions</b>		
Product size length	27.2 in (690.9 mm)	22.44 in (570 mm)
Product size width	7.2 in (183 mm)	7.2 in (183 mm)
Product size height	17.5 in (444.5 mm)	16.14 in (410 mm)
Weight	40.6 lbs (18.4 kg)	39.68 lbs (18 kg)
<b>Recommended Equipment</b>		
Drill Motors	DM 700	DM 700



# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specifications		DS 900	DS 500	DS 250
<b>Accessories &amp; Spare Parts</b>				
Back support, extended column	582872901	X	-	-
Back support, extended column	598933901	-	X	-
Column, 48" (1.2 m)	591149001	X	-	-
Column, extended 79" (2 M)	595895002	-	X	-
Column, extended 79" (2 M)	591149002	X	-	-
Extended leveling screw cap	541404084	X	X	X
Extended leveling screw kit	597609701	-	X	-
Motor plate spacer, 8"	586879901	X	-	-
Quick anchor, 1/2" UNC	590685701	X	-	-
Quick disconnect spacer, 2"	579501001	X	X	-
Quick disconnect spacer, 4"	579501002	X	X	-
Quick disconnect washer, 1-1/4"	542162849	X	-	-
Ring adapter, DS 250 2-speed (standard with DS 250 1-speed)	581257101	-	-	X
Vacuum plate assembly	597635102	-	X	-
Vacuum plate gasket	578932101	-	-	X
Vacuum pump, V100, with fittings	598802701	-	X	X
Wheel kit, DS 900	587088101	X	-	-
Wheel kit, DS 500	582173302	-	X	-

# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		Slurry/Dust Management
<b>Accessories &amp; Spare Parts</b>		
Adapter cord, 20A twist to 15A straight	542173120	-
Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles	541400568	-
Dust Bug 90	590652001	X
Dust Bug 180	590652002	X
Quick disconnect ring for core bits	543052878	-
Quick disconnect washer 5/8"	542162848	-
Quick disconnect washer 1-1/4"	542162849	-
Slurry ring, 3" (includes rubber seal set)	593563001	X
Slurry ring, 5" (includes rubber seal set)	593563002	X
Slurry ring, 7" (includes rubber seal set)	593563003	X
Slurry ring, 9" (includes rubber seal set)	593563004	X
Slurry ring, 11" (includes rubber seal set)	593563005	X
Slurry ring, 13" (includes rubber seal set)	593563006	X
Slurry ring, 3" (D100 rubber replacement seal set)	593963901	X
Slurry ring, 5" (D150 rubber replacement seal set)	593963902	X
Slurry ring, 7" (D200 rubber replacement seal set)	593963903	X
Slurry ring, 11" (D300 rubber replacement seal set)	593963905	X
Slurry ring, 13" (D350 rubber replacement seal set)	593963906	X
Spindle wrench, 1-5/8" thin style	531119032	-
Water feed assembly	582017501	X
Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	582017401	X
Water tank, PWT 15	536089802	X
Water tank, WT 15i tank only	599582304	X
Water tank, WT 15i tank, Bli 100 & QC 80 charger	599582410	X
WT2GO	598742401	X
1-1/4"-7, 6" (150mm) extension / Shaft extension T-410006, 6"	541400035	-
1-1/4"-7, 12" (300mm) extension / Shaft extension T-420012, 12"	541201737	-
1-1/4"-7, 24" (610mm) extension / Shaft extension T-420024, 24"	541404607	-
5/8"-11, 6" (150mm) extension / Shaft extension T-415007, 6"	541400066	-
5/8"-11, 12" (300mm) extension / Shaft extension T-415012, 12"	541400070	-
1-1/4"-7, 5/8"-11 shaft adapter / Threaded shaft adapter T-420415	541201736	-
5/8"-11, 1/2"-20 shaft adapter / Threaded shaft adapter T-415410	541404609	-
5/8"-11, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapter / Threaded shaft adapter T-415420	541404610	-
M-18, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapter / Threaded shaft adapter DM100-2	541404613	-



## CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOLING

### BITS FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION APPLICATIONS

Our range is optimized for wet and dry core drilling, depending on your need. We offer options for handheld or stand-mounted equipment. Special kits are available for air conditioning and tiling jobs.



#### NEW RANGE OF THIN-WALL BITS

Thin-wall bits have been developed for our battery-powered DM 540i. They better utilize the machine's battery power, and the diamond specification enables a smoother and faster drilling speed without too much load.



#### Z-EDGE SEGMENTS

The Z-shaped segment optimizes contact between the bit and the material you cut, minimizing friction and vibrations, resulting in a fast, smooth cut.

### CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOLS

CORE BIT

#### ELITE-DRILL B1410



Diameter  
**.875 - 16 in (22 - 400 mm)**

Core length  
**3 - 48 in (76 - 1,219 mm)**

CORE BIT

#### VARI-DRILL B80



Diameter  
**2 - 14 in (51 - 350 mm)**

Core length  
**14 in (350 mm)**

CORE BIT

#### TACTI-DRILL B10



Diameter  
**2 - 14 in (51 - 350 mm)**

Core length  
**14 - 24 in (350 - 609 mm)**

CORE BIT

#### ELITE-DRILL D10 TW



Diameter  
**1 - 4 in (25 - 102 mm)**

Core length  
**12 in (305 mm)**

CORE BIT

#### DRI-5 VACUUM DRILL



Diameter  
**1 - 6 in (25 - 152 mm)**

Core length  
**10 in (254 mm)**



# CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

## Elite-Drill B1400 Series

**B1410** - Applications: Hard reinforced concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates  
**B1420** - Applications: Hard to medium reinforced concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates  
**B1425** - Applications: Medium hard reinforced concrete with granite and limestone aggregates  
**B1430** - Applications: Medium to soft reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates

**B1410**  
Z-Edge Segment

**B1420**  
Roof Top Segment

**B1425**  
Straight Segment

**B1430**  
Straight Segment

### Description

Description	B1410	B1420	B1425	B1430
1 in (25 mm)	-	-	593948401	-
1.125 in (28 mm)	-	-	593948402	-
1.25 in (32 mm)	-	-	593948403	-
1.5 in (38 mm)	-	-	593948404	-
1.75 in (44 mm)	-	-	593948405	-
1.875 in (48 mm)	-	-	593948406	-
2 in (50 mm)	593069801	586669202	592880601	592880701
2.5 in (64 mm)	593069802	586669404	592880602	592880702
3 in (76 mm)	593069803	586328505	592880603	592880703
3.5 in (89 mm)	593069804	587635304	592880604	592880704
4 in (102 mm)	593069805	586328602	592880605	592880705
4.25 in (108 mm)	593069806	587635401	592880606	592880706
4.5 in (114 mm)	593069807	587635501	592880607	592880707
5 in (127 mm)	593069808	586328701	592880608	592880708
6 in (152 mm)	593069809	586328801	592880609	592880709
7 in (178 mm)	593069810	587494201	592880610	592880710
8 in (203 mm)	593069811	587494401	592880611	592880711
9 in (229 mm)	593069812	587495301	592880612	592880712
10 in (254 mm)	593069813	587513701	592880613	592880713
12 in (305 mm)	593069814	587513801	592880614	592880714
14 in (350 mm)	593069815	587514001	593070001	593070101

# CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

## Elite-Drill B1400 Crown Bit Series

**B1410** - Applications: Hard reinforced concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates

**B1420** - Applications: Hard to medium reinforced concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates

**B1410**  
Crown Bit

**B1420**  
Crown Bit

### Description

Description	B1410	B1420
5/8"-11, 1/2"	593248001	542788309
5/8"-11, 5/8"	593248101	542788191
5/8"-11, 3/4"	593248201	542788339
5/8"-11, 7/8"	593248301	542788340
5/8"-11, 1"	593248401	542788190
5/8"-11, 1-1/8"	593248501	542788341
5/8"-11, 1-1/4"	593248601	542788342
5/8"-11, 1-3/8"	593248701	542788343
5/8"-11, 1-1/2"	593248801	542788344
1-1/4"-7, 3/4"	593248901	542788318
1-1/4"-7, 7/8"	593249001	542788319
1-1/4"-7, 1"	593249101	542788320
1-1/4"-7, 1-1/8"	593249301	542788321
1-1/4"-7, 1-1/4"	593249401	542788322
1-1/4"-7, 1-3/8"	593249501	542788323
1-1/4"-7, 1-1/2"	593249601	542788324
1-1/4"-7, 1-5/8"	593249701	542788336
1-1/4"-7, 1-3/4"	593249801	542788337
1-1/4"-7, 1-7/8"	593249901	542788338

# CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

## Elite-Drill B1420 Crown Ring

### Description

1/2 in (12 mm)	593070701
5/8 in (16 mm)	593070702
3/4 in (19 mm)	593070703
7/8 in (22 mm)	593070704
1 in (25 mm)	593070705
1.125 in (28 mm)	593070706
1.25 in (32 mm)	593070707
1.375 in (35 mm)	593070708
1.5 in (38 mm)	593070709
1.625 in (41 mm)	593070710
1.75 in (44 mm)	593070711
1.875 in (47 mm)	593070712

## Elite-Drill B1400 Segments

B1420

B1430

### Description

2 in (51 mm) x .140 in	593070713	593070102
2.5 in (64 mm) x .140 in	593070714	593070103
3 in (77 mm) x .140 in	593070715	593070104
4 in (100 mm) x .160 in	593070716	593070105
5-6 in (127-152 mm) x .160 in	593070717	593070106
7-8 in (178-203 mm) x .180 in	593070718	593070107
9 in (229 mm) x .200 in	593070719	593070108
9 in (229 mm) x .250 in	593070720	593070109

# CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

Elite Drill B1420 Extended Core Travel Series B1420 - Applications: Hard to medium reinforced concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates	24" Core Travel Roof Top	36" Core Travel Roof Top	48" Core Travel Roof Top
Description			
1/2 in (13 mm)	596242701	596242703	596232301
5/8 in (16 mm)	596242702	596242704	596242705
3/4 in (19 mm)	542788533	501279501	596242706
7/8 in (22 mm)	542788534	542788417	596242707

Elite Drill B1425 Extended Core Travel Series B1425 - Applications: Medium hard reinforced concrete with granite and limestone aggregates	24" Core Travel Straight	36" Core Travel Straight	48" Core Travel Straight
Description			
1 in (25 mm)	596038401	596137001	596141301
1.125 in (28 mm)	596038402	596137002	596141302
1.25 in (32 mm)	596038403	596137003	596141303
1.375 in (35 mm)	596038404	596137004	596141304
1.5 in (38 mm)	595026801	596137005	595026901
1.75 in (44 mm)	596038405	596137006	596141305
1.875 in (48 mm)	596038406	596137007	596141306
2 in (50 mm)	596038407	596137008	594730301
2.25 in (57 mm)	596038408	596137009	596141307
2.5 in (64 mm)	596038409	594956501	594956502
2.75 in (70 mm)	596038410	596137010	596141308
3 in (76 mm)	596038411	594956503	594956504
3.25 in (86 mm)	596038412	596137011	596141309
3.5 in (89 mm)	596038413	594956505	594956506
4 in (102 mm)	596038414	596137012	596141310
4.25 in (108 mm)	596038415	596137013	596141311
4.5 in (114 mm)	594956507	594956508	594956509
5 in (127 mm)	596038416	596137014	594956510
5.5 in (140 mm)	596038417	596137015	596141312
6 in (152 mm)	596038418	594956511	594956512
6.25 in (159 mm)	596038419	596137016	596141313
7 in (178 mm)	596038420	594738101	596141314
8 in (203 mm)	594077001	596137017	596141315
9 in (229 mm)	594956516	594956517	594956518
10 in (254 mm)	596038421	596137018	596141316
11 in (280 mm)	596038422	596137019	596141317
12 in (305 mm)	596038423	596137020	596141318
13 in (330 mm)	596038424	596137021	596141319
14 in (350 mm)	596038425	596137022	596141320

# CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

## Vari-Drill Series

B10 - Applications: Hard reinforced concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates

B10

Z-Edge

### Description

2 in (50 mm)	592880801
2.25 in (57 mm)	592880802
2.5 in (64 mm)	592880803
2.75 in (70 mm)	592880804
3 in (76 mm)	592880805
3.5 in (89 mm)	592880806
4 in (102 mm)	592880807
4.25 in (108 mm)	592880808
4.5 in (114 mm)	592880809
5 in (127 mm)	592880810
5.5 in (140 mm)	592880811
6 in (152 mm)	592880812
6.25 in (159 mm)	592880813
7 in (178 mm)	592880814
8 in (203 mm)	592880815
9 in (229 mm)	592880816
10 in (254 mm)	592880817
11 in (280 mm)	592880818
12 in (305 mm)	592880819
13 in (330 mm)	592880820
14 in (350 mm)	593070201

# CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

## Vari-Drill Series

**B20** - Applications: Hard to medium reinforced concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates

**B30** - Applications: Medium to soft reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates bits <8".

Excellent choice for large diameter bits in hard to medium reinforced concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates

**B80** - Applications: Longest life in asphalt and soft/abrasive concrete

**B20**  
Straight

**B30**  
Straight

**B80**  
Straight

### Description

Description	B20 Straight	B30 Straight	B80 Straight
1 in (25 mm)	593947801	-	-
1.125 in (28 mm)	593947802	-	-
1.25 in (32 mm)	593947803	-	-
1.5 in (38 mm)	593947804	-	-
1.75 in (44 mm)	593947805	-	-
1.875 in (48 mm)	593947806	-	-
2 in (50 mm)	592880901	592881001	541060145
2.25 in (57 mm)	592880902	592881002	541060146
2.5 in (64 mm)	592880903	592881003	541060147
2.75 in (70 mm)	592880904	592881004	541060148
3 in (76 mm)	592880905	592881005	541060149
3.5 in (89 mm)	592880906	592881006	541060151
4 in (102 mm)	592880907	592881007	541060152
4.25 in (108 mm)	592880908	592881008	541060153
4.5 in (114 mm)	592880909	592881009	541060154
5 in (127 mm)	592880910	592881010	541060155
5.5 in (140 mm)	592880911	592881011	541060156
6 in (152 mm)	592880912	592881012	541060157
6.25 in (159 mm)	592880913	592881013	541060158
7 in (178 mm)	592880914	592881014	541060160
8 in (203 mm)	592880915	592881015	541060161
9 in (229 mm)	592880916	592881016	541060162
10 in (254 mm)	592880917	592881017	541060163
11 in (280 mm)	592880918	592881018	-
12 in (305 mm)	592880919	592881019	541060164
13 in (330 mm)	592880920	592881020	-
14 in (350 mm)	592880921	592881021	541060165

# CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

## Vari-Drill B20 Prestress

**B20** - Applications: Hard to medium prestress concrete panels. With narrow segment spacing.

**B20**

Straight

### Description

2 in (50 mm)	593070202
2.25 in (57 mm)	593980501
2.5 in (64 mm)	593070203
2.75 in (70 mm)	593980502
3 in (76 mm)	593070204
3.25 in (83 mm)	593980503
3.5 in (89 mm)	593070205
4 in (102 mm)	593070206
4.25 in (108 mm)	593980504
4.5 in (114 mm)	593980505
5 in (127 mm)	593070207
5.5 in (140 mm)	593980506
6 in (152 mm)	593070208
6.25 in (159 mm)	593980507
7 in (178 mm)	593980508
8 in (203 mm)	593980509
9 in (229 mm)	593980510
10 in (254 mm)	593980511
12 in (305 mm)	593980512
13 in (330 mm)	593980513
14 in (350 mm)	593980514

## Vari-Drill Segments

**B20**

**B30**

**B80**

### Description

Description	B20	B30	B80
2 in (51 mm) x .140 in	593070315	593070501	593070801
2.5 in (64 mm) x .140 in	593070316	593070502	593070802
3 in (77 mm) x .140 in	593070317	593070503	593070803
4 in (100 mm) x .160 in	593070318	593070504	593070804
5-6 in (127-152 mm) x .160 in	593070319	593070505	593070805
7-8 in (178-203 mm) x .180 in	593070320	593070506	593070806
9 in (229 mm) x .200 in	593070321	593070507	593070807
9 in (229 mm) x .250 in	593070322	593070508	593070808

# CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

## Vari-Drill B10 Extended Core Travel

**B10** - Applications: Hard reinforced concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates

24" Core Travel

Z-Edge

### Description

2 in (50 mm)	594101501
2.25 in (57 mm)	595934201
2.5 in (64 mm)	595934202
2.75 in (70 mm)	595934203
3 in (76 mm)	594101502
3.25 in (83 mm)	595934204
3.5 in (89 mm)	594101503
4 in (102 mm)	594101504
4.25 in (108 mm)	595934205
4.5 in (114 mm)	595934206
5 in (127 mm)	594101505
5.5 in (140 mm)	595934207
6 in (152 mm)	594101506
6.25 in (159 mm)	595934208
7 in (178 mm)	595934209
8 in (203 mm)	595934210
9 in (229 mm)	595934211
10 in (254 mm)	595934212
11 in (280 mm)	595934213
12 in (305 mm)	595934214
13 in (330 mm)	595934215
14 in (350 mm)	595934216



# CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

## Vari-Drill B30 Extended Core Travel

**B30** - Applications: Medium to soft reinforced concrete with limestone and granite aggregates bits <8". Excellence choice for large diameter bits in hard to medium reinforced concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates

**36" Core Travel**  
Straight

**48" Core Travel**  
Straight

### Description

Description	36" Core Travel	48" Core Travel
2 in (50 mm)	594101801	596201201
2.25 in (57 mm)	595958101	596201202
2.5 in (64 mm)	595958102	596201203
2.75 in (70 mm)	595958103	596201204
3 in (76 mm)	594101802	594005401
3.25 in (83 mm)	595958104	596201205
3.5 in (89 mm)	594101803	596201206
4 in (102 mm)	594101804	596201207
4.25 in (108 mm)	595958105	596201208
4.5 in (114 mm)	595958106	596201209
5 in (127 mm)	594101805	596201210
5.5 in (140 mm)	595958107	596201211
6 in (152 mm)	594101806	596201212
6.25 in (159 mm)	595958108	596201213
7 in (178 mm)	595958109	596201214
8 in (203 mm)	595958110	596201215
9 in (229 mm)	595958111	596201216
10 in (254 mm)	595958112	596201217
11 in (280 mm)	595958113	596201218
12 in (305 mm)	595958114	596201219
13 in (330 mm)	595958115	596201220
14 in (350 mm)	595958116	596201221

## Vari-Drill B30 Large Diameter

**B30** - Applications: Excellent choice for large diameter bits in hard- to medium-reinforced concrete

**24" Core Travel**  
Straight

**36" Core Travel**  
Straight

**48" Core Travel**  
Straight

### Description

Description	24" Core Travel	36" Core Travel	48" Core Travel
16 in (400 mm)	593954909	-	-
18 in (457 mm)	593954910	596241901	596681801
20 in (508 mm)	593954911	598904601	598904602
22 in (559 mm)	593954912	-	597818001
24 in (600 mm)	593954913	594083801	596395501
26 in (660 mm)	593954914	-	-
28 in (711 mm)	593954915	593954940	-
30 in (762 mm)	593954916	-	-
32 in (813 mm)	598671903	-	-
34 in (864 mm)	593954917	-	-
36 in (914 mm)	593954918	593070309	596508101
42 in (1067 mm)	-	593070310	-
48 in (1219 mm)	-	593070311	-

# CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

## Banner Line Bits

**Banner Line® Bits** - Applications: General purpose drilling of reinforced concrete with soft to hard aggregate, masonry, brick and block  
**Banner Line® Extended Core Travel** - Applications: General purpose drilling of reinforced concrete with soft to hard aggregate, masonry, brick and block

**Banner Line**  
Straight

**Banner Line 24"**  
**Core Travel**  
Straight

### Description

Description	Banner Line	Banner Line 24"
3/8 in (9.5 mm)	542786634	-
1/2 in (13 mm)	542786635	589687401
5/8 in (16 mm)	542786636	589687601
3/4 in (19 mm)	542780100	542786967
7/8 in (22 mm)	542780101	589687701
1 in (25 mm)	542780102	587751201
1.125 in (28 mm)	542780103	542788366
1.25 in (32 mm)	542780104	542788021
1.375 in (35 mm)	542780105	589687801
1.5 in (38 mm)	542780106	542787555
1.75 in (44 mm)	542780107	589688201
1.875 in (48 mm)	542780108	589317301
2 in (50 mm)	542780109	-
2.25 in (57 mm)	542780110	-
2.5 in (64 mm)	542780111	-
2.75 in (70 mm)	542780112	-
3 in (76 mm)	542780113	-
3.25 in (86 mm)	542780114	-
3.5 in (89 mm)	542780115	-
4 in (102 mm)	542780116	-
4.25 in (108 mm)	542780117	-
4.5 in (114 mm)	542780118	-
5 in (127 mm)	542780119	-
5.5 in (140 mm)	542780120	-
6 in (152 mm)	542780121	-
6.25 in (159 mm)	542780122	-
7 in (178 mm)	542780123	-
8 in (203 mm)	542780124	-
9 in (229 mm)	542780125	-
10 in (254 mm)	542780126	-
11 in (280 mm)	542780127	-
12 in (305 mm)	542780128	-
13 in (330 mm)	542780129	-
14 in (350 mm)	542780130	-

# CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

## Tacti-Drill B10

B10 - Applications: Hard reinforced concrete with granite, flint and limestone aggregates

B10

Turbo

### Description

2 in (50 mm)	593070601
2.5 in (64 mm)	593070602
3 in (76 mm)	593070603
3.5 in (89 mm)	593070604
4 in (102 mm)	593070605
5 in (127 mm)	593070606
6 in (152 mm)	593070607
8 in (203 mm)	593070608
10 in (254 mm)	593070609
12 in (305 mm)	593070610

## Elite-Drill D10TW

Elite-Drill D10TW - Application: For use with the DM 540i battery drill motor. Lightly reinforced concrete and occasionally building bricks

### Description

1 in (25 mm)	535694502
1.25 in (32 mm)	535694503
1.5 in (38 mm)	535694504
2 in (50 mm)	535694505
2.5 in (64 mm)	535694506
3 in (76 mm)	535694507
3.5 in (89 mm)	535694508
4 in (102 mm)	535694509

# CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

## Shaft Extensions

Description	Thread	Length	
T-410006,6 in (152 mm)	1.25"-7	6 in (152 mm)	541400035
T-415007, 6 in (152 mm))	.0625"-11	6 in (152 mm)	541400066
T-415012, 12 in (305 mm)	.0625"-11	12 in (305 mm)	541400070
T-420012,12 in (305 mm)	1.25"-7	12 in (305 mm)	541201737
T-420024, 24 in (600 mm)	1.25"-7	24 in (600 mm)	541404607

## Threaded Shaft Adapters

Description	Female	Male	
T-420410	1.25"-7	.5"-20	541404608
T-420415	1.25"-7	.625"-11	541201736
T-415410	.0625"-11	.5"-20	541404609
T-415420	.0625"-11	1.25"-7	541404610
T-410415	.5"-20	.625"-11	541404611
DM100-1	M-18	.625"-11	541404612
DM100-2	M-18	1.25"-7	541404613

## 3-Piece Extensions

3-Piece Expansion Adapter for Open End Bits

Description	
1.25 in (32 mm)	542751273
2 in (50 mm)	542751274
2.5 in (64 mm)	542751267
3 in (76 mm)	542751276
4 in (102 mm)	542751277
4.25 in (108 mm)	542751278
6 in (152 mm)	542751279

# CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

## 8TPI Full Assembly

### Description

1 in (25 mm) x .125 in wall tubing	588419701
1.25 in (32 mm) x .125 in wall tubing	588419801
1.5 in (38 mm) x .125 in wall tubing	588419901

## 4TPI Full Assembly

### Description

2 in (51 mm) x .125 in wall tubing	588420001
2.5 in (64 mm) x .125 in wall tubing	588420101
3 in (77 mm) x .125 in wall tubing	588420301
3.5 in (89 mm) x .125 in wall tubing	588420401
4 in (100 mm) x .125 in wall tubing	588420501
4.5 in (114 mm) x .188 in wall tubing	588420601
5 in (127 mm) x .188 in wall tubing	588420701
6 in (152 mm) x .188 in wall tubing	588420801

## 4TPI Series

T2005  
Threaded  
Crown#

Threaded  
Adapter#

1 Tube

2 Tube

4 Tube

### Description

1 in (25 mm)	587794601	587817201	587815601	587815701	587815801
1.25 in (32 mm)	587794602	587817202	587815602	587815702	587815802
1.5 in (38 mm)	587794603	587817203	587815603	587815703	587815803
2 in (51 mm)	587794604	587817204	587815604	587815704	587815804
2.5 in (64 mm)	587794605	587817205	587815605	587815705	587815805
3 in (77 mm)	587794606	587817206	587815606	587815706	587815806
3.5 in (89 mm)	587794607	587817207	587815607	587815707	587815807
4 in (100 mm)	587794608	587817208	587815608	587815708	587815808
4.5 in (114 mm)	587820901	587822201	587822001	587821001	587822101
5 in (127 mm)	587820902	587822202	587822002	587821002	587822102
6 in (152 mm)	587820903	587822203	587822003	587821003	587822103

# CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

## DRI-5 and DRI-8 Vacuum

**DRI-5 - Applications:** Dry drilling through bricks

**DRI-8 - Applications:** Dry drilling through blocks

**DRI-5**  
(5/8-11 Thread)

**DRI-5**  
(1 1/4-7 Thread)

**DRI-8**  
(5/8-11 Thread)

**DRI-8**  
(1 1/4-7 Thread)

### Description

Description	DRI-5 (5/8-11 Thread)	DRI-5 (1 1/4-7 Thread)	DRI-8 (5/8-11 Thread)	DRI-8 (1 1/4-7 Thread)
1 in (25 mm)	594947101	542788330	595869401	542788352
1.25 in (32 mm)	594979101	542788331	595869402	542788353
1.5 in (38 mm)	594060001	542788332	595869403	542788354
1.75 in (44 mm)	594060002	542788263	595869404	542788355
2 in (51 mm)	594060003	542788264	595869405	542788356
2.5 in (64 mm)	594060005	542788265	595869407	542788357
3 in (77 mm)	594060006	542788266	595869408	542788358
3.5 in (89 mm)	594060007	542788267	595869409	542788359
4 in (100 mm)	594060008	542788268	595869410	542788360
4.5 in (114 mm)	594060009	542788269	595869411	542788361
5 in (127 mm)	594060010	542788270	595869412	542788362
6 in (152 mm)	594060011	542788271	595869413	542788363

## Banner Line Handheld

**Applications:** General purpose drilling with handheld drill

### Description

Description	
1 in (25 mm)	542751170
1.25 in (32 mm)	542751172
1.5 in (38 mm)	542751174
1.625 in (41 mm)	542751175
1.75 in (44 mm)	542751176
2 in (51 mm)	542751178
2.25 in (57 mm)	542784451
2.5 in (64 mm)	542784452
2.75 in (70 mm)	542784453
3 in (77 mm)	542784454
3.5 in (89 mm)	542784456
4 in (100 mm)	542784457

## Turbo Gold Thin-Wall Core Bits

**Applications:** Granite, marble and porcelain. 5/8-11 thread, 3/8" (76 mm) overall length

### Description

Description	
1 in (25 mm)	542786066
1.25 in (32 mm)	542786067
1.375 in (35 mm)	542786068
1.5 in (38 mm)	542786069
2 in (51 mm)	542786070

# CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

## Dri Bit for Tile and Segmented Bits

**Dri Bit for Tile - Applications:** Soft to medium-hard ceramic tile and stone. Use with standard electric hand drill. 1.25" drilling depth

**Segmented Bits - Applications:** Granite and marble faucet openings. Segment height .200", 5/8-11 thread, 4" overall length

### DRI BIT FOR TILE

### SEGMENTED BITS

#### Description

1 in (25 mm)	542761294	542761358
1.125 in (28 mm)	542761295	542761359
1.25 in (32 mm)	542761296	542761360
1.375 in (35 mm)	542761297	542761361
1.5 in (38 mm)	542761298	542761362
1.625 in (41 mm)	542761299	542761363
1.75 in (44 mm)	542761300	542761364
1.875 in (47 mm)	-	542761365
2 in (51 mm)	542761301	542761366
2.25 in (57 mm)	-	542761367
3 in (76 mm)	-	542761368
4 in (102 mm)	-	542761369

## Non-Coring Bits for Stone

**Applications:** Granite and marble faucet openings. Segment height .200", 5/8-11 thread, 4" overall length

#### Description

1/4 in (6 mm)	542761336
3/8 in (10 mm)	542761337
1/2 in (13 mm)	542761338

## Porcelain & Tile Core Bit

**Applications:** Porcelain and tiled areas, natural and engineered stone. 3/8" diameter solid shank. 1.25" drilling depth

#### Description

5/32 in (4 mm)	542761285
3/16 in (5 mm)	542761286
1/4 in (6 mm)	542761287
5/16 in (8 mm)	542761288
3/8 in (10 mm)	542761289
1/2 in (12 mm)	542761290
9/16 in (14 mm)	542761438



# TRANSFORMING SURFACES & FLOORS

## SURFACE PREPARATION OVERVIEW

Our range includes equipment and tooling to remove, prepare, and refine concrete surfaces and floors. From shot and steel blasting, to scraping, scarifying, grinding, and polishing we have you covered.

## SURFACE PREPARATION APPLICATIONS



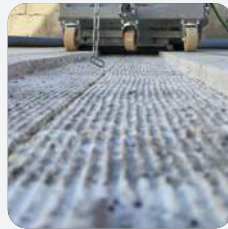
**SCRAPERS**



**SHOT BLASTERS**



**STEEL BLASTERS**



**SHAVERS**



**SCARIFIERS**



**GRINDERS**

## SURFACE PREPARATION RANGE SPOTLIGHT\*

FLOOR SCRAPERS

**BS 75**



Output power  
**2 hp (1.5 kW)**

Working width  
**2 - 12 in (50 - 305 mm)**

SHOT BLASTERS

**1-10DPS75**



Output power  
**10.6 hp (8 kW)**

Working width  
**10 in (254 mm)**

STEEL BLASTERS

**EBE 500**



Output power  
**35 hp (26 kW)**

Working width  
**20 in (508 mm)**

SCARIFIER & SHAVER

**BMP 4000 RC**



Output power  
**40 hp (29.8 kW)**

Working width  
**16 in (405 mm)**

RINDERS

**PG 830 RC**



Output power  
**22 hp (16.4 kW)**

Working width  
**31.5 in (800 mm)**

\*View full product range on the following pages.





# THE COMPLETE PARTNER IN SURFACE PREPARATION

By combining our extensive know-how with a wide range of machines, we can meet all your surface preparation needs - from shot and steel blasting, to scraping, scarifying, grinding and much more.

We've streamlined our diamond tooling into one new range offering an unparalleled surface preparation experience. Finding the right tool for your application has never been easier.



## EFFECTIVELY CLEAN AND RETEXTURE CONCRETE OR ASPHALT

Achieve a longer-lasting finish and increase productivity with shot blasting to create clean, roughened surfaces for concrete and asphalt roads, industrial floors and more.



## METHODS TO REMOVE COATINGS

There is more than one way to remove a coating from a floor. That is why we offer several different removal options depending on the requirements.

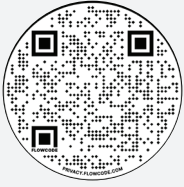


## REFINE FLOORS WITH SUPERFLOOR™

Husqvarna Superfloor™ polished concrete floors are very durable, with a low lifecycle cost, high slip resistance, and an aesthetically pleasing surface, making them a popular choice for industrial and commercial facilities

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Floor Scraper	BS 75 970615002	BS 110 970615101	BMS 220ADB 970615404	BMS 280P 970615301
<b>Engine</b>				
Output power	2 hp (1.5 kW)	2 hp (1.5 kW)	12 x 8 V	25 hp (18.6 kW)
Power source	Corded	Corded	Battery	Propane
<b>Motor</b>				
Phases	1 ph	1 ph	-	-
Voltage	110 V	110 V	-	-
Rated current	16 A	16 A	-	-
Frequency	-	-	-	-
<b>Scraping</b>				
Working width	2-12 in (50-305 mm)	2-12 in (50-305 mm)	2-27 in (50-685 mm)	2-27 in (50-685 mm)
Working speed	69 ft/min (21 m/min)	69 ft/min (21 m/min)	160 ft/min (49 m/min)	440 ft/min (134 m/min)
<b>Other</b>				
Type of operation	Self-propelled	Self-propelled	Ride-on	Ride-on
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Hose diameter	2 in (51 mm)	2 in (51 mm)	-	-
Length	34 in (864 mm)	38 in (965 mm)	59 in (1,499 mm)	64 in (1,625 mm)
Width	20 in (508 mm)	20 in (508 mm)	24 in (609 mm)	30 in (762 mm)
Height	42 in (1,067 mm)	42 in (1,067 mm)	52 in (1,320 mm)	63 in (1,600 mm)
Weight	282 lbs (128 kg)	375 lbs (170 kg)	2,518 lbs (1,142 kg)	2,900 lbs (1,315 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>				
Sound level	70 dB(A)	75 dB(A)	77 dB(A)	77 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>				
Vibration handlebar	4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	0.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	0.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Recommended Dust Extractor</b>				
Dust extractor	DE 120 H	DE 120 H	-	-



# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



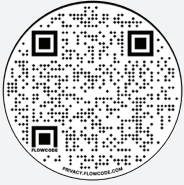
Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Shot Blasters	1-8DM 970691601	1-8DM 970691602	1-8DPS30 970691801	1-10DPS75 970690801	1-10DS 970691101	1-15DS 970691301
<b>Engine</b>						
Output power	2 hp (1.5 kW)	3 hp (2.2 kW)	4 hp (3 kW)	10.6 hp (8 kW)	15.8 hp (11.8 kW)	21 hp (15.6 kW)
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
<b>Motor</b>						
Phases	1 ph	1 ph	1 ph	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph
Voltage	120 V	240 V	240 V	240 V	240 - 480 V	240 - 480 V
Rated current	15 A	10 A	14 A	28 A	19 or 38 A	26 or 52 A
Frequency	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz
<b>Blasting</b>						
Working width	8 in (203 mm)	8 in (203 mm)	8 in (203 mm)	10 in (254 mm)	10 in (254 mm)	15 in (381 mm)
Square feet (meter)/hour	350 ft (106 m)/hr	350 ft (106 m)/hr	600 ft (183 m)/hr	1,200 ft (366 m)/hr	2,000 ft (610 m)/hr	2,700 ft (213 m)/hr
<b>Other</b>						
Type of operation	Manual push	Manual push	Self-propelled	Self-propelled	Self-propelled	Self-propelled
<b>Dimensions</b>						
Hose diameter	2 in (51 mm)	2 in (51 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	5 in (127 mm)	6 in (127 mm)
Length	41 in (1,041 mm)	41 in (1,041 mm)	62 in (1,575 mm)	63 in (1,600 mm)	75 in (1,905 mm)	76 in (1,930 mm)
Width	21 in (533 mm)	21 in (533 mm)	15 in (381 mm)	16 in (406 mm)	17 in (432 mm)	22 in (559 mm)
Height	41 in (1,041 mm)	41 in (1,041 mm)	41 in (1,041 mm)	40 in (1,016 mm)	41 in (1,041 mm)	44 in (1,118 mm)
Weight	267 lbs (121 kg)	267 lbs (121 kg)	320 lbs (145 kg)	510 lbs (231 kg)	717 lbs (325 kg)	1,050 lbs (476 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>						
Sound level	-	-	76 dB(A)	76 dB(A)	88 dB(A)	85 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>						
Vibration handlebar	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Required Dust Extractor</b>						
Dust extractor	DE 120 H	DE 120 H	DE 120 H	DE 130 H	DC 655	DC 655

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Shot Blasters	2-20DT 970690901	2-30DS 970692201	2-48DS 970692502	BMR 25P 970693401	BMR 75D 970693501
<b>Engine</b>					
Output power	28.3 hp (21.1 kW)	41.7 hp (31 kW)	78 hp (58 kW)	25 hp (18.6 kW)	75 hp (56 kW)
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Propane	Diesel
<b>Motor</b>					
Phases	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph	-	-
Voltage	480 V	480 V	460 V	-	-
Rated current	45 A	62 A	125 A	-	-
Frequency	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz	-	-
<b>Blasting</b>					
Working width	22 in (559 mm)	31 in (787 mm)	48 in (1,219 mm)	10 in (254 mm)	16 in (406 mm)
Square feet (meter)/hour	4,850 ft (1,478 m)/hr	6,000 ft (1,829 m)/hr	10,000 ft (3,048 m)/hr	2,500 ft (762 m)/hr	4,500 ft (1,372 m)/hr
<b>Other</b>					
Type of operation	Self-propelled	Self-propelled	Self-propelled	Ride-on	Ride-on
<b>Dimensions</b>					
Hose diameter	6 in (152 mm)	6 in (152 mm)	2 x 6 in (152 mm)	-	-
Length	77 in (1,956 mm)	73 in (1,854 mm)	95 in (2,413 mm)	110 in (2,794 mm)	120 in (3,048 mm)
Width	28 in (711 mm)	39 in (991 mm)	56 in (1,422 mm)	43 in (1,092 mm)	62 in (1,575 mm)
Height	55 in (1,397 mm)	45 in (1,143 mm)	57 in (1,448 mm)	78 in (1,981 mm)	65 in (1,651 mm)
Weight	1,334 lbs (605 kg)	1,610 lbs (730 kg)	2,976 lbs (1,350 kg)	2,600 lbs (1,179 kg)	5,200 lbs (2,359 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>					
Sound level	83 dB(A)	90 dB(A)	90 dB(A)	-	-
<b>Vibrations</b>					
Vibration handlebar	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	-	-
<b>Required Dust Extractor</b>					
Dust extractor	DC 975	DC 975	DC 2-48	On-board	On-board

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



<b>Product Specification</b> Part Number - Steel Blasters	<b>EBE 350</b> 970692701	<b>EBE 500</b> 970692901
<b>Engine</b>		
Output power	15 hp (11.2 kW)	35 hp (26 kW)
Power source	Corded	Corded
<b>Motor</b>		
Phases	3 ph	3 ph
Voltage	480 V	480 V
Rated current	32 A	63 A
Frequency	60 Hz	60 Hz
<b>Blasting</b>		
Working width	14 in (350 mm)	20 in (508 mm)
Working speed	49 ft/min (15 m/min)	49 ft/min (15 m/min)
<b>Other</b>		
Type of operation	Self propelled	Self propelled
<b>Dimensions</b>		
Hose diameter	5 in (127 mm)	6 in (152 mm)
Length	53 in (1,346 mm)	62 in (1,575 mm)
Width	26 in (660 mm)	30 in (762 mm)
Height	43 in (1,092 mm)	65 in (1,651 mm)
Weight	948 lbs (430 kg)	1433 lbs (650 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>		
Sound level	90 dB(A)	92 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>		
Vibration handlebar	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Required Dust Extractor</b>		
Dust extractor	DC 655	DC 975

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Scarifiers & Shavers	CG 200 967662302	BMC 335 970615904   534249201*	BMC 335 RC Call for details	BMP 4000 RC 970616005
<b>Engine</b>				
Output power	4.8 hp (3.6 kW)	21.5 hp (16 kW)	21.5 hp (16 kW)	40 hp (29.8 kW)
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Corded	Corded	Corded
<b>Motor</b>				
Phases	-	-	-	-
Voltage	-	480 V	480 V	480 V
Rated current	-	32-63 A	32-63 A	63 A
Frequency	-	-	-	-
<b>Scarifying</b>				
Working width	7.8 in (200 mm)	13 in (330 mm)	13 in (330 mm)	16 in (405 mm)
Working speed	-	0-40 ft (0-12 m) /min	0-40 ft (0-12 m) /min	0-148 ft (0-45 m) /min
Drum rotation speed	1350 rpm	1000 rpm	3000 rpm	300 rpm
<b>Other</b>				
Type of operation	Manual push	Self-propelled	Remote controlled	Remote controlled
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Hose diameter	2 in (51 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	6 in (152 mm)
Length	33 in (838 mm)	54.6 in (13,87 mm)	54.6 in (13,87 mm)	78 in (1,981 mm)
Width	20.9 in (530 mm)	26 in (660 mm)	26 in (660 mm)	50 in (1,270 mm)
Height	28.7 in (729 mm)	46.7 in (1,186 mm)	46.7 in (1,186 mm)	60 in (1,524 mm)
Weight	141 lbs (64 kg)	948 lbs (430 kg)	948 lbs (430 kg)	3417 lbs (1,550 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>				
Sound level	101.3 dB(A)	90 dB(A)	90 dB(A)	98 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>				
Vibration handlebar	-	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Recommended Dust Extractor</b>				
Dust Extractor	DE 120 H   DE 120 PACE	T 10000   DC 655	T 10000   DC 655	DC 975

\*Part No. 534249201 is a retrofit kit model part number to change the BMC 335 into a scarifier

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page

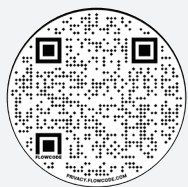


Product Specification Part Number - Grinders	BG 250 970614902	BG 250 Petrol 970614801	HTC 270 967838708
<b>Engine</b>			
Engine model	-	-	-
Output power	5 hp (3.7 kW)	13 hp (9.7 kW)	2.9 hp (2.1 kW)
Power source	Corded	Gas (Petrol)	Corded
<b>Motor</b>			
Phases	1 ph	-	1 ph
Voltage	230 V	-	220-240 V
Rated current	23 A	-	13 A
Frequency	60 Hz	-	50-60 Hz
Pins	-	-	1P + N + E
<b>Grinding</b>			
Working width	10 in (254 mm)	10 in (254 mm)	10.6 in (270 mm)
Number of grinding discs	1	1	1
Grinding pressure	121 lbs (55 kg)	121 lbs (55 kg)	80 lbs (36 kg)
Grinding disc speed max	2000 rpm	2000 rpm	1,220 rpm
<b>Other</b>			
Type of operation	Push	Push	Push
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Hose diameter	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	2 in (51 mm)
Length	51 in (1,295 mm)	51 in (1,295 mm)	40.2 in (1,021 mm)
Width	18 in (457 mm)	18 in (457 mm)	19.1 in (485 mm)
Height	44 in (1,118 mm)	44 in (1,118 mm)	32.4 in (823 mm)
Weight	322 lbs (146 kg)	322 lbs (146 kg)	226.6 lbs (103 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>			
Sound level	83 dB(A)	83 dB(A)	100 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>			
Vibration handlebar	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.6 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Recommended Dust Extractor</b>			
Dust Extractor	DE 130 H	DE 130 H	DE 120 H



# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



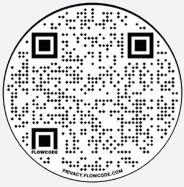
Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Grinders	PG 280 970703306	PG 280 970703307	PG 400 967966406	PG 400 Petrol 970615002
<b>Engine</b>				
Engine model	-	-	-	GXV 390
Output power	3 hp (2.2 kW)	1.5 hp (1.1 kW)	3.73 hp (2.8 kW)	10.2 hp (7.6 kW)
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Gas (Petrol)
<b>Motor</b>				
Phases	1 ph	1 ph	1 ph	-
Voltage	220-240 V	100-120 V	220-240 V	-
Rated current	13 A	15 A	18 A	-
Frequency	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz	-
Pins	3 pin	2 pin	2 pin	-
<b>Grinding</b>				
Working width	11 in (280 mm)	11 in (280 mm)	16 in (405 mm)	16 in (405 mm)
Number of grinding discs	1	1	1	1
Grinding pressure	77 lbs (35 kg)	77 lbs (35 kg)	143 lbs (65 kg)	152 lbs (69 kg)
Grinding disc speed max	1,730 rpm	1,730 rpm	1,720 rpm	1,125 rpm
<b>Other</b>				
Type of operation	Push	Push	Push	Push
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Hose diameter	2 in (51 mm)	2 in (51 mm)	2 in (51 mm)	2 in (51 mm)
Length	52 in (1,321 mm)	52 in (1,321 mm)	57 in (1,448 mm)	35.4 in (899 mm)
Width	16.5 in (419 mm)	16.5 in (419 mm)	20 in (508 mm)	18.9 in (480 mm)
Height	39 in (991 mm)	39 in (991 mm)	40 in (1,016 mm)	28 in (711 mm)
Weight	158 lbs (72 kg)	158 lbs (72 kg)	254 lbs (115 kg)	308 lbs (140 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>				
Sound level	74 dB(A)	74 dB(A)	85 dB(A)	88 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>				
Vibration handlebar	3.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	6.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	4.5 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Recommended Dust Extractor</b>				
Dust Extractor	DE 120 H	DE 120 H	S 36	S 36

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Grinders	PG 450 967648605	PG 450 967648608	PG 510 967932005	PG 540 967977402	PG 540 967977404	PG 540 967977406
<b>Engine</b>						
Output power	3 hp (2.2 kW)	2 hp (1.5 kW)	3 hp (2.2 kW)	5.5 hp (4.1 kW)	5.5 hp (4.1 kW)	5.5 hp (4.1 kW)
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
<b>Motor</b>						
Phases	1 ph	1 ph	1 ph	3 ph	3 ph	1 ph
Voltage	220-240 V	100-120 V	220-240 V	440-480 V	200-240 V	200-240 V
Rated current	13 A	15 A	18 A	10 A	16 A	30 A
Frequency	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 hz	50-60 hz	50-60 hz	50-60 hz
Pins	3 pin	2 pin	2 pin	3P + E	3P + E	3P + E
<b>Grinding</b>						
Working width	17.7 (450 mm)	17.1 in (434 mm)	20 in (508 mm)	20 in (508 mm)	20 in (508 mm)	20 in (508 mm)
Number of grinding discs	3	3	3	3	3	3
Grinding pressure	130 lbs (59 kg)	130 lbs (59 kg)	176 lbs (80 kg)	165 lbs (75 kg)	165 lbs (75 kg)	165 lbs (75 kg)
Grinding disc speed max	865 rpm	575 rpm	438 rpm	1,160 rpm	1,160 rpm	1,160 rpm
<b>Other</b>						
Type of operation	Push	Push	Push	Push	Push	Push
<b>Dimensions</b>						
Hose diameter	2 in (50 mm)	2 in (50 mm)	2 in (50 mm)	2 in (50 mm)	2 in (50 mm)	2 in (50 mm)
Length	52 in (1,321 mm)	52 in (1,321 mm)	60 in (1,524 mm)	40 in (1,016 mm)	40 in (1,016 mm)	40 in (1,016 mm)
Width	19 in (483 mm)	19 in (483 mm)	22 in (559 mm)	22 in (559 mm)	22 in (559 mm)	22 in (559 mm)
Height	45 in (1,143 mm)	45 in (1,143 mm)	37 in (940 mm)	28.9 in (734 mm)	28.9 in (734 mm)	28.9 in (734 mm)
Weight	240.3 lbs (109 kg)	240.3 lbs (109 kg)	293 lbs (133 kg)	392 lbs (178 kg)	392 lbs (178 kg)	392 lbs (178 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>						
Sound level	81 dB(A)	79 dB(A)	81 dB(A)	74 dB(A)	74 dB(A)	74 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>						
Vibration handlebar	3.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	3.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Recommended Dust Extractor</b>						
Dust extractor	DE 120 H	DE 120 H	DE 130 H	DE 130 H	DE 130 H	DE 130 H

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Grinders	HTC T5 967863618	HTC T5 967863621	HTC T5 967863616
<b>Engine</b>			
Output power	5.5 hp (4.1 kW)	5.5 hp (4.1 kW)	5.5 hp (4.1 kW)
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded
<b>Motor</b>			
Phases	3 ph	3 ph	1 ph
Voltage	440-480 V	220-240 V	220-240 V
Rated current	10 A	16 A	30 A
Frequency	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz
Pins	3P + N + E	3P + N + E	3p + E
<b>Grinding</b>			
Working width	20 in (508 mm)	20 in (508 mm)	20 in (508 mm)
Number of grinding discs	3	3	3
Grinding pressure	181 lbs (82 kg)	181 lbs (82 kg)	181 lbs (82 kg)
Grinding disc speed max	1,200 rpm	1,200 rpm	1,200 rpm
<b>Other</b>			
Type of operation	Push	Push	Push
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Hose diameter	2 in (50 mm)	2 in (50 mm)	2 in (50 mm)
Length	39 in (991 mm)	39 in (991 mm)	39 in (991 mm)
Width	22.2 in (564 mm)	22.2 in (564 mm)	22.2 in (564 mm)
Height	28.1 in (714 mm)	28.1 in (714 mm)	28.1 in (714 mm)
Weight	394 lbs (179 kg)	394 lbs (179 kg)	394 lbs (179 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>			
Sound level	90 dB(A)	90 dB(A)	90 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>			
Vibration handlebar	2.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Recommended Dust Extractor</b>			
Dust extractor	DE 130 H	DE 130 H	DE 130 H

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Grinders	PG 690 967977502	PG 690 967977504	PG 690 RC 967977602	PG 690 RC 967977604
<b>Engine</b>				
Output power	17 hp (12.7 kW)	17 hp (12.7 kW)	17 hp (12.7 kW)	17 hp (12.7 kW)
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
<b>Motor</b>				
Phases	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph
Voltage	440-480 V	200-240 V	440-480 V	200-240 V
Rated current	30 A	50 A	30 A	50 A
Frequency	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz
Pins	3P + E	3P + E	3P + E	3P + E
<b>Grinding</b>				
Working width	25 in (635 mm)	25 in (635 mm)	25 in (635 mm)	25 in (635 mm)
Number of grinding discs	3	3	3	3
Grinding pressure	502 lbs (228 kg)	502 lbs (228 kg)	533 lbs (242 kg)	533 lbs (242 kg)
Grinding disc speed max	1,470 rpm	1,470 rpm	1,403 rpm	1,403 rpm
<b>Other</b>				
Type of operation	Push	Push	Remote controlled	Remote controlled
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Hose diameter	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)
Length	51.2 in (1,300 mm)	51.2 in (1,300 mm)	52 in (1,321 mm)	52 in (1,321 mm)
Width	26.4 in (670 mm)	26.4 in (670 mm)	26.4 in (670 mm)	26.4 in (670 mm)
Height	45.3 in (1,151 mm)	45.3 in (1,151 mm)	45.5 in (1,156 mm)	45.5 in (1,156 mm)
Weight	1,107 lbs (502 kg)	1,107 lbs (502 kg)	1,318 lbs (598 kg)	1,318 lbs (598 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>				
Sound level	78 dB(A)	78 dB(A)	78 dB(A)	78 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>				
Vibration handlebar	2.4 /s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Recommended Dust Extractor</b>				
Dust extractor	T 7500   T 8600	T 7500   T 8600	T 7500   T 8600	T 7500   T 8600

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



## Product Specification

Part Number - Grinders

**HTC T6**

967839113

### Engine

Output power 8 hp (5.9 kW)

Power source Corded

### Motor

Phases 1 ph

Voltage 200-240 V

Rated current 50 A

Frequency 50-60 Hz

Pins 3P + E

### Grinding

Working width 24 in (610 mm)

Number of grinding discs 3

Grinding pressure 491 lbs (223 kg)

Grinding disc speed max 1,500 rpm

### Other

Type of operation Push

### Dimensions

Hose diameter 3 in (76 mm)

Length 54 in (1,372 mm)

Width 25.6 in (650 mm)

Height 41.1 in (1,044 mm)

Weight 845 lbs (383 kg)

### Sound & Noise

Sound level 94 dB(A)

### Vibrations

Vibration handlebar 2.4 m/s<sup>2</sup>

### Recommended Dust Extractor

Dust extractor D80 | D60

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Grinders	PG 830 967977802	PG 830 967977804	PG 830 RC 967977902	PG 830 RC 967977904	PG 830 S 967977702	PG 830 S 967977704
<b>Engine</b>						
Output power	22 hp (16.4 kW)	17 hp (12.6 kW)	22 hp (16.4 kW)	17 hp (12.6 kW)	15 hp (11.2 kW)	15 hp (11.2 kW)
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
<b>Motor</b>						
Phases	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph
Voltage	440-480 V	200-240 V	440-480 V	200-240 V	440-480 V	200-240 V
Rated current	30 A	50 A	30 A	50 A	30 A	50 A
Frequency	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz
Pins	3P + E	3P + E	3P + E	3P + E	3P + E	3P + E
<b>Grinding</b>						
Working width	31.5 in (800 mm)	31.5 in (800 mm)	31.5 in (800 mm)	31.5 in (800 mm)	31.5 in (800 mm)	31.5 in (800 mm)
Number of grinding discs	3	3	3	3	3	3
Grinding pressure	635 lbs (228 kg)	635 lbs (228 kg)	666 lbs (302 kg)	666 lbs (302 kg)	525 lbs (238 mm)	525 lbs (238 mm)
Grinding disc speed max	1,403 rpm	1,403 rpm	1,403 rpm	1,403 rpm	1,403 rpm	1,403 rpm
<b>Other</b>						
Type of operation	Push	Push	Remote controlled	Remote controlled	Push	Push
<b>Dimensions</b>						
Hose diameter	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)
Length	61 in (1,549 mm)	61 in (1,549 mm)	55.5 in (1,410 mm)	55.5 in (1,410 mm)	61 in (1,549 mm)	61 in (1,549 mm)
Width	32.7 in (830 mm)	32.7 in (830 mm)	32.7 in (830 mm)	32.7 in (830 mm)	32.7 in (830 mm)	32.7 in (830 mm)
Height	45.1 in (1,145 mm)	45.1 in (1,145 mm)	45.5 in (1,156 mm)	45.5 in (1,156 mm)	45.1 in (1,145 mm)	45.1 in (1,145 mm)
Weight	1,226 lbs (556 kg)	1,226 lbs (556 kg)	1,437 lbs (652 kg)	1,437 lbs (652 kg)	1,096 lbs (497 kg)	1,096 lbs (497 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>						
Sound level	79 dB(A)	79 dB(A)	79 dB(A)	79 dB(A)	79 dB(A)	79 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>						
Vibration handlebar	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Recommended Dust Extractor</b>						
Dust extractor	T 18000   T 10000	T 18000   T 10000	T 18000   T 10000	T 18000   T 10000	T 18000   T 10000	T 18000   T 10000

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Grinders	HTC RX8 967839609	HTC RX8 967839611	HTC X8 967839707	HTC T8 967839507	HTC T8 967839508
<b>Engine</b>					
Output power	16.1 hp (12 kW)	20.1 hp (15 kW)	15 hp (11.2 kW)	20.1 hp (15 kW)	16.1 hp (12 kW)
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
<b>Motor</b>					
Phases	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph
Voltage	220-240 V	440-480 V	440-480 V	440-480 V	220-240 V
Rated current	50 A	30 A	30 A	30 A	50 A
Frequency	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz
Pins	3P + E	3P + E	3P + N + E	3P + N + E	3P + E
<b>Grinding</b>					
Working width	31.5 in (800 mm)	31.5 in (800 mm)	31.5 in (800 mm)	31.5 in (800 mm)	31.5 in (800 mm)
Number of grinding discs	4	4	4	4	4
Grinding pressure	765 lbs (347 kg)	765 lbs (347 kg)	765 lbs (347 kg)	765 lbs (347 kg)	765 lbs (347 kg)
Grinding disc speed max	1,430 rpm	1,430 rpm	1,430 rpm	1,430 rpm	1,430 rpm
<b>Other</b>					
Type of operation	Remote controlled	Remote controlled	Push	Push	Push
<b>Dimensions</b>					
Hose diameter	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)
Length	59.8 in (1,519 mm)	59.8 in (1,519 mm)	59.8 in (1,519 mm)	59.8 in (1,519 mm)	59.8 in (1,519 mm)
Width	33.8 in (858 mm)	33.8 in (858 mm)	33.8 in (858 mm)	23.8 in (604 mm)	23.8 in (604 mm)
Height	41.6 in (1,057 mm)	41.6 in (1,057 mm)	41.6 in (1,057 mm)	41.6 in (1,057 mm)	41.6 in (1,057 mm)
Weight	1,217 lbs (552 kg)	1,217 lbs (552 kg)	1,177 lbs (534 kg)	1,144 lbs (519 kg)	1,098 lbs (494 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>					
Sound level	92 dB(A)	92 dB(A)	92 dB(A)	92 dB(A)	92 dB(A)
<b>Vibrations</b>					
Vibration handlebar	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>Recommended Dust Extractor</b>					
Dust extractor	D80   D60	D80   D60	D80   D60	D80   D60	D80   D60

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page

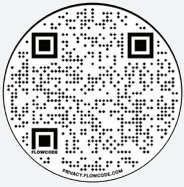


<b>Product Specification</b> Part Number - Grinders	<b>BMG 555P</b> 970616805	<b>PG 690P</b> 967980201	<b>PG 830P</b> 970627001
<b>Engine</b>			
Engine Model	Briggs 656	Kohler PCV 680	Onyx LX 900
Output power	20 hp (14.9 kW)	22 hp (16.4 kW)	27 hp (20 kW)
Power source	Propane	Propane	Propane
<b>Grinding</b>			
Working width	22 in (559 mm)	25 in (635 mm)	31.5 in (800 mm)
Number of grinding discs	3	3	3
Grinding pressure	520 lbs (236 kg)	538 lbs (244 kg)	679 lbs (308 kg)
Grinding disc speed max	1,045 rpm	1,010 rpm	861 rpm
<b>Other</b>			
Type of operation	Push	Push	Push
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Hose diameter	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)
Length	60 in (1,524 mm)	54 in (1,372 mm)	55.5 in (1,410 mm)
Width	24 in (610 mm)	26.4 in (670 mm)	32.7 in (830 mm)
Height	41 in (1,041 mm)	51 in (1,295 mm)	45.7 in (1,161 mm)
Weight	724 lbs (328 kg)	766 lbs (347 kg)	1,235 lbs (560 kg)
<b>Sound &amp; Noise</b>			
Sound level	76 dB(A)	80.9 dB(A)	-
<b>Vibrations</b>			
Vibration handlebar	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	2.4 m/s <sup>2</sup>	-
<b>Recommended Dust Extractor</b>			
Dust Extractor	T 4000	T 8600 P	T 8600 P



# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



## Product Specification

Part Number - Grinders

**BMG 2200 RC**

970616503

### Engine

Output power 84 hp (62.6 kW)

Power source Corded

### Motor

Phases 3 ph

Voltage 400 V

Rated current 125 A

Frequency -

Pins -

### Grinding

Working width 87 in (2,210 mm)

Number of grinding discs 3 x 3

Grinding pressure 882 lbs (400 kg)

Grinding disc speed max 1,200 rpm

### Other

Type of operation Ride-on

### Dimensions

Hose diameter -

Length 136 in (3,454 mm)

Width 89 in (2,261 mm)

Height 78 in (1,981 mm)

Weight 6,691 lbs (3,035 kg)

### Sound & Noise

Sound level 78 dB(A)

# FLOOR SCRAPER ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		BS 75	BS 110	BMS 220ADB	BMS 280P
<b>Blade Holders</b>					
Tool holder	535371601	-	-	X	X
6" (152 mm)	534329001	-	-	X	X
10" (254 mm)	534329101	-	-	X	X
12" (305 mm)	533110302	-	-	X	X
27" (686 mm)	536986701	-	-	X	X
<b>Chisels</b>					
2" (51 mm)	533858501	-	-	X	X
6" (152 mm)	533865601	-	-	X	X
<b>Heavy Duty Flat Blades</b>					
6" x .09" (152 x 2.3 mm)	533824501	X	X	X	X
8" x .09" (203 x 2.3 mm)	533851501	X	X	X	X
12" x .09" (305 x 2.3 mm)	533850301	X	X	X	X
12" x .18" (305 x 4.6 mm)	533865901	X	X	X	X
24" x .09" (609 x 2.3 mm)	533833701	-	-	X	X
<b>Other</b>					
Transport dolly	534595902	-	-	X	X
<b>Self Scoring Blades</b>					
8" x .09" (203 x 2.3 mm)	533857301	X	X	X	X
10" x .09" (254 x 2.3 mm)	533860201	X	X	X	X
12" x .09" (305 x 2.3 mm)	533859601	X	X	X	X
<b>Weight Kits</b>					
20 lbs (9 kg) kit	533114801	X	-	-	-
40 lbs (18 kg) kit	535268201	-	-	-	X

# SHOT BLASTER ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		1-8DM	1-8DM	1-8DPS30	1-10DPS75	1-10DS	1-15DS
<b>Abrasive Steel Shot</b>							
S230	534063601	X	X	X	X	X	X
S280	534061101	X	X	X	X	X	X
S330	534061001	X	X	X	X	X	X
S390	534065701	-	-	-	X	X	X
S460	534063501	-	-	-	X	X	X
<b>Blast Pattern Reducer</b>							
4" (102 mm)	534050601	X	-	-	-	-	-
5" (127 mm)	534052201	X	-	-	-	-	-
5" (127 mm)	533385001	-	X	-	-	-	-
5" (127 mm)	533765601	-	-	X	-	-	-
6" (152 mm)	534050701	X	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Magnetic Brooms</b>							
Handheld magnet	535609401	X	X	X	X	X	X
Magnetic broom	535609601	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Wheel Kits</b>							
Wheel kit	533805101	X	-	-	-	-	-
Wheel kit	533805601	-	X	X	-	-	-
Wheel kit	531459001	-	-	-	X	X	X

Product Specification		2-20DT	2-30DS	2-48DS	BMR 25P	BMR 75D
<b>Abrasive Steel Shot</b>						
S230	534063601	X	X	X	-	-
S280	534061101	X	X	X	-	-
S330	534061001	X	X	X	X	-
S390	534065701	X	X	X	X	X
S460	534063501	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Magnetic Brooms</b>						
Handheld magnet	535609401	X	X	X	X	X
Magnetic broom	535609601	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Wheel Kits</b>						
Blade kit	531455901	-	-	-	X	-
Blade kit	533136001	-	-	-	-	X
Pinch bar	533589901	-	-	-	X	-
Pinch bar	533194801	-	-	-	-	X
Wheel kit	531459001	X	X	-	-	-

# STEEL BLASTING ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		EBE 350	EBE 500
<b>Abrasive Steel Shot</b>			
SG16	534067801	X	X
SG18	534065601	X	X
SG25	534063301	X	X
S390	534065701	X	X
S460	534063501	X	X
<b>Other</b>			
Lowering kit	533974001	-	X
<b>Wheel Kits</b>			
Control cage	533144801	X	-
Control cage	533147101	-	X
Blades (x6)	533147201	X	-
Blades (x6)	533440901	-	X
Blast wheel	533360802	X	-
Blast wheel	533151001	-	X
Impellor	533132101	X	-
Impellor	533264301	-	X
Impellor bolt	533664501	X	-
Impellor bolt	533759801	-	X

# SCARIFIER/SHAVER ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		CG 200	BMP 335	BMP 335 RC	BMP 4000 RC
<b>Drums &amp; Shafts</b>					
5 shaft drum	533873601	-	X	X	-
Drum 7.9" (200 mm)	543040210	X	-	-	-
Flail shaft 7.9" (200 mm)	533969601	X	-	-	-
Spare shaft	543040211	-	X	X	-
<b>Head Assembly Kits</b>					
84 carbide wheels & 84 spacers	543040224	X	-	-	-
160 star wheels & 164 spacers	543040221	X	-	-	-
Complete drum with 8 point TCT cutter	534431501	-	X	X	-
Complete drum with 6 point milling cutters	533127301	-	X	X	-
<b>Naked Drum</b>					
13" (330 mm) Shaving drum	533236201	-	X	X	-
15" (381 mm) Shaving drum	533196601	-	-	-	X
<b>Sawing Blades</b>					
10" (254 mm) Green diamond blade	535913601	-	X	X	-
16" (406 mm) diamond blade	533716301	-	-	-	X
Spacer .09" (2.5 mm)	533806001	-	X	X	-
<b>Wheels &amp; Cutters</b>					
Carbide wheel	543040216	X	-	-	-
Cutter spacer	534856501	X	-	-	-
Milling pick for asphalt	533334701	-	-	-	X
Milling pick for concrete	533127701	-	-	-	X
Shaft support - bushing	534877201	-	-	-	X
Spacer	543040217	X	-	-	-
Star wheel - processed steel	543040214	X	-	-	-
TCT tungsten carbide tipped 8 point cutter	534420601	-	X	X	-
Tungsten carbide milling cutter 6 point	533417701	-	X	X	-

# SINGLE DISC ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		BG 250	BG 250 Petrol	HTC 270
<b>Grinding discs</b>				
10" - 20 segment premium arrow plate	533603801	X	X	-
10" - 20 segment turbo blade (25/30 G)	533186301	X	X	-
PCD disc	533137201	X	X	-
<b>Tool holders</b>				
10.6" - Elastic EG 270 4	593319204	-	-	X
10.6" - Pad holder EG 270	593314704	-	-	X
Resin Holder EG 270 C	593314705	-	-	X

Product Specification		PG 280	PG 280	PG 400	PG 400 Petrol
<b>Accessories</b>					
Adapter, pigtail (115V, 30amp model)	581488201	X	X	-	-
Box, surface prep tooling & accessories	501685101	X	X	X	X
Brush, back shroud	585138402	X	X	-	-
Brush, front shroud	585138406	X	X	-	-
Brush, side shroud (left or right)	585138403	X	X	-	-
Resin pad holder, 11"	595023401	X	X	-	-
Rubber damper	510213101	X	X	X	-
Wrench	543045893	X	X	X	X
<b>Tool holders</b>					
Conversion kit (bolts to existing Redi plate)	546401701	X	X	-	-
16" - Multi 400 9	593531003	-	-	X	X
Tool holder EZ 280 6 (Bushing)	594042001	X	X	-	-
16" - Redi-Lock 400 18	595308701	-	-	X	X

# PLANETARY ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		PG 450	PG 510	PG 540
<b>Accessories &amp; Spare Parts</b>				
Tool Holder - EZ Husqvarna 180 3	594041901	X	-	-
Tool Holder - EZchange™ Click 180 HC	529617303	X	-	-
Tool Holder - EZ Husqvarna 230 6	593494601	-	X	X
Tool Holder - EZchange™ Click 230 HC	529617302	-	X	X
Tool Holder - EZ Husqvarna 230 6 HC	547225602	-	X	X

Product Specification		HTC T5	HTC T6	HTC T8 Series
<b>Accessories &amp; Spare Parts</b>				
Tool Holder - EZchange™ Click 230 HC	529617302	X	X	-
Tool Holder - EZ Husqvarna 230 6 HC	547225602	X	X	-
Tool Holder - EZchange™ Click 270 HC	529617301	-	-	X
Tool Holder - EZ Husqvarna 270 6 HC	547225601	-	-	X
Tool Holder - Velcro short-haired 230 mm	593314802	X	X	-
Tool Holder - Velcro long-haired 230 mm	593314703	X	X	-
Tool Holder - EZ AirFlow 230 6 C	593319302	X	X	-
Tool Holder - Elastic 230 3 C	593319202	X	X	-
Resin Holder - Plate Cross 230	505556301	X	X	-
Tool Holder - EZ AirFlow 270 6 C	593319301	-	-	X
Tool Holder - Flexible 270 6 C	593319401	-	-	X
Pad Holder Plate Cross 270	593314701	-	-	X
Resin Holder Plate Cross 270	593314803	-	-	X
Resin Holder Plate Cross 270	505556201	-	-	X

Product Specification		PG 690 Series	PG 830 Series	PG 690 Propane	PG 830 Propane
<b>Accessories &amp; Spare Parts</b>					
Tool Holder - EZ Husqvarna 270 6	593494701	X	X	X	X
Tool Holder - EZchange™ Click 270 HC	529617301	X	X	X	X
Tool Holder - EZ Husqvarna 270 6 HC	547225601	X	X	X	X
Resin Plate Holder Headlock	596901301	X	X	X	X

Product Specification		BMG 2200 RC
<b>Accessories &amp; Spare Parts</b>		
Tool Holder - EZ Diamatic 230 3	593494901	X
Resin Holder Plate DIA 230	533189001	X

# FLOOR TREATMENT PRODUCTS

Selection of chemicals

<b>Product Specification</b> Part Number	<b>GM 3000</b> 529750905	<b>GM 3000</b> 529750906	<b>GM 3000</b> 529750907
Accessory for	Floor Grinders	Floor Grinders	Floor Grinders
Volume	1 gal (3.8 L)	5 gal (19 L)	55 gal (208 L)
Consumption rate	300 sqft/gal (7.4 sqm/L)	300 sqft/gal (7.4 sqm/L)	300 sqft/gal (7.4 sqm/L)
Shelf life	1 year	1 year	1 year

<b>Product Specification</b> Part Number	<b>CURE (K)</b> 529751005	<b>CURE (K)</b> 529751006	<b>CURE (K)</b> 529751007
Accessory for	Floor Grinders	Floor Grinders	Floor Grinders
Volume	1 gal (3.8 L)	5 gal (19 L)	55 gal (208 L)
Consumption rate	300 sqft/gal (7.4 sqm/L)	300 sqft/gal (7.4 sqm/L)	300 sqft/gal (7.4 sqm/L)
Shelf life	1 year	1 year	1 year

<b>Product Specification</b> Part Number	<b>CURE (L)</b> 529751303	<b>CURE (L)</b> 529751304	<b>CURE (L)</b> 529751305
Accessory for	Floor Grinders	Floor Grinders	Floor Grinders
Volume	1 gal (3.8 L)	5 gal (19 L)	55 gal (208 L)
Consumption rate	300 sqft/gal (7.4 sqm/L)	300 sqft/gal (7.4 sqm/L)	300 sqft/gal (7.4 sqm/L)
Shelf life	1 year	1 year	1 year

<b>Product Specification</b> Part Number	<b>PREMIUM GUARD SB</b> 501197913	<b>PREMIUM GUARD SB</b> 501197914
Accessory for	Floor Grinders	Floor Grinders
Volume	1 gal (3.8 L)	5 gal (19 L)
Consumption rate	1,500 sqft/gal (37sqm/L)	1,500 sqft/gal (37sqm/L)
Shelf life	1 year	1 year

<b>Product Specification</b> Part Number	<b>PREMIUM GUARD WB</b> 501197909	<b>PREMIUM GUARD WB</b> 501197910	<b>PREMIUM GUARD WB</b> 501197911	<b>PREMIUM GUARD WB</b> 501197912
Accessory for	Floor Grinders	Floor Grinders	Floor Grinders	Floor Grinders
Volume	1 gal (3.8 L)	5 gal (19 L)	55 gal (208 L)	275 gal (1041 L)
Consumption rate	1,500 sqft/gal (37sqm/L)	1,500 sqft/gal (37sqm/L)	1,500 sqft/gal (37sqm/L)	1,500 sqft/gal (37sqm/L)
Shelf life	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year



# FLOOR TREATMENT PRODUCTS

Selection of chemicals

<b>Product Specification</b>	<b>TOPICAL GUARD</b>	<b>TOPICAL GUARD</b>
Part Number	580502908	580502909
Accessory for	Floor Grinders	Floor Grinders
Volume	1 gal (3.8 L)	55 gal (208 L)
Consumption rate	1,500 sqft/gal (37sqm/L)	1,500 sqft/gal (37sqm/L)
Shelf life	1 year	1 year

<b>Product Specification</b>	<b>CLEAN &amp; PROTECT</b>	<b>CLEAN &amp; PROTECT</b>
Part Number	529755204	529755205
Accessory for	Floor Grinders	Floor Grinders
Volume	1 gal (3.8 L)	5 gal (19 L)
Consumption rate (For daily cleaning mix 0.5-1 part Clean & Protect with 100 parts water)	(0.5-1dl/10L)	(0.5-1dl/10L)
Shelf life	1 year	1 year



SUPERFLOOR™

# BRING OUT THE POWERS IN YOUR CONCRETE FLOOR

Why cover a concrete surface with materials that are not as strong as the existing concrete already in place? A Husqvarna Superfloor™ brings out the powers of your concrete floor and you will receive one of the most durable, easily maintained and versatile floors in the world.





**AFTER**

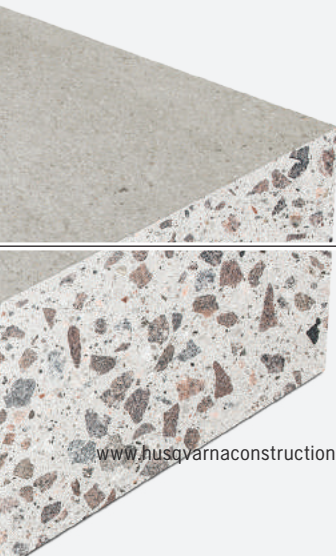


## **HUSQVARNA SUPERFLOOR™ – MECHANICALLY REFINED CONCRETE FLOOR**

Husqvarna Superfloor™ refines the already durable concrete in place. The concrete is mechanically ground, step-by-step, achieving the desired characteristics of a Husqvarna Superfloor™.

Your Husqvarna Superfloor™ is there, just beneath the surface. You'll get your first glimpse of it once you remove existing floor coverings and start refining the surface.

When a concrete floor is cast the strongest material, the stone aggregate, settles below the surface leaving mainly cement at the upper surface. Continue grinding and polishing step-by-step brings out the full luster of exposed aggregate and strengthens the floor overall.



## **WHY SUPERFLOOR™?**

- Highly robust, durable floor solution.
- Low life-cycle cost.
- Works just as well for new floors as when renovating existing floors.
- Extreme evenness means low vibrations on fork lifts, operators etc.
- No dust build up from the floor means a healthier environment
- The grinding process is entirely dry, without sludge or water that needs to be taken care of.
- Easy to maintain.



# DIAMOND TOOLS FOR SURFACES & FLOORS

## WELCOME TO A SMOOTHER WORKDAY

With this new range you can expect an unparalleled surface preparation experience. Whether you're removing a previous treatment, grinding, polishing or edging – now you can flow through every step of the job with ease. It's all part of our commitment to be your complete partner in surfaces and floors.








We are a global player with a heritage like no other – and the most complete offering to tackle any surface, from extremely abrasive floors to the hardest concrete, as well as special applications like natural stone and wood.



You can be sure of getting the right performance for your needs at every step of the job. Choose from three performance levels: ELITE, VARI and TACTI, represented by the colors Gold, Silver and Bronze, respectively.

## SURFACE PREPARATION DIAMOND TOOLING RANGE\*

<p>CONCRETE GRINDING <b>ELITE-GRIND EZ T-REX O</b></p>  <p>Application <b>Thin coatings</b></p> <p>Grit <b>PCD</b></p>	<p>CONCRETE GRINDING <b>ELITE-GRIND EZ S</b></p>  <p>Application <b>Soft Concrete</b></p> <p>Grit <b>#25</b></p>	<p>SPECIAL APPLICATIONS <b>ELITE-GRIND 10 SEG</b></p>  <p>Application <b>Medium Concrete</b></p> <p>Grit <b>#30-#100</b></p>	<p>CONCRETE GRINDING <b>VARI-POLISH VF D</b></p>  <p>Application <b>Polishing pad</b></p> <p>Grit <b>#30-#3000</b></p>	<p>CONCRETE GRINDING <b>TACTI-POLISH TT W</b></p>  <p>Application <b>Transitional puck</b></p> <p>Grit <b>#50-#200</b></p>
---	---	---	---	---

\*View full product range on the following pages.

# ELITE-GRIND DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

## Elite-Grind EZ T-Rex Super - Metal Tools/Dry

Applications: Removing thick coatings

### Description

Elite-Grind EZ T-Rex Super - 3" (85 mm) 7/8	529859305
Elite-Grind EZ T-Rex Super - 5" (125 mm) 7/8	529859325
Elite-Grind EZ T-Rex Super - 7" (180 mm) 7/8	529859380

## Elite-Grind EZ T-Rex Dome L & R - Metal Tools/Dry

Applications: Removing thick coatings

### Description

Elite-Grind EZ T-Rex Dome L - 3PCS	598885901
Elite-Grind EZ T-Rex Dome R - 3PCS	598886001

## Elite-Grind EZ T-Rex O - Metal Tool/Dry

Applications: Removing thin coatings

### Description

Elite-Grind EZ T-Rex O DS - 3PCS	598885402
----------------------------------	-----------

## Elite-Grind EZ T-Rex Super Left & Right - Metal Tools/Dry

Applications: Removing thick coatings

### Description

Elite-Grind EZ T-Rex Super L - 3PCS	598886101
Elite-Grind EZ T-Rex Super L Protective Segment - 3PCS	598886201
Elite-Grind EZ T-Rex Super R - 3PCS	598886301
Elite-Grind EZ T-Rex Super R Protective Segment - 3PCS	598886401

## Elite-Grind EZ XS - Metal Tools/Dry

Applications: Xsoft concrete

### Description

Elite-Grind EZ XS25 DS - 3PCS	546329101
Elite-Grind EZ XS30 DS - 3PCS	546329102
Elite-Grind EZ XS25 TS - 3PCS	546329103
Elite-Grind EZ XS30 TS - 3PCS	546329104

## Elite-Grind EZ S - Metal Tools/Dry

Applications: Soft concrete

### Description

Elite-Grind EZ S16 DS - 3PCS	598885602
Elite-Grind EZ S25 DS - 3PCS	598882002
Elite-Grind EZ S30 DS - 3PCS	598882102
Elite-Grind EZ S50 DS - 3PCS	598882202
Elite-Grind EZ S100 DS - 3PCS	598882302

# ELITE-GRIND DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

## Elite-Grind EZ M - Metal Tools/Dry

Applications: Medium concrete

### Description

Elite-Grind EZ M16 DS - 3PCS	598885702
Elite-Grind EZ M25 SS - 3PCS	598882401
Elite-Grind EZ M30 SS - 3PCS	598882501
Elite-Grind EZ M50 SS - 3PCS	598882601
Elite-Grind EZ M100 SS - 3PCS	598882701
Elite-Grind EZ M25 DS - 3PCS	598882402
Elite-Grind EZ M30 DS - 3PCS	598882502
Elite-Grind EZ M50 DS - 3PCS	598882602
Elite-Grind EZ M100 DS - 3PCS	598882702

## Elite-Grind EZ H - Metal Tools/Dry

Applications: Hard concrete

### Description

Elite-Grind EZ H16 DS - 3PCS	598885802
Elite-Grind EZ H25 SS - 3PCS	598883201
Elite-Grind EZ H30 SS - 3PCS	598883301
Elite-Grind EZ H50 SS - 3PCS	598883401
Elite-Grind EZ H100 SS - 3PCS	598883501
Elite-Grind EZ H25 DS - 3PCS	598883202
Elite-Grind EZ H30 DS - 3PCS	598883302
Elite-Grind EZ H50 DS - 3PCS	598883402
Elite-Grind EZ H100 DS - 3PCS	598883502

## Elite-Grind EZ X - Metal Tools/Dry

Applications: Xhard concrete

### Description

Elite-Grind EZ X25 SS - 3PCS	598884001
Elite-Grind EZ X30 SS - 3PCS	598884101
Elite-Grind EZ X50 SS - 3PCS	598884201
Elite-Grind EZ X100 SS - 3PCS	598884301
Elite-Grind EZ X25 DS - 3PCS	598884002
Elite-Grind EZ X30 DS - 3PCS	598884102
Elite-Grind EZ X50 DS - 3PCS	598884202
Elite-Grind EZ X100 DS - 3PCS	598884302

# ELITE-GRIND DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

## Elite-Grind EZ Shar XX - Metal Tools/Dry

Applications: XXhard concrete

### Description

Elite-Grind EZ Shar XX25 SS - 3PCS	598884801
Elite-Grind EZ Shar XX30 SS - 3PCS	598884901
Elite-Grind EZ Shar XX50 SS - 3PCS	598885001
Elite-Grind EZ Shar XX25 DS - 3PCS	598884802
Elite-Grind EZ Shar XX30 DS - 3PCS	598884902
Elite-Grind EZ Shar XX50 DS - 3PCS	598885002

# ELITE-GRIND BUSHHAMMER DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

## Elite-Hammer EZ Ravager (Cross) - Metal Tools

Applications: Bush hammering

### Description

Elite-Hammer Ravager - 7" (180 mm)	531289918 (Cross)
Elite-Hammer Ravager - 9" (230 mm)	531289930 (Cross)
Elite-Hammer Ravager - 3 rolls - 10.5" (270 mm)	531289970 (Cross)
Elite-Hammer Ravager - 6 rolls - 10.5" (270 mm)	531289971 (Cross)

## Elite-Hammer EZ Ravager (Head Lock) - Metal Tools

Applications: Bush hammering

### Description

Elite-Hammer Ravager - 7" (180 mm)	531292318 (Head Lock)
Elite-Hammer Ravager - 9" (230 mm)	531292423 (Head Lock)
Elite-Hammer Ravager - 3 rolls - 10.5" (270 mm)	531292570 (Head Lock)
Elite-Hammer Ravager - 6 rolls - 10.5" (270 mm)	531292571 (Head Lock)

# ELITE-SHAVE DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

## Elite-Shave - Metal Tools

Applications: Medium concrete

### Description

Elite-Shave M 225	535913601
Elite-Shave M 400	533716301

# ELITE-POLISH DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

## Elite-Polish ET - Resin Tools/Dry

Applications: Transitional pucks

### Description

Elite-Polish ET 30 D - 3PCS	546179801
Elite-Polish ET 50 D - 3PCS	546179802
Elite-Polish ET 100 D - 3PCS	546179803

## Elite-Polish EFT - Resin Tools/Wet

Applications: Transitional pads

### Description

Elite-Polish EFT 50 W	546372701   7" (180 mm)	546372704   9" (230 mm)	546372707   11" (279 mm)
Elite-Polish EFT 100 W	546372702   7" (180 mm)	546372705   9" (230 mm)	546372708   11" (279 mm)
Elite-Polish EFT 200 W	546372703   7" (180 mm)	546372706   9" (230 mm)	546372709   11" (279 mm)

## Elite-Cut Polish EP - Resin Tools/Dry

Applications: Polishing pucks

### Description

Elite-Polish EP 30 D - 3PCS	546157001
Elite-Polish EP 50 D - 3PCS	546157002
Elite-Polish EP 100 D - 3PCS	546157003
Elite-Polish EP 200 D - 3PCS	546157004
Elite-Polish EP 400 D - 3PCS	546157005
Elite-Polish EP 800 D - 3PCS	546157006
Elite-Polish EP 1500 D - 3PCS	546157007
Elite-Polish EP 3000 D - 3PCS	546157008

## Elite-Polish EF - Resin Tools/Dry

Applications: Polishing pads

### Description

Elite-Polish EF 100	529640801   7" (180 mm)	529640802   9" (230 mm)	529640803   11" (279 mm)
Elite-Polish EF 200	529640901   7" (180 mm)	529640902   9" (230 mm)	529640903   11" (279 mm)
Elite-Polish EF 400	529641001   7" (180 mm)	529641002   9" (230 mm)	529641003   11" (279 mm)
Elite-Polish EF 800	529641101   7" (180 mm)	529641102   9" (230 mm)	529641103   11" (279 mm)
Elite-Polish EF 1500	529641201   7" (180 mm)	529641202   9" (230 mm)	529641203   11" (279 mm)
Elite-Polish EF 3000	529640701   7" (180 mm)	529640702   9" (230 mm)	529640703   11" (279 mm)



# ELITE-POLISH DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

## Elite-Polish EF - Resin Tools/Wet

Applications: Polishing pads

### Description

Elite-Polish EF 100	-	-	-
Elite-Polish EF 200	546372710   7" (180 mm)	546372715   9" (230 mm)	546372720   11" (279 mm)
Elite-Polish EF 400	546372711   7" (180 mm)	546372716   9" (230 mm)	546372721   11" (279 mm)
Elite-Polish EF 800	546372712   7" (180 mm)	546372717   9" (230 mm)	546372722   11" (279 mm)
Elite-Polish EF 1500	546372713   7" (180 mm)	546372718   9" (230 mm)	546372723   11" (279 mm)
Elite-Polish EF 3000	546372714   7" (180 mm)	546372719   9" (230 mm)	546372724   11" (279 mm)

## Elite-Polish EB - Resin Tools/Dry

Applications: Burnishing pads

### Description

Elite-Polish EB 400 D	546183901   5" (127 mm)	546183905   7" (180 mm)	546183909   9" (230 mm)	546183913   11" (279 mm)
Elite-Polish EB 800 D	546183902   5" (127 mm)	546183906   7" (180 mm)	546183910   9" (230 mm)	546183914   11" (279 mm)
Elite-Polish EB 1500 D	546183903   5" (127 mm)	546183907   7" (180 mm)	546183911   9" (230 mm)	546183915   11" (279 mm)
Elite-Polish EB 3000 D	546183904   5" (127 mm)	546183908   7" (180 mm)	546183912   9" (230 mm)	546183916   11" (279 mm)

## Elite-Polish EM - Resin Tools/Dry

Applications: Maintenance pads

### Description

Elite-Polish EM 400 D	546183917   16" (406)	546183921   17" (432 mm)	546183925   21" (533 mm)	546183929   24" (609 mm)	546183933   27" (686 mm)
Elite-Polish EM 800 D	546183918   16" (406)	546183922   17" (432 mm)	546183926   21" (533 mm)	546183930   24" (609 mm)	546183934   27" (686 mm)
Elite-Polish EM 1500 D	546183919   16" (406)	546183923   17" (432 mm)	546183927   21" (533 mm)	546183931   24" (609 mm)	546183935   27" (686 mm)
Elite-Polish EM 3000 D	546183920   16" (406)	546183924   17" (432 mm)	546183928   21" (533 mm)	546183932   24" (609 mm)	546183936   27" (686 mm)

# ELITE-POLISH EDGING DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

## Elite-Polish EP Edge - Dry

Applications: Polishing edge pucks

### Description

Elite-Polish EP Edge 30 D - 5" (127 mm)	529860103
Elite-Polish EP Edge 50 D - 5" (127 mm)	529860104
Elite-Polish EP Edge 100 D - 5" (127 mm)	529860105
Elite-Polish EP Edge 200 D - 5" (127 mm)	529860106
Elite-Polish EP Edge 400 D - 5" (127 mm)	529860107
Elite-Polish EP Edge 800 D - 5" (127 mm)	529860108
Elite-Polish EP Edge 1500 D - 5" (127 mm)	529860109
Elite-Polish EP Edge 3000 D - 5" (127 mm)	529860110

## SPECIAL APPLICATION DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

### Elite-Grind 10 Seg - Dry

Applications: Natural stone grinding

#### Description

Elite-Grind EZ M30 10-Seg	547116530
Elite-Grind EZ M50 10-Seg	547116550
Elite-Grind EZ M100 10-seg	547116500

### Elite-Polish EO - Dry

Applications: Cementitious overlay pucks

#### Description

Elite-Polish EO 50 D - 3" (76 mm)	546690801
Elite-Polish EO 100 D - 3" (76 mm)	546690802
Elite-Polish EO 200 D - 3" (76 mm)	546690803

### Elite-Polish EX - Dry

Applications: Natural stone

#### Description

Elite-Polish EX 30 D	546111501   7" (180 mm)	546111001   9" (230 mm)	546110301   11" (279 mm)
Elite-Polish EX 50 D	546111502   7" (180 mm)	546111002   9" (230 mm)	546110302   11" (279 mm)
Elite-Polish EX 100 D	546111503   7" (180 mm)	546111003   9" (230 mm)	546110303   11" (279 mm)
Elite-Polish EX 200 D	546111504   7" (180 mm)	546111004   9" (230 mm)	546110304   11" (279 mm)
Elite-Polish EX 400 D	546111505   7" (180 mm)	546111005   9" (230 mm)	546110305   11" (279 mm)
Elite-Polish EX 800 D	546111506   7" (180 mm)	546111006   9" (230 mm)	546110306   11" (279 mm)
Elite-Polish EX 1500 D	546111507   7" (180 mm)	546111007   9" (230 mm)	546110307   11" (279 mm)
Elite-Polish EX 3000 D	546111508   7" (180 mm)	546111008   9" (230 mm)	546110308   11" (279 mm)

## VARI-GRIND DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

### Vari-Grind EZ T-Rex Classic - Metal Tools/Dry

Applications: Removing thin and thick coatings

#### Description

Vari-Grind EZ T-Rex Classic L - 3PCS	598886501
Vari-Grind EZ T-Rex Classic L Protective Segment - 3PCS	598886601
Vari-Grind EZ T-Rex Classic R - 3PCS	598886701
Vari-Grind EZ T-Rex Classic R Protective Segment - 3PCS	598886801

### Vari-Grind EZ T-Rex Arrow - Metal Tools/Dry

Applications: Removing thin and thick coatings

#### Description

Vari-Grind EZ T-Rex Arrow - 3PCS	547116701
----------------------------------	-----------

# VARI-GRIND DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

## Vari-Grind EZ S - Metal Tools/Dry

Applications: Soft concrete

### Description

Vari-Grind EZ S25 DS - 3PCS	546332301
Vari-Grind EZ S50 DS - 3PCS	546332302
Vari-Grind EZ S100 DS - 3PCS	546332303

## Vari-Grind EZ M - Metal Tools/Dry

Applications: Medium concrete

### Description

Vari-Grind EZ M25 DS - 3PCS	546332401
Vari-Grind EZ M50 DS - 3PCS	546332402
Vari-Grind EZ M100 DS - 3PCS	546332403
Vari-Grind EZ M25 SS - 3PCS	546332411
Vari-Grind EZ M50 SS - 3PCS	546332412
Vari-Grind EZ M100 SS - 3PCS	546332413

## Vari-Grind EZ H - Metal Tools/Dry

Applications: Hard concrete

### Description

Vari-Grind EZ H25 DS - 3PCS	546333101
Vari-Grind EZ H50 DS - 3PCS	546333102
Vari-Grind EZ H100 DS - 3PCS	546333103
Vari-Grind EZ H25 SS - 3PCS	546333111
Vari-Grind EZ H50 SS - 3PCS	546333112
Vari-Grind EZ H100 SS - 3PCS	546333113

# VARI-POLISH DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

## Vari-Polish VT - Resin Tools/Dry & Wet

Applications: Transitional pucks

### Description

Vari-Polish VT 30 - 3" (76 mm)	546832901 (Dry)	-
Vari-Polish VT 50 - 3" (76 mm)	546832902 (Dry)	542868130 (Wet)
Vari-Polish VT 100 - 3" (76 mm)	546832903 (Dry)	542868131 (Wet)
Vari-Polish VT 200 - 3" (76 mm)	546832904 (Dry)	542868132 (Wet)
Vari-Polish VT 400 - 3" (76 mm)	546832905 (Dry)	542868133 (Wet)

## VARI-POLISH DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

### Vari-Polish VP - Resin Tools/Dry & Wet

Applications: Polishing pucks

#### Description

Vari-Polish VP 50 - 3" (76 mm)	546681001 (Dry)	546680501 (Wet)
Vari-Polish VP 100 - 3" (76 mm)	546681002 (Dry)	546680502 (Wet)
Vari-Polish VP 200 - 3" (76 mm)	546681003 (Dry)	546680503 (Wet)
Vari-Polish VP 400 - 3" (76 mm)	546681004 (Dry)	546680504 (Wet)
Vari-Polish VP 800 - 3" (76 mm)	546681005 (Dry)	546680505 (Wet)
Vari-Polish VP 1500 - 3" (76 mm)	546681006 (Dry)	546680506 (Wet)
Vari-Polish VP 3000 - 3" (76 mm)	546681007 (Dry)	546680507 (Wet)

### Vari-Polish VF - Resin Tools/Dry

Applications: Polishing pads

#### Description

Vari-Polish VF 30 D	546113201   7" (180 mm)	546113101   9" (230 mm)	546113001   11" (279 mm)
Vari-Polish VF 50 D	546113202   7" (180 mm)	546113102   9" (230 mm)	546113002   11" (279 mm)
Vari-Polish VF 100 D	546113203   7" (180 mm)	546113103   9" (230 mm)	546113003   11" (279 mm)
Vari-Polish VF 200 D	546113204   7" (180 mm)	546113104   9" (230 mm)	546113004   11" (279 mm)
Vari-Polish VF 400 D	546113205   7" (180 mm)	546113105   9" (230 mm)	546113005   11" (279 mm)
Vari-Polish VF 800 D	546113206   7" (180 mm)	546113106   9" (230 mm)	546113006   11" (279 mm)
Vari-Polish VF 1500 D	546113207   7" (180 mm)	546113107   9" (230 mm)	546113007   11" (279 mm)
Vari-Polish VF 3000 D	546113208   7" (180 mm)	546113108   9" (230 mm)	546113008   11" (279 mm)

## VARI-POLISH EDGING DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

### Vari-Polish VP Edge - Dry/Wet

Applications: Edge polishing

#### Description

Vari-Polish VP 50 - 5" (127 mm)	546690101 (Dry)	546681901 (Wet)
Vari-Polish VP 100 - 5" (127 mm)	546690102 (Dry)	546681902 (Wet)
Vari-Polish VP 200 - 5" (127 mm)	546690103 (Dry)	546681903 (Wet)
Vari-Polish VP 400 - 5" (127 mm)	546690104 (Dry)	546681904 (Wet)
Vari-Polish VP 800 - 5" (127 mm)	546690105 (Dry)	546681905 (Wet)
Vari-Polish VP 1500 - 5" (127 mm)	546690106 (Dry)	546681906 (Wet)
Vari-Polish VP 3000 - 5" (127 mm)	546690107 (Dry)	546681907 (Wet)

# SPECIAL APPLICATION DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

## Vari-Grind EZ SL

Applications: Wood grinding

### Description

Vari-Grind EZ SL25 - 3PCS	598887001
Vari-Grind EZ SL30 - 3PCS	598887101
Vari-Grind EZ SL50 - 3PCS	598887201

## Vari-Polish VC - Dry

Applications: Corner polishing pads

### Description

Vari-Polish VC 50 D	590533901
Vari-Polish VC 100 D	590533902
Vari-Polish VC 200 D	590533903
Vari-Polish VC 400 D	590533904
Vari-Polish VC 800 D	590533905
Vari-Polish VC 1500 D	590533906
Vari-Polish VC 3000 D	590533907

## Vari-Polish VS - Dry

Applications: Wood sanding pads

### Description

Vari-Polish VS 30 D	593343601   7" (180 mm)	593343602   9" (230 mm)
Vari-Polish VS 50 D	593343701   7" (180 mm)	593343702   9" (230 mm)
Vari-Polish VS 100 D	593343901   7" (180 mm)	593343902   9" (230 mm)

## TACTI-POLISH DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

### Tacti-Polish TT - Resin Tools/Wet

Applications: Transitional pucks

#### Description

Tacti-Polish TT 50 W - 3" (76 mm)	546680301
Tacti-Polish TT 100 W - 3" (76 mm)	546680302
Tacti-Polish TT 200 W - 3" (76 mm)	546680303

### Tacti-Polish TP - Resin Tools/Dry

Applications: Polishing pucks

#### Description

Tacti-Polish TP 50 D - 4" (102 mm)	529325701
Tacti-Polish TP 100 D - 4" (102 mm)	529325702
Tacti-Polish TP 200 D - 4" (102 mm)	529325703
Tacti-Polish TP 400 D - 4" (102 mm)	529325704
Tacti-Polish TP 800 D - 4" (102 mm)	529325705
Tacti-Polish TP 1500 D - 4" (102 mm)	529325706
Tacti-Polish TP 3000 D - 4" (102 mm)	529325707

## TACTI-POLISH EDGE DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

### Tacti-Polish TF Edge - Dry

Applications: Edge polishing

#### Description

Tacti-Polish TF Edge 30 D - 5" (127 mm)	546113301
Tacti-Polish TF Edge 50 D - 5" (127 mm)	546113302
Tacti-Polish TF Edge 100 D - 5" (127 mm)	546113303
Tacti-Polish TF Edge 200 D - 5" (127 mm)	546113304
Tacti-Polish TF Edge 400 D - 5" (127 mm)	546113305
Tacti-Polish TF Edge 800 D - 5" (127 mm)	546113306
Tacti-Polish TF Edge 1500 D - 5" (127 mm)	546113307
Tacti-Polish TF Edge 3000 D - 5" (127 mm)	546113308

# HUSQVARNA CUP WHEELS

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

## Elite-Grind Cup Wheels

Applications: Discuss with a Husqvarna Representative

### Description

Elite-Grind T-Rex 0 - 5" (125 mm) 7/8	546723025
Elite-Grind T-Rex 0 - 7" (180 mm) 7/8	546723125
Elite-Grind T-Rex Super - 3" (85 mm) 7/8	529859305
Elite-Grind T-Rex Super - 5" (125 mm) 7/8	529859325
Elite-Grind T-Rex Super - 7" (180 mm) 7/8	529859380
Elite-Grind Transitional - 30 GR - 5" (125 mm) 7/8	546404225
Elite-Grind Transitional - 50 GR - 5" (125 mm) 7/8	546404325
Elite-Grind Transitional - 100 GR - 5" (125 mm) 7/8	546404425
Elite-Grind Transitional - 200 GR - 5" (125 mm) 7/8	546404525
Elite-Grind Transitional - 30GR - 7" (180 mm) 7/8	546404680
Elite-Grind Transitional - 50GR - 7" (180 mm) 7/8	546404780
Elite-Grind Transitional - 100GR - 7" (180 mm) 7/8	546404880
Elite-Grind Transitional - 200GR - 7" (180 mm) 7/8	546404980

## Vari-Grind Cup Wheels

Applications: Discuss with a Husqvarna Representative

### Description

Vari-Grind Arrow 0 - 4" (105 mm) 5/8-11THD	546402907
Vari-Grind Arrow 0 - 4" (105 mm) 7/8	546403304
Vari-Grind Arrow 0 - 5" (125 mm) 5/8-11THD	546403004
Vari-Grind Arrow 0 - 7" (180 mm) 5/8-11THD	546403105
Vari-Grind Arrow 0 - 7" (180 mm) 7/8	546403207
Vari-Grind Double +S - 4" (105 mm) 5/8-11THD	585327108
Vari-Grind Double +S - 4" (105 mm) 7/8-5/8B	542751307
Vari-Grind Double +S - 5" (125 mm) 7/8-5/8B	542751313
Vari-Grind Double +S - 7" (180 mm) 7/8-5/8B	542751318

## Vari-Grind Cup Wheels

Applications: Discuss with a Husqvarna Representative

### Description

Vari-Grind Single +H - 3" (85 mm) 7/8	546333205
Vari-Grind Single +H - 4" (105 mm) 5/8-11THD	585327105
Vari-Grind Single +H - 4" (105 mm) 7/8-5/8B	542751306
Vari-Grind Single +H - 5" (125 mm) 5/8-11THD	585327106
Vari-Grind Single +H - 5" (125 mm) 7/8-5/8B	542751312
Vari-Grind Single +H - 7" (180 mm) 5/8-11THD	585327107
Vari-Grind Single +H - 7" (180 mm) 7/8-5/8B	542751317
Vari-Grind Single H - 4" (105 mm) 5/8-11THD	585327117
Vari-Grind Single H - 4" (105 mm) 5/8-11THD	585327117
Vari-Grind Single H - 7" (180 mm) 5/8-11THD	585327118
Vari-Grind Spiral H - 4.5" (115 mm) 7/8	579821130
Vari-Grind Spiral H - 5" (125 mm) 7/8	579821140
Vari-Grind Spiral H - 6" (150 mm) 3/4	579821150
Vari-Grind Spiral H - 7" (180 mm) 7/8	579821160
Vari-Grind Turbo +M - 4" (105 mm) 5/8-11THD	585327111
Vari-Grind Turbo +M - 4" (105 mm) 7/8-5/8B	542751308
Vari-Grind Turbo +M - 5" (125 mm) 5/8-11THD	585327112
Vari-Grind Turbo +M - 7" (180 mm) 5/8-11THD	585327113
Vari-Grind Turbo +M - 7" (180 mm) 7/8 -5/8B	542751319
Vari-Grind Turbo M - 4" (105 mm) 5/8-11THD	585327121
Vari-Grind Turbo M - 4" (105 mm) 7/8-5/8B	542773078
Vari-Grind Turbo M - 4.5" (115 mm) 7/8	579821430
Vari-Grind Turbo M - 5" (125 mm) 7/8	579821440
Vari-Grind Turbo M - 7" (180 mm) 7/8	579821460
Vari-Grind Turbo M - 7" (180 mm) 5/8-11THD	585327122
Vari-Grind Turbo M - 7" (180 mm) 7/8-5/8B	542773081

## Tacti-Grind Cup Wheels

Applications: Discuss with a Husqvarna Representative

### Description

Tacti-Grind Turbo M - 4.5" (115 mm) 1-7/8B	582242230
Tacti-Grind Turbo M - 5" (125 mm) 1-7/8B	582242240
Tacti-Grind Turbo M - 7" (180 mm) 1-7/8B	582242260

# HIPERTROWEL CONSUMABLES

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		CRT 60X	CRT 48	CRT 36
<b>Driver &amp; Attachments</b>				
Pad Driver 14" (350 mm) (Driver + 4 bolts)	593946821	X	X	X
Attachment A	593946822	-	-	X
Attachment B	593946823	-	X	-
Attachment C	593946825	-	-	-
Attachment D	593946842	X	-	-
Gyro Driver Bearing	597408601	X	X	X
<b>Diamond tools</b>				
14 PT Metal Long-Life 30G	593946841	X	X	X
14 PT Metal Long-Life 50G	593946835	X	X	X
14 PT Metal Long-Life 100G	593946836	X	X	X
14 PT Semi Metal 30G - Purple	593946801	X	X	X
14 PT Semi Metal 50G - Green	593946813	X	X	X
14 PT Semi Metal 100G - Black	593946814	X	X	X
14 PT Semi Metal 200G - Red	593946815	X	X	X
14 PT Semi Metal 400G - Yellow	593946816	X	X	X
14 PT Resin 600G - Brown	593946817	X	X	X
14 PT Resin 800G - Grey	593946818	X	X	X
14 PT Resin 1,500G - Blue	593946819	X	X	X
14 PT Resin 3,000G - Dark Grey	593946820	X	X	X
HiperClean TRW - Silver	597279001	X	X	X
<b>Splash guard</b>				
Splash Guard 60	599393903	X	-	-
Splash Guard 48	599393902	-	X	-
Splash Guard 36	599393901	-	-	X
<b>Wet vacuum</b>				
W 70 P + squeegee kit	967994701 + 591212002	X	X	X



# HIPERTROWEL CONSUMABLES

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification Part Number	ATTACHMENT A 593946822	ATTACHMENT B 593946823	ATTACHMENT C 593946825	ATTACHMENT D 593946842
<b>Models</b>				
Atlas Copco BG 740	X	-	-	-
Atlas Copco BG 910	-	X	-	-
Atlast Copco BG 920	-	X	-	-
Allen Edger 900	X	-	-	-
Allen Edger MP 225	X	-	-	-
Allen Edger MP 235	X	-	-	-
Allen Pro 900 n-o	X	-	-	-
Allen MP 205	X	-	-	-
Allen MP 215	X	-	-	-
Allen HP 100	-	X	-	-
Allen HP 200	-	X	-	-
Allen MP 305	-	X	-	-
Allen MP 315	-	X	-	-
Allen MP Pro 1200 (non-overlap)	-	X	-	-
Allen SP 400	-	X	-	-
Allen SP 450	-	X	-	-
Allen HD 530	-	X	-	-
Allen HDX 600	-	X	-	-
Allen MSP 415	-	X	-	-
Allen 425	-	X	-	-
Allen 450	-	X	-	-
Allen 455	-	X	-	-
Allen 470	-	X	-	-
Allen 430	-	X	-	-
Allen 435	-	X	-	-
Allen 440	-	X	-	-
Allen 445	-	X	-	-
Allen 460	-	X	-	-
Whiteman/Multiquip JTN	X	-	-	-
Whiteman/Multiquip JWN	X	-	-	-
Whiteman/Multiquip HTH	-	X	-	-
Whiteman/Multiquip HHN	-	X	-	-
Whiteman/Multiquip HTX	-	X	-	-
Whiteman/Multiquip HHX	-	X	-	-
Whiteman/Multiquip HTN	-	X	-	-
Whiteman/Multiquip HTC6i	-	-	X	-
Whiteman/Multiquip HTXG6DF	-	-	X	-
Whiteman/Multiquip HTX6H	-	-	X	-
Whiteman/Multiquip STH & STX	-	-	X	-



# HUSQVARNA DUST & SLURRY VACUUMS

## DUST & SLURRY MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW

Husqvarna's range of equipment for dust and slurry management covers all needs and applications within the construction industry – from compact 1-phase dust extractors and efficient slurry vacuums to large, powerful 3-phase dust extractors for heavy-duty jobs.

## DUST & SLURRY MANAGEMENT APPLICATIONS



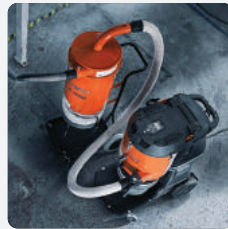
AIR SCRUBBERS



DUST COLLECTORS



DUST EXTRACTORS



PRE-SEPARATORS



SLURRY & WET VACS

## DUST & SLURRY MANAGEMENT RANGE SPOTLIGHT\*

AIR SCRUBBERS  
**A 2000**



Air requirement  
**1200 cfm**

Air flow  
**1200 cfm**

DUST COLLECTORS  
**DC 655**



Rated input power  
**8.3 hp (6.2 kW)**

Air flow  
**1883 cfm**

DUST EXTRACTORS  
**DE 120 H**



Rated input power  
**3 hp (2.2 kW)**

Air flow  
**283 cfm**

PRE-SEPARATORS  
**C 3000**



Power source  
**Manual**

Weight  
**49 lbs (22 kg)**

SLURRY & WET VACUUMS  
**W 70 P**



Rated input power  
**2.8 hp (2 kW)**

Air flow  
**118 cfm**

\*View full product range on the following pages.



# COMPLETE SYSTEMS FOR DUST & SLURRY MGMT

Concrete dust and slurry need to be removed in a safe and efficient way to protect you and your team from dust exposure. With Husqvarna, you get access to guidance, knowledge and a broad, fully integrated range of highly efficient equipment for dust and slurry management, enabling you to comply with rules and regulations without compromising your productivity.



## LONGOPAC BAGS

The Longopac® bag system ensures simple changes of the bag without any dust spills.



## HEPA FILTERS

Individually tested and certified HEPA micro filters catching 99.99% of the remaining silica dust in the respirable fraction (0.3µm).

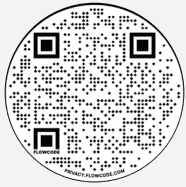


## BATTERY VACUUMS

The cordless models feature two different battery eco-systems, both of which can be used to power a constantly increasing range of Husqvarna products. Furthermore, both battery driven dust extractors give you the flexibility to use with many (battery) power tools.

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



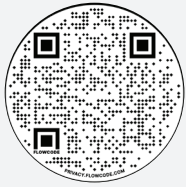
Product Web Page



Product Specification	T 18000	T 10000	T 8600	T 8600 Propane	T 7500
Part Number	967663601	967663701	967664201	967664801	967664101
<b>Engine</b>					
Engine model	-	-	-	-	-
Rated input power	24.1 hp (17.9 kW)	16.9 hp (12.6 kW)	11.5 hp (8.6 kW)	18 hp (13.4 kW)	10.1 hp (7.5 kW)
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Propane	Corded
<b>Motor</b>					
Phases	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph	-	3 ph
Voltage	480 V	480 V	480 V	-	230 V
Rated current	28 A	21 A	14 A	-	24.2 A
Frequency	-	-	-	-	-
Max vacuum	4.35 psi (30 kPa)	4.35 psi (30 kPa)	4.06 psi (28 kPa)	4.21 psi (29 kPa)	4.06 psi (28 kPa)
Oil capacity	-	-	-	0.45 gal (1.7 L)	-
Fuel	-	-	-	Vapor propane	-
Max RPM	-	-	-	3,500 RPM	-
<b>Specifications</b>					
Air flow	710 cfm	480 cfm	353 cfm	410 cfm	353 cfm
Air requirement	710 cfm	480 cfm	353 cfm	410 cfm	353 cfm
HEPA filters 99.99% at 0.3 microns	4	3	2	3	2
Micro filter area	-	-	-	-	-
Water lift	140 in (3,556 mm)	120 in (3,048 mm)	100 in (2,540 mm)	115 in (2,921 mm)	110 in (2,794 mm)
<b>Other</b>					
Distribution box	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Plug size male	HBL460B7W	CS8175	CS8175	-	HBL460B7W
Plug size female	HBL460R7W	CS8169	CS8169	-	HBL460R7W
<b>Dimensions</b>					
Hose diameter	4 in (102 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)
Length	55 in (1,397 mm)	55 in (1,397 mm)	49 in (1,245 mm)	55 in (1,397 mm)	49 in (1,245 mm)
Width	31 in (787 mm)	29 in (737 mm)	27 in (686 mm)	27 in (686 mm)	27 in (686 mm)
Height	71 in (1,803 mm)	68 in (1,727 mm)	69 in (1,753 mm)	69 in (1,753 mm)	69 in (1,753 mm)
Weight	900 lbs (408 kg)	740 lbs (336 kg)	454 lbs (206 kg)	628 lbs (285 kg)	454 lbs (206 kg)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	T 4000 Petrol 967849301	T 4000 P SC 967973301	DC 6000 967625003	HTC D80 967839011	HTC D60 967839912
<b>Engine</b>					
Engine model	Honda	Honda	-	-	-
Rated input power	10 hp (7.4 kW)	10 hp (7.4 kW)	7.7 hp (5.7 kW)	10 hp (7.4 kW)	7.4 hp (5.5 kW)
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Corded	Corded	Corded
<b>Motor</b>					
Phases	-	-	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph
Voltage	-	-	380-480 V	440-480 V	440-480 V
Rated current	-	-	15.9 A	16.7 A	15 A
Frequency	-	-	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz
Max vacuum	3.77 psi (26 kPa)	3.77 psi (26 kPa)	3.05 psi (21 kPa)	5.51 psi (38 kPa)	5.43 psi (37 kPa)
Oil capacity	0.3 gal (1.14 L)	0.3 gal (1.14 L)	-	-	-
Fuel	Unleaded 86	Unleaded 86	-	-	-
Max RPM	3500 RPM	3500 RPM	-	-	-
<b>Specifications</b>					
Air flow	285 cfm	285 cfm	406 cfm	412 cfm	365 cfm
Air requirement	285 cfm	285 cfm	406 cfm	412 cfm	365 cfm
HEPA filters 99.99% at 0.3 microns	2	2	1	3	2
Micro filter area	-	-	-	-	-
Water lift	104 in (2,642 mm)	104 in (2,642 mm)	84 in (2,134 mm)	150 in (3,810 mm)	150 in (3,810 mm)
<b>Other</b>					
Distribution box	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Plug size male	-	-	CS8175	-	-
Plug size female	-	-	Amphenol	-	-
<b>Dimensions</b>					
Hose diameter	2 in (50 mm)	2 in (50 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)
Length	48.9 in (1,242 mm)	63.3 in (1,608 mm)	49 in (1,245 mm)	46.1 in (1,171 mm)	48.6 in (1,234 mm)
Width	28.2 in (716 mm)	28.9 in (734 mm)	30 in (762 mm)	31.5 in (800 mm)	26.8 in (681 mm)
Height	62.7 in (1,593 mm)	63.3 in (1,608 mm)	75 in (1,905)	68.1 in (1,730 mm)	75.6 in (1,920 mm)
Weight	453 lbs (205 kg)	523 lbs (237 kg)	670 lbs (304 kg)	600 lbs (272 kg)	395 lbs (179 kg)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	S 36	S 36
Part Number	967663801	967663802
<b>Engine</b>		
Rated input power	3.2 hp (2.4 kW)	4.8 hp (3.6 kW)
Power source	Corded	Corded
<b>Motor</b>		
Phases	1 ph	1 ph
Voltage	120 V	230 V
Rated current	20 A	15.7 A
Frequency	-	-
Max vacuum	2.6 psi (18 kPa)	4.06 psi (28 kPa)
<b>Specifications</b>		
Air flow	285 cfm	354 cfm
HEPA filters 99.99% at 0.3 microns	3	3
Container capacity	-	-
<b>Other</b>		
Distribution box	No	Yes (30 amp out)
Pluge size male	HBL5366C	CS8269
Pluge size female	-	L6-30
<b>Dimensions</b>		
Hose diameter	2 in (51 mm)	2 in (51 mm)
Length	32.5 in (825 mm)	32.5 in (825 mm)
Width	24.5 in (622 mm)	24.5 in (622 mm)
Height	60 in (1,524 mm)	60 in (1,524 mm)
Weight	140 lbs (63.5 kg)	140 lbs (63.5 kg)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



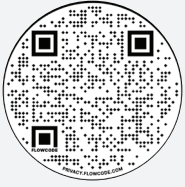
Product Web Page



Product Specification	DE 120 H	DE 120 PACE	DE 110 H	DE 110i H	DE 110 SH
Part Number	970514804	970519601	970509404	970514901	970509604
<b>Engine</b>					
Rated input power	3 hp (2.2 kW)	3 hp (2.2 kW)	1.5 hp (1.1 kW)	1.2 hp (0.9 kW)	1.2 hp (0.9 kW)
Power source	Corded	Battery	Corded	Battery	Corded
<b>Motor</b>					
Phases	1 ph	-	1 ph	1 ph	1 ph
Voltage	120 V	96 V	120 V	-	120 V
Rated current	19 A	-	9.5 A	-	7.5 A
Frequency	50-60 Hz	-	50-60 Hz	-	50-60 Hz
Max vacuum	2.9 psi (20 kPa)	3.2 psi (22 kPa)	2.9 psi (20 kPa)	2.5 psi (17.2 kPa)	2.9 psi (20 kPa)
<b>Specifications</b>					
Air flow	283 cfm	241 cfm	141 cfm	127 cfm	127 cfm
HEPA filters 99.99% at 0.3 microns	2	2	1	1	1
Container capacity	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>					
Distribution box	-	-	-	-	-
Pluge size male	-	-	-	-	-
Pluge size female	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Dimensions</b>					
Hose diameter	2 in (50 mm)	2 in (50 mm)	1.5 in (38 mm)	1.5 in (38 mm)	1.5 in (38 mm)
Length	31.2 in (792 mm)	31.2 in (792 mm)	26.4 in (670 mm)	26.4 in (670 mm)	26.4 in (670 mm)
Width	21.3 in (541 mm)	21.3 in (541 mm)	15.7 in (399 mm)	15.7 in (399 mm)	15.7 in (399 mm)
Height	44.3 in (1,125 mm)	44.3 in (1,125 mm)	39.4 in (1,000 mm)	39.4 in (1,000 mm)	39.4 (1,000 mm)
Weight	84.9 lbs (38.5 kg)	89.9 lbs (41 kg)	56 lbs (25.4 kg)	59.1 lbs (28.8 kg)	56 lbs (25.4 kg)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



## Product Specification

Part Number

**S11**

970466602

### Engine

Rated input power	1.9 hp (1.4 kW)
Power source	Corded

### Motor

Phases	1 ph
Voltage	120 V
Rated current	11 A
Max vacuum	3.4 psi (23.4 kPa)

### Specifications

Air flow	157 cfm
HEPA filters 99.99% at 0.3 microns	1
Water lift	93 in (2,362 mm)

### Dimensions

Hose diameter	1.5 in (38 mm)
Length	17 in (432 mm)
Width	15 in (381 mm)
Height	21 in (533 mm)
Weight	24.3 lbs (11 kg)



# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	DC 655 Dustbin	DC 655 Longo	DC 975 Dustbin	DC 975 Longo	DC 2-48
Part Number	970685205	970685206	970705201	970705202	970692401
<b>Engine</b>					
Rated input power	8.3 hp (6.2 kW)	8.3 hp (6.2 kW)	12 hp (8.9 kW)	12 hp (8.9 kW)	20 hp (15 kW)
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
<b>Motor</b>					
Phases	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph
Voltage	240-480 V	240-480 V	480 V	480 V	480 V
Rated current	37 or 67 A	37 or 67 A	62 A	62 A	32 A
Frequency	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz
Max vacuum	0.7 psi (4.8 kPa)	0.7 psi (4.8 kPa)	0.96 psi (6.6 kPa)	0.96 psi (6.6 kPa)	0.96 psi (6.6 kPa)
<b>Specifications</b>					
Air flow	1,883 cfm	1,883 cfm	2,060 cfm	2,060 cfm	3,400 cfm
HEPA filters 99.99% at 0.3 microns	1	1	1	1	1
Container capacity	22 gal (83 L)	1 Longopac	33 gal (125 L)	1 Longopac	85 gal (322 L)
<b>Dimensions</b>					
Hose diameter	5-6 in (127-152 mm)	5-6 in (127-152 mm)	6 in (152 mm)	6 in (152 mm)	2 x 6 in (152 mm)
Length	68 in (1,727 mm)	68 in (1,727 mm)	68 in (1,727 mm)	68 in (1,727 mm)	91 in (2,311 mm)
Width	29.8 in (757 mm)	29.8 in (757 mm)	34 in (864 mm)	34 in (864 mm)	54 in (1,372 mm)
Height	64.7 in (1,643 mm)	64.7 in (1,643 mm)	64.7 in (1,643 mm)	64.7 in (1,643 mm)	77 in (1,956 mm)
Weight	1,060 lbs (481 kg)	1,060 lbs (481 kg)	1,149 lbs (521 kg)	1,142 lbs (518 kg)	2,094 lbs (950 kg)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	W 250 P	W 70	W 70 P
Part Number	967702104	967702003	967664701
<b>Engine</b>			
Rated input power	2.1 hp (1.6 kW)	1.6 hp (1.2 kW)	2.8 hp (2.1 kW)
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded
<b>Motor</b>			
Phases	1 ph	1 ph	1 ph
Voltage	120 V	120 V	120 V
Rated current	13 A	7 A	10 A
Frequency	60 Hz	-	-
Max vacuum	3.2 psi (22 kPa)	3.2 psi (22 kPa)	3.2 psi (22 kPa)
<b>Specifications</b>			
Air flow	95 cfm	118 cfm	118 cfm
Air requirement	95 cfm	118 cfm	118 cfm
Water lift	100 in (2,540 mm)	90 in (2,286 mm)	90 in (2,286 mm)
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Hose diameter	1.5 in (38 mm)	1.5 in (38 mm)	1.5 in (38 mm)
Length	20.9 in (531 mm)	23.6 in (599 mm)	23.6 in (599 mm)
Width	20.5 in (521 mm)	22.4 in (569 mm)	22.4 in (569 mm)
Height	35.8 in (909 mm)	49.2 in (1,250 mm)	49.2 in (1,250 mm)
Weight	59 lbs (26.7 kg)	75 lbs (34 kg)	97 lbs (44 kg)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	C 3000	C 5500	A 600	A 2000
Part Number	967664501	967664601	967664401	967672204
<b>Engine</b>				
Rated input power	-	-	0.5 hp (0.37 kW)	0.8 hp (0.6 kW)
Power source	Manual	Manual	Corded	Corded
<b>Motor</b>				
Phases	-	-	1 ph	1 ph
Voltage	-	-	120 V	120 V
Rated current	-	-	3.2 A	4.9 A
<b>Specifications</b>				
Air flow	-	-	600 cfm	1200 cfm
Air requirement	-	-	600 cfm	1200 cfm
Volume	10 gal (38 L)	26 gal (98 L)	-	-
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Hose diameter	3 in (76 mm)	3 in (76 mm)	-	-
Length	23.2 in (589 mm)	23.6 in (599 mm)	15.7 in (399 mm)	31.9 in (810 mm)
Width	28.8 in (731 mm)	28.3 in (719 mm)	17.3 in (439 mm)	27.5 in (699 mm)
Height	62.2 in (1,580 mm)	64.5 in (1,638 mm)	17.3 in (439 mm)	32.3 in (820 mm)
Weight	49 lbs (22 kg)	148 lbs (67 kg)	44 lbs (20 kg)	84 lbs (38 kg)

# DUST & SLURRY MANAGEMENT ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		T 18000	T 10000	T 8600	T 8600 P	T 7500
<b>Accessories &amp; Spare Parts</b>						
Adapter, Y Pipe 4"-3"-3"	590429101	X	-	-	-	-
Aluminum camlock (3"), female	590428701	X	X	X	X	X
Bags, Longopac, 4pk (72 ft, 6 mil)	590429201	X	X	X	X	X
Blade set, 18" rubber	529804202	-	X	X	X	X
C5500 Pre-separator connection kit	590433302	-	-	X	X	X
C5500 Pre-separator connection kit	590433301	-	X	-	-	-
Camlock adapter (3" - 2"), female	590436501	X	X	X	X	X
Filter, HEPA	590429701	X	X	X	X	X
Filter sock assembly	590438801	-	-	X	X	X
Filter sock assembly	590438601	-	X	-	-	-
Filter sock assembly	590438701	X	-	-	-	-
Floor tool (2" x 18")	536343901	-	X	X	X	X
Hose Assembly, 3" Conductive (33' Long)	590437001	X	X	X	X	X
Hose assembly, 2" (25' long)	590428101	-	X	X	X	X
Hose-to-wand connection (2")	590438101	-	X	X	X	X
Plug, female 100A 230V 3ph	590436201	-	-	-	-	X
Plug, male 100A 230V 3ph	590436401	-	-	-	-	X
Plug, female 50A 480V 3ph	590436202	-	X	X	-	-
Plug, male 50A 480V 3ph	590436402	-	X	X	-	-
Plug, female 60A 480V 3ph	542183403	X	-	-	-	-
Plug, male 60A 480V 3ph	542183404	X	-	-	-	-
Silencer, drum	590429601	X	-	-	-	-
Wand, 2-piece (2")	536344201	-	X	X	X	X

Product Specification		HTC D80	HTC D60
<b>Accessories</b>			
Bag Longopac 4 x 25 meters	590429201	X	X
Bag Longopac recycled	529681001	X	X
HEPA filter	593444001	X	-
HEPA filter	593545501	-	X
Hose bag, 28 L	531099202	X	X
Multi hose-hose connector	536134401	X	X
Pre-filter	593545901	-	X
Pre-filter	593530601	X	-
Vacuum hosing with end fitting - 1x cam-lock male & 1x cam-lock female	525584601	X	X

# DUST & SLURRY MANAGEMENT ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		T 4000 Petrol	T 4000 Petrol SC	DC 6000
<b>Accessories &amp; Spare Parts</b>				
Adapter, 2.5" to 3" hose cuff	590429401	X	X	-
Aluminum camlock (3"), female	590428701	X	X	-
Bags, Longopac, 4pk (72 ft, 6 mil)	590429201	X	X	-
Bags, Longopac 66 ft (25 m)	584650201	-	-	X
Camlock adapter (3" - 2"), female	590436501	X	X	-
Filter, HEPA	590429801	X	X	-
Filter, HEPA 13	579758801	-	-	X
Filter, Teflon coated	591947401	X	X	-
Hosing, vacuum 2" with end fittings	536355501	-	-	X
Hosing, vacuum 3" with end fittings	525584601	-	-	X
Hose assembly 2" (25' Long)	536355501	X	X	-
Hose assembly 2.5" (33' Long)	590437401	X	X	-
Hose-to-wand connection (2")	590429301	X	X	-
Pre-filter, conical	590430202	X	X	-
Soff-Cut® kit, SC3000 tank kit	596236102	X	X	-
Soff-Cut® kit, wide wheel kit	596236801	X	X	-
Strap (Husqvarna branded)	584618701	-	-	X
Vacuum wand with floor tool	585870901	-	-	X
Wand, 2-piece (2")	536344201	X	X	-

Product Specification		S 36	S 11
<b>Accessories</b>			
Accessory kit	598474301	-	X
Adapter, inlet valve	546398901	X	-
Blade set, 18" rubber	529804202	X	-
C 3000 Pre-separator Connection	590433303	X	-
Filter bag	592001401	-	X
Filter, HEPA (2)	591924001	-	X
Filter, HEPA	590429801	X	-
Filter, Teflon coated	591947401	X	-
Floor tool	529805001	-	X
Floor tool (2" x 18")	536343901	X	-
Hose assembly 2" (25' Long)	536355501	X	-
Hose assembly 2.5" (33' Long)	590437401	X	-
Hose-to-wand connection (2")	590429301	X	-
Multi adapter 1.5 in hose	594956901	-	X
Pre-filter, conical	590430202	X	-
Wand, 2-piece (2")	536344201	X	-

# DUST & SLURRY MANAGEMENT ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		DE 120 Series	DE 110 Series
<b>Adapters</b>			
4 pc multi hose connector 1.5-2-2.5-3" (38-51-63-76 mm)	536134401	X	X
Dust cap 1.5"/2" (38/51 mm)	531363501	X	X
Hose bag 18.5 gal (70 L) for 1.5"/2" (38/51 mm) hose	531099201	X	X
Hose bag 74 gal (280 L) for 2.5"/3" (63/76 mm) hose	531099202	-	-
Multi adapter 1.5" (38 mm)	594956901	-	X
Multi adapter 2" (51 mm)	594956801	X	-
Swivel adapter 1.5" (38 mm)	536349501	-	X
<b>Bags - Longopac</b>			
Bag Longopac®, 4 × 82 ft (25 m)	590429201	X	X
Bag Longopac recycled	529681001	X	X
<b>Cleaning</b>			
Brush kit 14.6" (370 mm)	599594101	-	X
Brush kit 17.2" (450 mm)	599594201	X	-
Floor tool 14.6" (370 mm)	529805001	-	X
Floor tool 17.2" (450 mm)	536343901	X	-
Rubber strips 14.6" (370 mm)	529804201	-	X
Rubber strips 17.2" (450 mm)	529804202	X	-
Wand 1.5" (38 mm)	536344101	-	X
Wand 2" (51 mm)	536344201	X	-
<b>Hoses</b>			
Hose 16 ft (5 m) x 1.5" (38 mm) anti-static   Includes adapters	536355401	-	X
Hose roll 100 ft (30 m) x 1.5" (38 mm)   Excludes adapters	529569401	-	X
Standard hose 16 ft (5 m) x 1.5" (38 mm)   Includes adapters	536355301	X	-

Product Specification		DC 655 Dustbin	DC 655 Longo	DC 975 Dustbin	DC 975 Longo	DC 2-48
<b>Accessories</b>						
Dustbin conversion kit	533489501	-	X	-	X	-
Longopac conversion kit	533941101	X	-	-	-	-
Longopac conversion kit	534081601	-	-	X	-	-
<b>Consumables</b>						
Hanging dust bag	533993301	-	-	-	-	X
Longopac	590429201	-	X	-	X	-
Primary cartridge filter	533969201	X	X	X	X	X
Replacement HEPA filter	534008001	X	X	X	X	-
Replacement hose 5" x 50'	533945301	X	X	-	-	-
Replacement hose 6" x 50'	533976101	X	X	X	X	X

# DUST & SLURRY MANAGEMENT ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		W 250 P	W 70	W 70 P
<b>Accessories</b>				
Blade Set, 14" rubber	529804201	X	X	X
Crevice tool	536642501	X	X	X
Filter, HEPA	592061401	X	X	X
Filter, polyester	590438901	X	X	X
Floor tool	529805001	X	X	X
Hose kit	590427901	X	X	X
Hose-to-wand connection (1.5")	590437501	X	X	X
Pump	590469701	-	X	X
Squeegee Kit	591212002	X	X	X
Wand, 3-piece (1.5")	536344101	X	X	X

Product Specification		C 3000	C 5500	A 600	A 2000
<b>Accessories</b>					
Filter, HEPA	590460801	-	-	X	-
Filter, HEPA	590427701	-	-	-	X
Hose adapter, 8"/10"	590437901	-	-	X	-
Hose adapter, 12"/14"/16"	590437801	-	-	-	X
Hose Assembly, 3" x (33' Long)	590437001	-	X	-	-
Hose kit, conductive	591970901	X	X	-	-
Pre-filter, carbon charcoal	591994101	-	-	X	-
Pre-filter, carbon charcoal	591994001	-	-	-	X
Pre-filter, 20 pack ( 12x12x1)	590430001	-	-	X	-
Pre-filter, transportation cover	590480702	-	-	-	X
Wand, 2-piece (2")	536344201	X	X	-	-



# CUTTING OF HIGHLY ABRASIVE BRICKS AND BLOCKS AND PRECISE CUTTING OF CERAMIC TILES

## MASONRY SAWS AND TILE SAWS OVERVIEW

Husqvarna offers four models of masonry saws with 15 unique variations optimized for cutting bricks and blocks, as well as two models of tile saws optimized for cutting all types of tile. Our masonry saws are available in gas or electric options; tile saws are only electric.

## MASONRY SAWS AND TILE SAWS APPLICATIONS



BUILDINGS



LANDSCAPING



FLOOR TILE



WALL TILE

## MASONRY SAWS AND TILE SAWS RANGE\*

STATIONARY MASONRY SAW

**MS 610**



Blade diameter  
14 - 24 in (350 - 609 mm)

Cutting depth  
5 - 10 in (125 - 250 mm)

PORTABLE MASONRY SAW

**MS 360**



Blade diameter  
14 (350 mm)

Cutting depth  
5 in (125 mm)

PORTABLE MASONRY SAW

**MS 360 G**



Blade diameter  
14 (350 mm)

Cutting depth  
5 in (125 mm)

CART TILE SAW

**TS 70**



Blade diameter  
10 in (250 mm)

Cutting depth  
3.07 in (78 mm)

CART TILE SAW

**TS 60**



Blade diameter  
10 in (250 mm)

Cutting depth  
3.07 in (78 mm)

\*Flip to next pages to view the full range.





# A CUT ABOVE THE REST

Husqvarna masonry and tile saws are durable, portable and easy to use, whether you're cutting large bricks or small tiles. Together with well-designed technology you get a high-quality saw that always gets the job done efficiently and accurately — both indoors and out.



## VAC ATTACHMENT FOR DRY CUTTING

The MS 610 and MS 360 have an available vac attachment that adapts the saw to dry cutting and helps meet OSHA regulations.



## KEEP CLEAN WITH THE PATENTED WATER CONTAINMENT SYSTEM

The patented water containment system adjusts and optimizes the use of water while cutting. The double-water-spray splash guard reduces the need for cleaning. (MS 360, TS 70, TS 60).



## VARIETY OF CUTTING ANGLES

The MS 360, TS 70 and TS 60 can easily switch between plunge and miter cutting, making them fast and versatile on the job site.

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



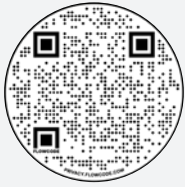
Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number	MS 360 14"   1.5 HP 967285201	MS 360 14"   1.5 HP 967285202	MS 360 14"   2 HP 967285203	MS 360 14"   3 HP 967285204
<b>Motor</b>				
Rated input power	1.5 hp (1.1 kW)	1.5 hp (1.1 kW)	2 hp (1.5 kW)	3 hp (2.2 kW)
Phases	1 ph	1 ph	1 ph	1 ph
Voltage	110-115 V	115-230 V	115-230 V	115-230 V
Frequency	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz
Full load amps	14 A	14/7	18/9	12.5
Plug type	L5-15	L5-15	L6-20	L6-20
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>				
Blade diameter, max	14 in (350 mm)	14 in (350 mm)	14 in (350 mm)	14 in (350 mm)
Cutting depth, max	5 in (125 mm)	5 in (125 mm)	5 in (125 mm)	5 in (125 mm)
Max cutting length	17.72 in (450 mm)	17.72 in (450 mm)	17.72 in (450 mm)	17.72 in (450 mm)
Bladeshft, rpm	2,330 rpm	2,330 rpm	2,330 rpm	2,330 rpm
Arbor size	1 in (25 mm)	1 in (25 mm)	1 in (25 mm)	1 in (25 mm)
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Water tank capacity	6.87 gal (26 L)	6.87 gal (26 L)	6.87 gal (26 L)	6.87 gal (26 L)
Length	39.76 in (1010 mm)	39.76 in (1010 mm)	39.76 in (1010 mm)	39.76 in (1010 mm)
Height	27.6 in (701 mm)	27.6 in (701 mm)	27.6 in (701 mm)	27.6 in (701 mm)
Width	25.6 in (650 mm)	25.6 in (650 mm)	25.6 in (650 mm)	25.6 in (650 mm)
Weight	128.31 lbs (58.2 kg)	128.31 lbs (58.2 kg)	135.58 lbs (61.5 kg)	138.89 lbs (63 kg)
<b>Attachments</b>				
Recommended dry vacuum	DE 120 H   DE 120 PACE	DE 120 H   DE 120 PACE	DE 120 H   DE 120 PACE	DE 120 H   DE 120 PACE
<b>Stands</b>				
Adjustable	Sold separately	Sold separately	Sold separately	Sold separately
Fixed leg	Sold separately	Sold separately	Sold separately	Sold separately

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



## Product Specification

Part Number

**MS 360 14" G**

967318201

### Engine

Model	Honda
Rated input power	4.8 hp (3.6 kW)
Power source	Gas (Petrol)

### Cutting Equipment

Blade diameter, max	14 in (350 mm)
Cutting depth, max	5 in (125 mm)
Max cutting length	15 in (381 mm)
Bladeshaft, rpm	3,100 rpm
Arbor size	1 in (25 mm)

### Dimensions

Water tank capacity	6.87 gal (26 L)
Length	44.09 in (1120 mm)
Height	36.9 in (937 mm)
Width	16 in (400 mm)
Weight	169.75 lbs (77 kg)

### Attachments

Recommended dry vacuum	DE 120 H   DE 120 PACE
------------------------	------------------------

### Stands

Adjustable	Sold separately
Fixed leg	Sold separately

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	MS 610 14" E	MS 610 20" E	MS 610 20" E	MS 610 24" E	MS 610 20" E	MS 610 24" E
Part Number	967673503	967673504	967673509	967673510	967673512	967673513
<b>Motor</b>						
Model	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor
Rated input power	5 hp (3.7 kW)	5 hp (3.7 kW)	7.5 hp (5.6 kW)	7.5 hp (5.6 kW)	7.5 hp (5.6 kW)	7.5 hp (5.6 kW)
Phases	1 ph	1 ph	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph
Voltage	230 V	230 V	230 V	230 V	460 V	460 V
Frequency	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz	60 Hz
Full load amps	14.5 A	21.5 A	14.5 A	19.4 A	21.5 A	19.4 A
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>						
Blade diameter, max	14 in (350 mm)	20 in (508 mm)	20 in (508 mm)	24 in (609 mm)	20 in (508 mm)	24 in (609 mm)
Cutting depth, max	5 in (125 mm)	8 in (200 mm)	8 in (200 mm)	10 in (250 mm)	8 in (200 mm)	10 in (250 mm)
Max cutting length	16 in (400 mm)	16 in (400 mm)	16 in (400 mm)	16 in (400 mm)	16 in (400 mm)	16 in (400 mm)
Bladeshift, rpm	3,090 rpm	3,090 rpm	2,317 rpm	2,317 rpm	2,317 rpm	2,317 rpm
Arbor size	1 in (25 mm)	1 in (25 mm)	1 in (25 mm)	1 in (25 mm)	1 in (25 mm)	1 in (25 mm)
<b>Dimensions</b>						
Length	47.75 in (1212 mm)	47.75 in (1212 mm)	47.75 in (1212 mm)	47.75 in (1212 mm)	47.75 in (1212 mm)	47.75 in (1212 mm)
Width	22 in (559 mm)	22 in (559 mm)	22 in (559 mm)	22 in (559 mm)	22 in (559 mm)	22 in (559 mm)
Height	57.5 in (1460.5 mm)	57.5 in (1460.5 mm)	57.5 in (1460.5 mm)	57.5 in (1460.5 mm)	57.5 in (1460.5 mm)	57.5 in (1460.5 mm)
Weight	360 lbs (163 kg)	360 lbs (163 kg)	360 lbs (163 kg)	360 lbs (163 kg)	360 lbs (163 kg)	360 lbs (163 kg)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	MS 610 20" G	MS 610 24" G	MS 610 20" G W/C	MS 610 24" G W/C
Part Number	967673601	967673602	967673603	967673604
<b>Engine</b>				
Model	Kohler	Kohler	Kohler	Kohler
Clutch	-	-	yes	yes
Rated input power	14 hp (10.4 kW)	14 hp (10.4 kW)	14 hp (10.4 kW)	14 hp (10.4 kW)
Power source	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)	Gas (Petrol)
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>				
Blade diameter, max	20 in (508 mm)	24 in (609 mm)	20 in (508 mm)	24 in (609 mm)
Cutting depth, max	8 in (200 mm)	10 in (250 mm)	8 in (200 mm)	10 in (250 mm)
Max cutting length	16 in (400 mm)	16 in (400 mm)	16 in (400 mm)	16 in (400 mm)
Bladeshaft, rpm	2,270 rpm	2,270 rpm	2,270 rpm	2,270 rpm
Arbor size	1 in (25 mm)	1 in (25 mm)	1 in (25 mm)	1 in (25 mm)
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Length	54.5 in (1384.3 mm)	54.5 in (1384.3 mm)	54.5 in (1384.3 mm)	54.5 in (1384.3 mm)
Width	28 in (711.2 mm)	28 in (711.2 mm)	28 in (711.2 mm)	28 in (711.2 mm)
Height	76 in (1930.4 mm)	76 in (1930.4 mm)	76 in (1930.4 mm)	76 in (1930.4 mm)
Weight	473 lbs (215 kg)	473 lbs (215 kg)	483 lbs (220 kg)	483 lbs (220 kg)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	TS 70 10" 967318101	TS 60 10" 966610701
<b>Part Number</b>		
<b>Motor</b>		
Rated input power	1.5 hp (1.1 kW)	2.3 hp (1.8 kW)
Phases	1 ph	1 ph
Voltage	100-102 V	120 V
Frequency	60 Hz	60 Hz
Full load amps	14 A	14.4 A
Plug type	L5-15	L5-15
Power source	Corded	Corded
<b>Cutting Equipment</b>		
Blade diameter, max	10 in (250 mm)	10 in (250 mm)
Cutting depth, max	3.07 in (78 mm)	2.75 in (65 mm)
Max cutting length	28.35 in (720 mm)	28 in (711.2 mm)
Rip cut, max	32 in (812.8 mm)	24 in (609 mm)
Bladeshaft, rpm	3,000 rpm	3,175 rpm
Arbor size	1 in (25 mm)	1 in (25 mm)
<b>Dimensions</b>		
Water tank capacity	3.3 gal (12.4 L)	3.3 gal (12.4 L)
Length	44.09 in (1120 mm)	39 in (990.6 mm)
Width	25.6 in (650 mm)	25 in (635 mm)
Height	23.2 in (589 mm)	21 in (533.4 mm)
Weight	128.09 lbs (58 kg)	79 lbs (35.8 kg)
<b>Stands</b>		
Adjustable	Sold separately	Sold separately
Fixed leg	Sold separately	Standard

# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		MS 360 E	MS 360 G	MS 610 E	MS 610 G
<b>Accessories</b>					
Adapter cord, 20A twist to 15A straight	542173120	X	-	-	-
Cast measuring guide (must order with t-knob for complete rip guide)	542030355	-	-	X	X
Stand, adjustable rolling	590296801	X	X	-	-
Stand, fixed leg	579596401	X	X	-	-
T-knob (must order with cast guide for complete rip guide)	542180987	-	-	X	X
Wheel-Around kit	501539201	-	-	X	X
Wheel kit, conveyor cart replacement	542189041	-	-	X	X
<b>Spare Parts</b>					
Belt	581299901	-	X	-	-
Blade guard seal	585246301	X	-	-	-
Conveyor cart complete	581342501	X	-	-	-
Conveyor cart	584875701	-	-	X	X
Drive belt	581559101	X	-	-	-
Strainer, pump	585520901	-	X	X	X
Water pan drain plug kit	583951701	X	-	-	-
Water pump, 115 V	586668301	X	X	-	-
Water pump	542177317	-	-	X	X
Wrench, blade shaft	510225437	X	-	-	-

Product Specification		TS 70	TS 60
<b>Accessories</b>			
Conditioning sticks, 60 grit	542860087	X	X
Foot switch	542169543	-	X
Stand, adjustable rolling	590296802	X	X
Stand, fixed leg	579596402	X	-
Stand, fixed leg	578906101	-	X
Wheel Kit	577947101	-	X
<b>Spare Parts</b>			
Belt	581558701	X	-
Drain plug kit	543046051	-	X
Extension, cart	522468404	-	X
Miter guide	584254001	X	X
Water pan	510225414	-	X
Water pump, 110 V	525825603	-	X
Water pump, 115 V	586668301	X	-
Water tank cap	579256101	X	-
Water tank cap O-ring seal	581559701	X	-
Wrench, blade shaft	510225437	X	X



## MASONRY & TILE DIAMOND TOOLING

### DIAMOND BLADES FOR CUTTING DEMANDING MATERIALS

Our range of blades has been developed for intensive use on demanding materials, from hard ceramic tiles to highly abrasive bricks and blocks.



#### Low Noise

The low-noise blades feature a special steel core that reduces the noise produced by the blade.



#### Three Performance Grades:

**GOLD:** longest life, fastest results and optimal for demanding jobs.  
**SILVER:** standard range of applications, optimal for moderate professional use.  
**BRONZE:** excellent performance-to-price ratio, optimal for occasional users.

### MASONRY & TILE DIAMOND TOOLS

MASONRY SAW BLADE

**ELITE-CUT BRICK (S)**



Diameter  
14 - 20 in (350 - 508 mm)

MASONRY SAW BLADE

**ELITE-CUT BLOCK (S)**



Diameter  
14 - 20 in (350 - 508 mm)

MASONRY SAW BLADE

**ELITE-CUT GP (S)**



Diameter  
14 - 20 in (350 - 508 mm)

TILE SAW BLADE

**SUPERLOK® GLASS+**



Diameter  
6 - 10 in (152 - 254 mm)

TILE SAW BLADE

**SUPERLOK® PORCELAIN+**



Diameter  
6 - 10 in (152 - 254 mm)



# MASONRY DIAMOND TOOLS

Diamond tools to fit your landscaping or hardscaping applications.

## Elite-Cut Block & Elite-Cut Block (S)

Applications: Lightweight block and low-density brick

### Description

14 in (350 mm) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	589518601 (US)	589518601 (CANADA)
20 in (508 mm) x .140 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	589518701 (US)	589518701 (CANADA)
24 in (600 mm) x .140 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	590907701 (US)	590907701 (CANADA)
14 in (350 mm) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB (S)	589517801 (US)	589517801 (CANADA)
20 in (508 mm) x .140 x 1 DP - 20 mmB (S)	589517901 (US)	589517901 (CANADA)
24 in (600 mm) x .140 x 1 DP - 20 mmB (S)	591144601 (US)	591144601 (CANADA)

## Elite-Cut Brick & Elite-Cut Brick (S)

Applications: Brick and concrete pavers and general-purpose brick

### Description

14 in (350 mm) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	589518201 (US)	589518201 (CANADA)
20 in (508 mm) x .140 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	589518301 (US)	589518301 (CANADA)
14 in (350 mm) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB (S)	589517401 (US)	589517401 (CANADA)
20 in (508 mm) x .140 x 1 DP - 20 mmB (S)	589517501 (US)	589517501 (CANADA)

## Elite-Cut Turbo & Elite-Cut Turbo (S)

Applications: Granite, marble, stone, and high-density masonry brick

### Description

14 in (350 mm) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	589518001 (US)	589518001 (CANADA)
20 in (508 mm) x .140 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	589518101 (US)	589518101 (CANADA)
14 in (350 mm) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB (S)	589517201 (US)	589517201 (CANADA)
20 in (508 mm) x .140 x 1 DP - 20 mmB (S)	589517301 (US)	589517301 (CANADA)

## Elite-Cut GP & Elite-Cut GP (S)

Applications: General purpose for patio block and masonry brick

### Description

14 in (350 mm) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	589518401 (US)	589518401 (CANADA)
20 in (508 mm) x .140 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	589518501 (US)	589518501 (CANADA)
14 in (350 mm) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB (S)	589517601 (US)	589517601 (CANADA)
20 in (508 mm) x .140 x 1 DP - 20 mmB (S)	589517701 (US)	589517701 (CANADA)

## Elite-Cut Refractory

Applications: Hard, 80%-90% high alumina super-duty blast furnace materials, including dense, castable refractories of alumina, calcia, silica, zirconia, magnesia, and a wide variety of hard-to-cut refractories

### Description

14 in (350 mm) x .110 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	590043501 (US)	590043501 (CANADA)
18 in (450 mm) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	590043601 (US)	590043601 (CANADA)
20 in (508 mm) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	590043901 (US)	590043901 (CANADA)

# MASONRY DIAMOND TOOLS

Diamond tools to fit your landscaping and hardscaping applications.

## Vari-Cut S45

Applications: General purpose, cured concrete, and brick

### Description

14 in (350 mm) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	534973120 (US)	534972120 (CANADA)
---------------------------------------	----------------	--------------------

## Vari-Cut S35

Applications: Granite, marble, stone, and high-density masonry brick

### Description

14 in (350 mm) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	534972920 (US)	534972020 (CANADA)
---------------------------------------	----------------	--------------------

## Vari-Cut Masonry

Applications: Masonry blade designed for fast cutting and long life in construction blocks

### Description

14 in (350 mm) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	587620001 (US)	587620001 (CANADA)
20 in (508 mm) x .140 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	587620002 (US)	587620002 (CANADA)

## Tacti-Cut S35

Applications: Continuous rim for fast, clean cutting in granite, marble, stone and high-density masonry bricks

### Description

14 in (350 mm) x .125 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	579815701 (US)	579815720 (CANADA)
---------------------------------------	----------------	--------------------

## Tacti-Cut S50

Applications: General purpose, brick and masonry

### Description

14 in (350 mm) x .118 x 1 DP - 20 mmB	579816404 (US)	579816420 (CANADA)
---------------------------------------	----------------	--------------------

# TILE & SMALL DIAMETER DIAMOND TOOLS

Diamond tools to fit your tile saw and small diameter blade applications.

## Elite-Cut Porcelain+

Application: Fast, smooth, chip-free cuts on porcelain tile, granite, and other stone

### Description

6 in (152 mm) x .060 x 5/8	542761271
7 in (178 mm) x .060 x 5/8	542761272
8 in (203 mm) x .060 x 5/8	542761273
8 in (203 mm) x .060 x 1	542761275
10 in (254 mm) x .060 x 5/8	542761276
10 in (254 mm) x .070 x 5/8	542761277
10 in (254 mm) x .060 x 1	542761278

## Elite-Cut Glass+

Applications: Fast, chip-free cutting glass tile

### Description

7 in (178 mm) x .065 x 5/8	542776616
8 in (203 mm) x .065 x 5/8	542776617
10 in (254 mm) x .060 x 5/8	542776618
10 in (254 mm) x .060 x 5/8 - 10 pk	587967901

## Vari-Cut™

Application: Fast cutting in general purpose brick, concrete & masonry applications. Perfect combination, small diameter blade

### Description

4 in (100 mm) x .085 x 7/8	501510401
4.5 in (114 mm) x .085 x 7/8	501510402
5 in (127 mm) x .085 x 7/8	501510403
6 in (152 mm) x .085 x DM	501510405
7 in (178 mm) x .090 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	501510404
10 in (254 mm) x .095 x 7/8	588563104

## Vari-Cut™ Turbo

Application: Smooth cutting in brick, concrete, and various stone material. Flush cut pattern 4", 4.5", 5", 6", and 7"

### Description

4 in (105 mm) x .085	579827701
4.5 in (114 mm) x .085	579827801
5 in (127 mm) x .085	579827901
6 in (152 mm) x .085	579828001
7 in (178 mm) x .085	579828101
8 in (203 mm) x .095	579828201
9 in (230 mm) x .100	579828301
10 in (254 mm) x .100	579828401

# TILE & SMALL DIAMETER DIAMOND TOOLS

Diamond tools to fit your tile saw and small diameter blade applications.

## Vari-Cut™ Tile

Application: Chip-free cutting porcelain tile, granite and dense floor tile with a thin rim

### Description

4 in (100 mm) x .060	542761281
4.5 in (114 mm) x .060	542761458
7 in (178 mm) x .060	542761282
8 in (203 mm) x .060	542761283
10 in (254 mm) x .060	542761284
10 in (254 mm) x .070 - 10pk	587967601

## Tacti-Cut TSD-S Dri Disc

Applications: Affordable, fast-cutting concrete, masonry, brick, and stone

### Description

4 in (100 mm) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761408
4.5 in (114 mm) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761409
5 in (127 mm) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761410
6 in (152 mm) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761411
7 in (178 mm) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761412
8 in (203 mm) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761413
9 in (230 mm) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761414
10 in (254 mm) x .100 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761415

## Tacti-Cut TSD-C Dri Disc

Applications: Economical blade, dry cutting most ceramic tile, quarry tile, porcelain, tile, granite, marble, and similar materials

### Description

4 in (100 mm) x .060 x 7/8	542761257
4.5 in (114 mm) x .060 x 7/8	542761258
5 in (127 mm) x .060 x 7/8	542761259
7 in (178 mm) x .060 x 5/8	542761261
8 in (203 mm) x .060 x 5/8	542761262
10 in (254 mm) x .060 x 5/8	542761264

## Tacti-Cut TSD-T Dri Disc

Applications: Fast cutting in general purpose brick, concrete and masonry applications. Perfect combination, small diameter blade

### Description

4 in (100 mm) x .080	542761416
4.5 in (114 mm) x .080	542761417
5 in (127 mm) x .080	542761418
6 in (152 mm) x .080	542761419
7 in (178 mm) x .095	542761420
8 in (203 mm) x .095	542761421
9 in (230 mm) x .100	542761422
10 in (254 mm) x .100	542761423

# TILE & SMALL DIAMETER DIAMOND TOOLS

Diamond tools to fit your tile saw and small diameter blade applications.

## Vari-Cut FR3

Application: Free-cutting hard materials. PVC, tile backer boards, steel, and roofing tiles

### Description

4 in (100 mm) x .080 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773402
4.5 in (114 mm) x .080 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773403
6 in (152 mm) x .090 x DM 7/8-5/8 B	542766306
6 in (152 mm) x .090 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542766346
7 in (178 mm) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773404
10 in (254 mm) x .095 x D/7- 7/8 - 5/8 B	542767276

## FLX Trio

Applications: DIY projects, cuts tile, bricks, blocks, and stone. Includes three blades

### Description

4.5 in (114 mm) x .080	585740301
------------------------	-----------

## Gold Crack Chasing

Application: Cleans, routs, repairs cracks in concrete and other materials. V-shape turbo rim with 5/8"-11" threads

### Description

3.5 (90) x .375 x 5/8 - 11	542776133
4.5 in (115 mm) x .375 x 5/8 - 11	542751357

## Profile Wheels

Application: Commercial/residential applications, natural stones, most synthetic materials. Decorative edging jobs in four popular shapes: 3/8" radius, 45° bevel, and oggee

### Description

6 in (152 mm) x 5/8 Arbor, 3/8 Radius	542761302
6 in (152 mm) x 5/8 Arbor, 1/2 Radius	542761303
6 in (152 mm) x 5/8 Arbor, 45° Bevel	542761304
8 in (201 mm) x 5/8 Arbor, 1/2 Radius	542751614

## DT5+

Application: Soft bond, quickly remove mortar between brick and block

### Description

4 in (100 mm) x .250	542774592
4.5 in (114 mm) x .250	542774593
5 in (127 mm) x .250	542774594
7 in (178 mm) x .250	542774595

## DT8+

Application: Hard bond, longer life when removing mortar between brick and block

### Description

4 in (100 mm) x .250	542774622
4.5 in (114 mm) x .250	542774623
5 in (127 mm) x .250	542774624
7 in (178 mm) x .250	542774625

# TILE & SMALL DIAMETER DIAMOND TOOLS

Diamond tools to fit your tile saw and small diameter blade applications.

## DTR5 Tuckpoint

Application: Double row of tuckpointing for aggressive mortar removal

### Description

4 in (100 mm) x .250	542774613
4.5 in (114 mm) x .250	542774614
5 in (127 mm) x .250	542774615
7 in (178 mm) x .250	542774616

## Bevel Tuckpoint

Application: Crack chasing and mortar removal between brick and block. Multi-purpose blade for the restoration market. V-shaped segments leave a clean groove for easy filling and repair

### Description

4 in (100 mm) x .375 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542751353
4 in (100 mm) x .375 x 5/8-11	587901801
7 in (178 mm) x .375 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542751354

## Elite-Grind S - Single Rim Cup Wheels

Application: Fast removal on concrete, masonry, stone, and similar materials

### Description

4 in (100 mm) x 5/8 - 11 THD	585327105
4 in (100 mm) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542751306
5 in (127 mm) x 5/8 - 11 THD	585327106
5 in (127 mm) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542751312
7 in (178 mm) x 5/8 - 11 THD	585327107
7 in (178 mm) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542751317

## Vari-Grind S - Single Rim Cup Wheels

Application: Fast removal on concrete, masonry, stone, and similar materials

### Description

4 in (100 mm) x 5/8 - 11 THD	585327117
4 in (100 mm) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773076
7 in (178 mm) x 5/8 - 11 THD	585327118

# TILE & SMALL DIAMETER DIAMOND TOOLS

Diamond tools to fit your tile saw and small diameter blade applications.

## Elite-Grind D - Double Rim Cup Wheels

Application: Long life and smooth finish on concrete, masonry, stone, and similar materials

### Description

4 in (100 mm) x 5/8 - 11 THD	585327108
4 in (100 mm) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542751307
5 in (127 mm) x 5/8 - 11 THD	585327109
5 in (127 mm) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542751313
7 in (178 mm) x 5/8 - 11 THD	585327110
7 in (178 mm) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542751318

## Vari-Grind D - Double Rim Cup Wheels

Application: Long life and smooth finish on concrete, masonry, stone, and similar materials

### Description

4 in (100 mm) x 5/8 - 11 THD	585327119
4 in (100 mm) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773077
7 in (178 mm) x 5/8 - 11 THD	585327120
7 in (178 mm) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773080

## Elite-Grind Turbo - Turbo Rim Cup Wheels

Application: Faster and smoother finish on concrete, masonry, stone, and similar materials

### Description

4 in (100 mm) x 5/8 - 11 THD	585327111
4 in (100 mm) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542751308
5 in (127 mm) x 5/8 - 11 THD	585327112
7 in (178 mm) x 5/8 - 11 THD	585327113
7 in (178 mm) x 7/8 - 5/8 B w/DPH	542751319

## Vari-Grind Turbo - Rim Cup Wheels

Application: Faster and smoother finish on concrete, masonry, stone, and similar materials

### Description

4 in (100 mm) x 5/8 - 11 THD	585327121
4 in (100 mm) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773078
7 in (178 mm) x 5/8 - 11 THD	585327122
7 in (178 mm) x 7/8 - 5/8 B w/DPH	542773081

## Accessories

### Description

5/8-11 Threaded flush mount adapter	542420404
2.4 in (60 mm) x 1.087" thickness blade bushing	542380205
2 in (50 mm) x 1.087" thickness blade bushing	542380209
7/8 x 5/8 - 11 Threaded adapter	542751356



# ULTIMATE CONTROL FOR INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS

## REMOTE DEMOLITION OVERVIEW

Our five DXR models offer outstanding performance, low cost of ownership and the ability to work in hazardous or hard-to-reach areas, yet are compact enough to fit through a doorway.

## REMOTE DEMOLITION APPLICATIONS



TUNNELING



SMELTING



CEMENT PLANTS



NUCLEAR & CHEMICAL



MINING



DEMOLITION

## REMOTE DEMOLITION RANGE

DEMOLITION ROBOT  
**DXR 315**



Reach  
**18 ft (5.19 m)**

Weight  
**4,453 lbs (2,020 kg)**

DEMOLITION ROBOT  
**DXR 305**



Reach  
**17 ft (5.2 m)**

Weight  
**4,302 lbs (1,952 kg)**

DEMOLITION ROBOT  
**DXR 275**



Reach  
**16 ft (4.8 m)**

Weight  
**3,858 lbs (1,750 kg)**

DEMOLITION ROBOT  
**DXR 145**



Reach  
**14.5 ft (4.4 m)**

Weight  
**2,172 lbs (985 kg)**

DEMOLITION ROBOT  
**DXR 95**



Reach  
**10.4 ft (3.2 m)**

Weight  
**1,290 lbs (585 kg)**

\*Flip to next pages to view the full range.





# ROBOTS FOR SAFER AND MORE EFFICIENT DEMOLITION

Husqvarna remote-controlled demolition robots are the very latest in demolition machines featuring high power, low weight and functional design. They are the obvious choice for users who want maneuverable yet highly powerful, stable machines with a long reach. The machines have a modern and easy-to-use remote control, with unrivaled user-friendliness and design.



## VERSATILE RANGE OF ROBOTIC ARMS

The arms on each machine are unique. The DXR 145's arm can rotate 360 degrees allowing excellent reach without having to move the robot. The DXR 315 is outfitted with a telescopic arm reaching 18 ft (5.5 m).



## MORE CONTROL

The Bluetooth® remote control has a range of 984 ft (300 m), superior control through immediate response, multiple operator patterns, one-hand transport mode and joysticks with a convenient thumb switch.



## READY FOR ANY CHALLENGE

The DXRs have a wide and expanding range of attachable tools and accessories. From breakers to buckets and crushers, it's all available.

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	DXR 315	DXR 305	DXR 275
Part Number	970517605	970517505	970517405
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Product size length	102 in (2,591 mm)	111 in (2,819 mm)	96 in (2,438 mm)
Product size width	31 in (787 mm)	31 in (787 mm)	31 in (787 mm)
Product size height	59 in (1,499 mm)	54 in (1,372 mm)	54 in (1,372 mm)
Weight	4,453 lbs (2,020 kg)	4,302 lbs (1,952 kg)	3,858 lbs (1,750 kg)
Reach (up)	18 ft (5.19 m)	17 ft (5.2 m)	16 ft (4.8 m)
Reach (forward)	17 ft (5.2 m)	16 ft (4.87 m)	14.8 ft (4.5 m)
<b>Motor</b>			
Rated input power	36 hp (27 kW)	36 hp (27 kW)	32 hp (24 kW)
Frequency	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Voltage	480 V	480 V	480 V
Rated current	44 A	44 A	39 A
Power supply	3-phase	3-phase	3-phase
Minimum recommended generator	50 kW / 62 kVA	50 kW / 62 kVA	45 kW / 56 kVA
<b>Hydraulics</b>			
Oil capacity	1,691 fl oz (50 L)	1,691 fl oz (50 L)	1,691 fl oz (50 L)
Hydraulic oil flow	22.5 gal/min (85 L/min)	22.5 gal/min (85 L/min)	20 gal/min (75 L/min)
Hydraulic pressure, max	3,626 psi (250 bar)	3,626 psi (250 bar)	3,626 psi (250 bar)
System pressure, nominal maximum	2,901 psi (200 bar)	2,901 psi (200 bar)	2,901 psi (200 bar)
Variable flow to tools and system	0-22.5 g/min (0-85 L/min)	0-22.5 g/min (0-85 L/min)	0-20 g/min (0-75 L/min)
<b>Specifications</b>			
Telescopic arm	Yes	No	No
Range of wireless transmission	up to 984 ft (300 m)	up to 984 ft (300 m)	up to 984 ft (300 m)
Radio	2.4 GHz	2.4 GHz	2.4 GHz
Control system, modular, digital CAN-based PLC	Yes	Yes	Yes
Terminal	portable remote control	portable remote control	portable remote control
Communication	radio or cable	radio or cable	radio or cable
Battery for remote control	2 x 7.2V Li-ion, 5,100 mAh	2 x 7.2V Li-ion, 5,100 mAh	2 x 7.2V Li-ion, 5,100 mAh

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications

NEW



Product Web Page



Product Specification	DXR 145	DXR 95
Part Number	970509705	970696903
<b>Dimensions</b>		
Product size length	76 in (1,930 mm)	59.4 in (1,510 mm)
Product size width	30 in (762 mm)	23.6 in (600 mm)
Product size height	48 in (1,219 mm)	35 in (887 mm)
Weight	2,172 lbs (985 kg)	1,290 lbs (585 kg)
Reach (up)	14.5 ft (4.4 m)	10.4 ft (3.2 m)
Reach (forward)	12.14 (3.7 m)	8.7 ft (2.7 m)
<b>Motor</b>		
Rated input power	24.8 hp (18.5 kW)	13.1 hp (9.8 kW)
Frequency	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Voltage	480 V	480 V
Rated current	30 A	15 A
Power supply	3-phase	3-phase
Minimum recommended generator	40 kW / 50 kVA	40 kW / 50 kVA
<b>Hydraulics</b>		
Oil capacity	1,353 fl oz (40 L)	883.2 fl oz (26 L)
Hydraulic oil flow	14 gal/min (52 L/min)	8.5 gal/min (32 L/min)
Hydraulic pressure, max	3,626 psi (250 bar)	3,626 psi (250 bar)
System pressure, nominal maximum	2,901 psi (200 bar)	2,611 psi (180 bar)
Variable flow to tools and system	0-14 g/min (0-52 L/min)	0-8.5 g/min (0-32 L/min)
<b>Specifications</b>		
Telescopic arm	No	No
Range of wireless transmission	up to 984 ft (300 m)	up to 984 ft (300 m)
Radio	2.4 GHz	2.4 GHz
Control system, modular, digital CAN-based PLC	Yes	Yes
Terminal	portable remote control	portable remote control
Communication	radio or cable	radio or cable
Battery for remote control	2 x 7.2V Li-ion, 5,100 mAh	2 x 7.2V Li-ion, 5,100 mAh

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	DCR 500	DCR 100	DCR 90	DSS 200
Part Number	546424601	966786301	546424301	967278001
<b>Recommended for</b>				
DXR models	DXR 315/305/275	DXR 145	DXR 95	DXR 315/305/275/145
<b>Dimensions</b>				
Jaw depth	8.3 in (211 mm)	7.25 in (185 mm)	5.0 in (129 mm)	6.2 in (158 mm)
Jaw opening, min	0.6 in (16 mm)	1 in (25 mm)	2.0 in (52 mm)	-
Jaw opening, max	18.4 in (467 mm)	16.7 in (425 mm)	10.6 in (271 mm)	7.9 in (200 mm)
Rebar size, max	1.18 in (30 mm)	1.1 in (28 mm)	0.63 in (16 mm)	1 in (25 mm)
Product size length	48.1 in (1,223 mm)	39.4 in (1,000 mm)	33.1 in (841 mm)	47.8 in (1,212 mm)
Product size width	32.1 in (816 mm)	28.7 in (730 mm)	25.7 in (653 mm)	13 in (330 mm)
Product size height	13 in (330 mm)	13 in (330 mm)	8.3 in (210 mm)	16.6 in (423 mm)
Weight	650 lbs (295 kg)	423 lbs (192 kg)	207 lbs (94 kg)	408 lbs (185 kg)
<b>Hydraulics</b>				
Hydraulic oil flow	22.4 gal/min (85 L/min)	4.53 gal/min (55 L/min)	7.9 gal/min (32 L/min)	19.8 gal/min (75 L/min)
<b>Specifications</b>				
Type of tool	Crushers	Crushers	Crushers	Steel shearers
Crushing force	50 t (490,333 N)	34 t (3,334 N)	24 t (2,354 N)	-
Cutting force	222 t (2,177,076 N)	94 t (9,218 N)	74 t (7,257 N)	85.7 t (8,404 N)
Rotation angle	360°	360°	360°	360°
Incoming pressure, max	2,900 psi (200 bar)	2,900 psi (200 bar)	3,626 psi (250 bar)	3,626 psi (250 bar)
Operating pressure, max	8,702 psi (600 bar)	2,900 psi (200 bar)	3,626 psi (250 bar)	3,626 psi (250 bar)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	ER 50	ER 40	MG 200	MG 100	MG 100
Part Number	583807001	546222001	586743001	586742901	586742902
<b>Recommended for</b>					
DXR models	DXR 315/305/275/145	DXR 95	DXR 315/305/275	DXR 145	DXR 95
<b>Dimensions</b>					
Jaw depth	-	-	13.2 in (335 mm)	8.1 in (205 mm)	8.1 in (205 mm)
Jaw width	-	-	17.7 in (450 mm)	12.2 in (310 mm)	12.2 in (310 mm)
Jaw opening, max	-	-	35.4 in (900 mm)	23.6 in (600 mm)	23.6 in (600 mm)
Volume	-	-	18.5 gal (US) (70 L)	7.9 gal (US) (30 L)	7.9 gal (US) (30 L)
Product size length	34.3 in (872 mm)	25.2 in (640 mm)	38.1 in (967 mm)	37.5 in (908 mm)	28.5 in (725 mm)
Product size width	19.7 in (500 mm)	12.2 in (387 mm)	32.2 in (817 mm)	23.8 in (605 mm)	23.6 in (600 mm)
Product size height	17.2 in (436 mm)	13.8 in (350 mm)	17.7 in (450 mm)	15.1 in (383 mm)	17.8 in (451 mm)
Weight	419 lbs (190 kg)	159 lbs (72 kg)	373 lbs (169 kg)	220 lbs (100 kg)	181 lbs (82 kg)
<b>Hydraulics</b>					
Hydraulic oil flow	16 gal/min (60 L/min)	10.6 gal/min (40 L/min)	6.6 gal/min (25 L/min)	3.96 gal/min (15 L/min)	3.96 gal/min (15 L/min)
<b>Specifications</b>					
Type of tool	Drum cutter	Drum cutter	Grapplers	Grapplers	Grapplers
Rotation angle	360°	360°	360°	360°	360°
Incoming pressure, max	5,075 psi (350 bar)	5,075 psi (350 bar)	4,351 psi (300 bar)	4,351 psi (300 bar)	4,351 psi (300 bar)
Operating pressure Max	2,901 psi (200 bar)	2,901 psi (200 bar)	3,626 psi (250 bar)	3,626 psi (250 bar)	3,626 psi (250 bar)
Diameter of cutter drum	9 in (240 mm)	8.86 in (225 mm)	-	-	-
Number of picks	56 pcs	40 pcs	-	-	-
Maximum cutting force @ 5,075 psi	1.2 t (11,850 N)	0.87 t (8,530 N)	-	-	-
Maximum torque @ 5,075 psi	0.14 t (1,420 N)	0.098 t (960 N)	-	-	-
Maximum rock hardness	2,900 psi (200 bar)	2,900 psi (200 bar)	-	-	-
Force	-	-	15 t (1.5 kN)	5.9 t (0.6 kN)	5.9 t (0.6 kN)

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	WIDE	STANDARD	NARROW
Part Number	587975701	587310701	587310801
<b>Recommended for</b>			
DXR models	DXR 315/305/275	DXR 315/305/275	DXR 315/305/275
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Volume	27 gal (105 L)	22 gal (85 L)	10 gal (40 L)
Product size length	28.2 in (715 mm)	31.2 in (792 mm)	27.2 in (690 mm)
Product size width	30.3 in (770 mm)	20.5 in (520 mm)	11.8 in (300 mm)
Product size height	18 in (456 mm)	18.9 in (481 mm)	18.2 in (462 mm)
Weight	198 lbs (90 kg)	154 lbs (70 kg)	110 lbs (50 kg)
<b>Specifications</b>			
Type of tool	Buckets	Buckets	Buckets



Product Specification	WIDE	STANDARD	NARROW
Part Number	587310901	587311001	587310802
<b>Recommended for</b>			
DXR models	DXR 145	DXR 145	DXR 145
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Volume	15 gal (60 L)	14 gal (55 L)	10 gal (40 L)
Product size length	22.3 in (566 mm)	22.7 in (654 mm)	27.7 in (703 mm)
Product size width	30.3 in (770 mm)	20.5 in (520 mm)	11.8 in (300 mm)
Product size height	15.3 in (389 mm)	14.7 in (374 mm)	18.4 in (468 mm)
Weight	132 lbs (60 kg)	127 lbs (58 kg)	110 lbs (50 kg)
<b>Specifications</b>			
Type of tool	Buckets	Buckets	Buckets

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Web Page



Product Specification	WIDE	STANDARD	NARROW
Part Number	546299703	546299701	546299702
<b>Recommended for</b>			
DXR models	DXR 95	DXR 95	DXR 95
<b>Dimensions</b>			
Volume	11.8 gal (45 L)	11.8 gal (45 L)	7.9 gal (30 L)
Product size length	15 in (382 mm)	14.2 in (363 mm)	14.6 in (373 mm)
Product size width	23.2 in (590 mm)	16.9 in (430 mm)	10.6 in (270 mm)
Product size height	21.1 in (536 mm)	25.1 in (638 mm)	25 in (635 mm)
Weight	75 lbs (34 kg)	48.5 lbs (22 kg)	75 lbs (34 kg)
<b>Specifications</b>			
Type of tool	Buckets	Buckets	Buckets



Product Specification	SB 302	SB 202	SB 152	SB 102	SB 52
Part Number	586501301	522482401	576189101	546220601	546221601
<b>Recommended for</b>					
DXR models	DXR 305	DXR 315/305/275	DXR 145	DXR 95	DXR 95
<b>Dimensions</b>					
Product size length	1,500 in (59.1 mm)	51.1 in (1,297 mm)	47.6 in (1,209 mm)	37.4 in (950 mm)	33 in (850 mm)
Product size width	18.1 in (466 mm)	16.1 in (410 mm)	15.4 in (390 mm)	13.4 in (340 mm)	11.2 in (284 mm)
Product size height	16.9 in (430 mm)	13.8 in (350 mm)	12.6 in (320 mm)	12.3 in (312 mm)	9.8 in (250 mm)
Weight	659 lbs (299 kg)	463 lbs (210 kg)	326 lbs (148 kg)	243 lbs (110 kg)	159 lbs (72 kg)
<b>Hydraulics</b>					
Hydraulic oil flow	21.13 gal/min (80 L/min)	17.43 gal/min (66 L/min)	11.88 gal/min (45 L/min)	9.2 gal/min (35 L/min)	7.1 gal/min (27 L/min)
<b>Specifications</b>					
Type of tool	Breakers	Breakers	Breakers	Breakers	Breakers
Incoming pressure, max	2,175 psi (150 bar)	2,175 psi (150 bar)	2,175 psi (150 bar)	2,175 psi (150 bar)	2,175 psi (150 bar)
Operating pressure Max	2,175 psi (150 bar)	2,175 psi (150 bar)	2,175 psi (150 bar)	2,175 psi (150 bar)	2,175 psi (150 bar)
Impact frequency	23 Hz	30 Hz	32 Hz	38 Hz	28 Hz
Impact energy	610 Joule	406 Joule	254 Joule	159 Joule	101 Joule
Factory option	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard

# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		DXR 315	DXR 305	DXR 275	DXR 145	DXR 95
<b>DXR Kits</b>						
Enhanced cooling package	586702501	X	X	-	-	-
Enhanced cooling package	586702701	-	-	X	-	-
Enhanced cooling package	536633801	-	-	-	X	-
Kit, cylinder protection C2	576443001	X	X	X	-	-
Kit, cylinder protection C2 or C3	574714601	-	-	-	X	-
Kit, cylinder protection kit C3	538858701	X	-	-	-	-
Kit, cylinder protection kit C3	538858601	-	X	X	-	-
Kit, dust reduction	536112004	X	-	-	-	-
Kit, dust reduction	536112003	-	X	-	-	-
Kit, dust reduction	536112002	-	-	X	-	-
Kit, dust reduction	536112001	-	-	-	X	-
Kit, dust reduction	536112005	-	-	-	-	X
Kit, dust reduction (DCR 100/300)	596528201	X	X	X	X	-
Kit, dust reduction (DCR 90)	596528202	-	-	-	-	X
Kit, dust reduction (ER 50)	596528301	X	X	X	X	-
Kit, dust suction cover (ER 50)	538873301	X	X	X	X	-
Kit, dust suction cover (ER 40)	596528302	-	-	-	-	X
Kit, dust reduction (SB 202/302)	583807202	X	X	X	-	-
Kit, dust reduction (SB 152)	583807201	-	-	-	X	-
Kit, dust reduction (SB 52/102)	583807203	-	-	-	-	X
Kit, extra hydraulic function	536112404	X	-	-	-	-
Kit, extra hydraulic function	536112402	-	-	X	-	-
Kit, extra hydraulic function	536112403	-	X	-	-	-
Kit, extra hydraulic function	536112401	-	-	-	X	-
Kit, extra hydraulic function	536112405	-	-	-	-	X
Kit, heat package P3	582715401	X	-	-	-	-
Kit, heat package P3	582715501	-	X	-	-	-
Kit, heat package P3	582715701	-	-	X	-	-
Kit, heat package P3	536321401	-	-	-	X	-
Kit, heat package (SB 302)	586702802	-	X	-	-	-
Kit, heat package (SB 202)	586702602	X	X	X	-	-
Kit, heat package (SB 152)	536321501	-	-	-	X	-
Kit, oil tool drain (ER 50)	583807304	X	-	-	-	-
Kit, oil tool drain (ER 50)	583807303	-	X	-	-	-
Kit, oil tool drain (ER 50)	583807302	-	-	X	-	-
Kit, oil tool drain (ER 50)	583807301	-	-	-	X	-
Kit, oil tool drain (ER 40)	583807305	-	-	-	-	X
Kit, spacer for drum cutter	538873401	X	X	X	X	-



# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		DXR 315	DXR 305	DXR 275	DXR 145	DXR 95
<b>Accessories &amp; Spare Parts</b>						
Adapter plate, SB 302	588608401	-	X	-	-	-
Adapter plate, SB 202	597106501	X	X	X	-	-
Adapter plate, SB 152	588611401	-	-	-	X	-
Battery charger	510285003	X	X	X	X	X
Power cable, charger	510280702	X	X	X	X	X
Crusher pad (DCR 300)	579026501	X	X	X	-	-
Crusher pad (DCR 100)	579026601	-	-	-	X	-
Crusher pad (DCR 90)	546814301	-	-	-	-	X
Crusher tip (DCR 300)	579018501	X	X	X	-	-
Crusher tip (DCR 90)	546709701	-	-	-	-	X
Cutting blade, curved (DSS 200)	587019501	X	X	X	X	-
Cutting blade, straight (DSS 200)	587019401	X	X	X	X	-
Filter, oil	510144501	X	X	X	-	-
Filter, oil	574713901	-	-	-	X	X
Footplate assy, rubber	587186303	X	X	X	X	-
Footplate assy, rubber	546713801	-	-	-	-	X
Foot pad, steel	587186301	X	X	X	X	-
Grease, bucket 15 l, breaker	546323503	-	-	-	-	X
Grease, tube 310 g, breaker	521917701	X	X	X	X	-
Grease, tube 400 g, breaker	546323502	-	-	-	-	X
Grease, quick coupling male	536907401	-	-	-	-	X
Grease, quick coupling female	536907301	-	-	-	-	X
Grease, quick coupling male	510267801	X	X	X	X	-
Grease, quick coupling female	510267901	X	X	X	X	-
Quick coupling, female	510268101	X	X	X	X	-
Quick coupling, female	574243801	-	-	-	-	X
Quick coupling, male	510268001	X	X	X	X	-
Quick coupling, male	536907201	-	-	-	-	X
Rebar cutting edge (DCR 300)	579009301	X	X	X	-	-
Rebar cutting edge (DCR 100)	579024201	-	-	-	X	-
Rebar cutting edge (DCR 90)	546709401	-	-	-	-	X
Remote control	531285301	X	X	X	X	X
Remote control, battery	599807301	X	X	X	X	X
Remote control, cable	599807601	X	X	X	X	X
Remote control, harness hook	529524701	X	X	X	X	X
Remote control, waist belt	536109601	X	X	X	X	X

# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification Continued		DXR 315	DXR 305	DXR 275	DXR 145	DXR 95
<b>Accessories &amp; Spare Parts</b>						
Track, single rubber	505268701	X	X	X	-	-
Track, single rubber	579328401	-	-	-	X	-
Track, single rubber	538938301	-	-	-	-	X
Track, single steel	579217301	X	X	X	-	-
Track, single steel	536321601	-	-	-	X	-
4-pin Hubbell socket, 50 amp female	590436202	X	X	X	-	-
4-pin Hubbell socket, 50 amp male	590436402	X	X	X	-	-
4-pin Hubbell socket, 30 amp female	595006901	-	-	-	X	-
4-pin Hubbell socket, 30 amp male	595006801	-	-	-	X	-
4-pin Hubbell socket, 20 amp female	547298201	-	-	-	-	X
4-pin Hubbell socket, 20 amp male	546687501	-	-	-	-	X
5-pin socket, 63 amp female	531117132	X	X	X	-	-
5-pin socket, 63 amp male	510277701	X	X	X	-	-
5-pin socket, 32 amp female	531117131	-	-	-	X	-
5-pin socket, 32 amp male	510277702	-	-	-	X	-
5-pin socket, 16 amp female	586726501	-	-	-	-	X
5-pin socket, 16 amp male	546899101	-	-	-	-	X
Power cord 10/4 SOOW BLK 100FT	596142201	-	-	-	X	X
Power cord 8/4 SOOW BLK 100FT	596142202	X	X	X	-	-

# ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		SB 302	SB 202	SB 152	SB 102	SB 52
<b>Breaker Chisel</b>						
Moil point 30 in (762 mm)	595082301	X	-	-	-	-
Moil point 48 in (1,219 mm)	587671517	X	-	-	-	-
Moil point 72 in (1,829 mm)	594062002	X	-	-	-	-
Moil point 96 in (2,438 mm)	594062003	X	-	-	-	-
Narrow chisel 30 in (762 mm)	595082501	X	-	-	-	-
Chisel cross cut 48 in (1,219 mm)	587671516	X	-	-	-	-
Wide chisel 30 in (762 mm)	586501201	X	-	-	-	-
Wide chisel 39 in (990 mm)	586501002	X	-	-	-	-
Deck buster 31.5 in (800 mm)	587671527	X	-	-	-	-
Moil point 25 in (635 mm)	595082201	-	X	-	-	-
Moil point 35 in (889 mm)	595082202	-	X	-	-	-
Moil point 48 in (1,219 mm)	587671510	-	X	-	-	-
Moil point 72 in (1,829 mm)	587671512	-	X	-	-	-
Moil point 96 in (2,438 mm)	587671513	-	X	-	-	-
Cross cut chisel 25 in (635 mm)	595082401	-	X	-	-	-
Cross cut chisel 48 in (1,219 mm)	587671509	-	X	-	-	-
Wide chisel 19 in (482 mm)	522869503	-	X	-	-	-
Deck buster 23.5 in (597 mm)	587671502	-	X	-	-	-
Moil point 21 in (533 mm)	595082101	-	-	X	-	-
Moil point 29 in (736 mm)	536841401	-	-	X	-	-
Moil point 48 in (1,219 mm)	587671504	-	-	X	-	-
Moil point 72 in (1,829 mm)	587671506	-	-	X	-	-
Moil point 96 in (2,438 mm)	587671507	-	-	X	-	-
Cross cut chisel 20 in (508 mm)	576633502	-	-	X	-	-
Cross cut chisel 48 in (1,219 mm)	587671503	-	-	X	-	-
Wide chisel 19 in (482 mm)	576633503	-	-	X	-	-
Deck buster 20 in (508 mm)	587671501	-	-	X	-	-
Moil point 18.3 in (465 mm)	546222801	-	-	-	X	-
Moil point 59 in (1500 mm)	546222802	-	-	-	X	-
Chisel (cross) 18.3 in (465 mm)	546223001	-	-	-	X	-
Wide chisel (cross) 18.3 in (465 mm)	546223101	-	-	-	X	-
Deck Buster	547605502	-	-	-	X	-
Moil point 16.5 in (420 mm)	546222501	-	-	-	-	X
Moil point 59 in (1500 mm)	546222502	-	-	-	-	X
Chisel (cross) 16.5 in (420 mm)	546222601	-	-	-	-	X
Wide chisel (cross) 16.5 in (420 mm)	546222701	-	-	-	-	X
Deck Buster	547605501	-	-	-	-	X

# TECH DATA

Full product details and technical specifications for Husqvarna Construction protective equipment.



## Protective Equipment

### Helmets/Hard Hats

PE 10H Smartguard Grey Helmet	SmartGuard Helmet - Grey	536504601
PE 10H Smartguard White Helmet	SmartGuard Helmet - White	536504701
UV protected orange hard hat with 6Pt adjustable suspensions	Hi-Viz Hard Hat	593043801

### Gloves

Excellent strength & great quality, spandex fabric back, and goatskin palm.	Technical Gloves - Medium	589752201
Excellent strength & great quality, spandex fabric back, and goatskin palm.	Technical Gloves - Large	589752202
Excellent strength & great quality, spandex fabric back, and goatskin palm.	Technical Gloves - Xlarge	589752203
Synthetic leather palm and Reinforced rubberized grip pads & fingertips.	Functional Gloves - Medium	589752101
Synthetic leather palm and Reinforced rubberized grip pads & fingertips.	Functional Gloves - Large	589752102
Synthetic leather palm and Reinforced rubberized grip pads & fingertips.	Functional Gloves - Xlarge	589752103
Heavy duty pig skin, double reinforced split grain leather palm.	Xtreme Work Gloves - Medium	531300273
Heavy duty pig skin, double reinforced split grain leather palm.	Xtreme Work Gloves - Large	531300274
Heavy duty pig skin, double reinforced split grain leather palm.	Xtreme Work Gloves - Xlarge	531300275
Grey poly-cotton glove, and dipped in blue latex.	Xtreme Grip Gloves - Medium	590635801
Grey poly-cotton glove, and dipped in blue latex.	Xtreme Grip Gloves - Large	590635802
Grey poly-cotton glove, and dipped in blue latex.	Xtreme Grip Gloves - Xlarge	590635803
Great for cold winter, water resistant material, and great for cold winter.	Winter Gloves - Medium	598428601
Great for cold winter, water resistant material, and great for cold winter.	Winter Gloves - Large	598428602
Great for cold winter, water resistant material, and great for cold winter.	Winter Gloves - Xlarge	598428603

### Protective Glasses

Frame Color - Orange & Grey   Lens Color - Silver Smoke	Protective Glasses	501234502
Frame Color - Camo   Lens Color - Smoke	Protective Glasses	501234504
Frame Color - Black   Lens Color - Clear	Protective Glasses	501234513

### Bags

Bag, trolley Xplorer 90L	Gear Bag	593258102
Backpack, Xplorer 30L	Backpack	593258202

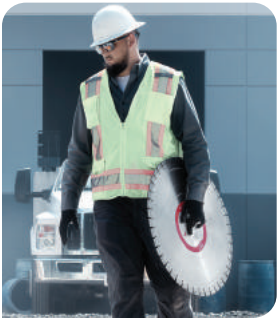
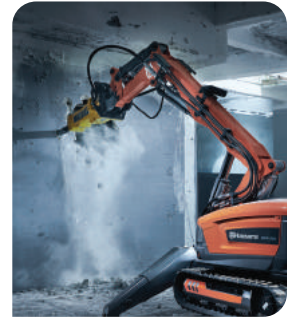
### Hearing Protection

Headband hearing protectors	Hearing Protectors	531300089
-----------------------------	--------------------	-----------









FOLLOW US ON SOCIAL



[www.husqvarnaconstruction.com](http://www.husqvarnaconstruction.com)/[www.husqvarnaconstruction.ca](http://www.husqvarnaconstruction.ca)



P536537108